# NEW HAVEN HARBOR CONNECTICUT NAVIGATION IMPROVEMENT PROJECT

# DRAFT INTEGRATED FEASIBILITY REPORT AND ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT

# APPENDIX A PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT AND PERTINENT CORRESPONDENCE

### **Appendix A Public Involvement and Pertinent Correspondence**

### **Summary and Contents**

Public Information on the study, news releases, and presentations are at: <a href="http://www.nae.usace.army.mil/Missions/Projects-Topics/New-Haven-Harbor/">http://www.nae.usace.army.mil/Missions/Projects-Topics/New-Haven-Harbor/</a>

Public Scoping Meeting January 24, 2017 Notice of Intent - Federal Register Transcript of Meeting

Agency Scoping Meeting, January 25, 2017 Meeting Notes Cooperating Agency Letters

Public Informational Meeting January 10, 2018 Public Notice Transcript of Meeting

Agency and Public Correspondence and Coordination Letters

USACE Responses to DFR/EIS Public Comments (To be included after Public Review)

# **Public Scoping Meeting January 24, 2017**

Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Health Affairs announces a proposed public information collection and seeks public comment on the provisions thereof. Comments are invited on: Whether the proposed collection of information is necessary for the proper performance of the functions of the agency, including whether the information shall have practical utility; the accuracy of the agency's estimate of the burden of the proposed information collection; ways to enhance the quality, utility, and clarity of the information to be collected; and ways to minimize the burden of the information collection on respondents, including through the use of automated collection techniques or other forms of information technology. DATES: Consideration will be given to all comments received by February 27, 2017.

**ADDRESSES:** You may submit comments, identified by docket number and title, by any of the following methods:

• Federal eRulemaking Portal: http:// www.regulations.gov. Follow the instructions for submitting comments.

• *Mail:* Department of Defense, Office of the Deputy Chief Management Officer, Directorate for Oversight and Compliance, Regulatory and Advisory Committee Division, 4800 Mark Center Drive, Mailbox #24, Alexandria, VA 22350–1700.

Instructions: All submissions received must include the agency name, docket number and title for this **Federal Register** document. The general policy for comments and other submissions from members of the public is to make these submissions available for public viewing on the Internet at *http:// www.regulations.gov* as they are received without change, including any personal identifiers or contact information.

Any associated form(s) for this collection may be located within this same electronic docket and downloaded for review/testing. Follow the instructions at *http:// www.regulations.gov* for submitting comments. Please submit comments on any given form identified by docket number, form number, and title.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: To request more information on this proposed information collection or to obtain a copy of the proposal and associated collection instruments, please write to ATTN: Ms. Shane Pham, 7700 Arlington Boulevard, Suite 5101, Falls Church, VA 22042–5101, or call at (703) 681–8666.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

*Title; Associated Form; and OMB Number:* TRICARE Plus Enrollment Application and TRICARE Plus Disenrollment Request; DD Form 2853 and DD Form 2854; OMB Control Number 0720–0028.

Needs and Uses: The information collection requirement is necessary for enrollment and disenrollment in the Department of Defense's TRICARE Plus Health Plan established in accordance with Title 10 U.S.C. 1099 (which calls for a healthcare enrollment system) and 1086 (which authorizes TRICARE eligibility of Medicare Eligible Persons and has resulted in the development of a new enrollment option called TRICARE Plus) and the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Health Affairs Policy Memorandum to Establish the TRICARE Plus Program, June 22, 2001. The information collected hereby provides the TRICARE contractors with necessary data to determine beneficiary eligibility and to identify the selection of a health care option.

Affected Public: Individuals or households.

Annual Burden Hours: 386. Number of Respondents: 3305. Responses per Respondent: 1. Annual Responses: 3305. Average Burden per Response: 7 minutes.

Frequency: On occasion. The Department of Defense established TRICARE Plus as an enrollment option for persons who are eligible for care in Military Treatment Facilities (MTF) and not enrolled in **TRICARE** Prime. TRICARE Plus provides an opportunity to enroll with a primary care provider at a specific MTF, to the extent capacity exists. This is a way to facilitate primary care appointments at an MTF when needed. TRICARE Plus enrollment will help MTFs maintain an adequate clinical case mix for Graduate Medical Education programs and support readiness-related medical skills sustainment activities. In order to carry out this program, it is necessary that certain beneficiaries electing to enroll/ disenroll in TRICARE Plus complete an enrollment application/disenrollment request. Completion of the enrollment forms is an essential element of the TRICARE program. There is no lock-in and no enrollment fee for TRICARE Plus.

Dated: December 20, 2016.

#### Aaron Siegel,

Alternate OSD Federal Register Liaison Officer, Department of Defense. [FR Doc. 2016–31078 Filed 12–23–16; 8:45 am] BILLING CODE 5001–06–P

#### **DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE**

Department of the Army, Corps of Engineers

#### Intent To Prepare an Environmental Impact Statement for the New Haven Harbor (New Haven, Connecticut) Navigation Improvement Project

**AGENCY:** U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, DoD.

#### **ACTION:** Notice of intent.

SUMMARY: The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), New England District is conducting a feasibility study and Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) to examine navigationimprovements to the existing New Haven Harbor Federal Navigation project. The non-Federal sponsor for the study is the New Haven Port Authority in partnership with the Connecticut State Port Authority. Inadequate channel depths result in navigation inefficiencies in transporting goods into and out of the harbor. To reach the terminals, larger ships must lighter outside the breakwaters and/or experience delays while waiting for favorable tide conditions, or both. Deeper and wider navigation features (main channel, maneuvering area, and turning basin) are needed to increase the navigation efficiency and safety of New Haven Harbor.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Questions about the proposed action and EIS can be answered by: Mr. Todd Randall, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, New England District, 696 Virginia Road, Concord, MA 01742–2751, (978) 318–8518, email: todd.a.randall@ usace.army.mil.

**DATES:** A public scoping meeting will be held on January 24, 2017 from 6:30 p.m. to 8:30 p.m. (registration starts at 6:00 p.m.) at the Hall of Records, Hearing Room, 200 Orange Street, New Haven, Connecticut.

**SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:** The Corps participation in this study is authorized by a resolution of the Senate Committee on the Environment and Public Works dated July 31, 2007. This study was initiated at the request of the New Haven Port Authority and the Connecticut State Port Authority. The study is being cost-shared 50-percent Federal and 50-percent non-Federal with the New Haven Port Authority.

Proposed Action: The study will consider navigation improvements including deepening and widening the federal navigation project. The New Haven Harbor navigation project's main ship channel, maneuvering area, and turning basin are authorized to a depth of -35 feet mean lower low water (MLLW). The main ship channel is about 5 miles long extending from deep water in Long Island Sound to the terminals at the head of the harbor. The channel varies in width from 500 feet (outer-harbor) to 400 feet (inner-harbor), and widens to 800 feet along the terminals. Deeper and wider channels, maneuvering area, and turning basin are needed to increase the navigation efficiency and safety of New Haven Harbor.

Alternatives: The feasibility study will identify, evaluate, and recommend to decision makers an appropriate, coordinated and workable solution to the navigation inefficiencies at New Haven Harbor. Alternatives will include analyzing various incremental channel depths and widths based upon need, as well as alternative dredging methodologies. In addition, the study will evaluate various dredged material disposal alternatives such as beneficial use (*e.g.*, marsh creation, beach nourishment, historic disposal mound capping), nearshore placement, open water placement, and upland placement.

Public Involvement and Scoping: Full public participation of affected Federal, state and local agencies, affected Indian tribes, and other interested private organizations and parties is invited. All interested parties are encouraged to submit their names and email addresses to the address noted above, to be placed on the project mailing list to receive fact sheets, newsletters and related public notices. The Corps and the New Haven Port Authority will host a public meeting on the study on January 24, 2017 (see **DATES** section). The public is invited to attend and further identify issues that should be addressed in the EIS. In addition to this notice, the date, place, and time of the public meeting will be announced in the local newspaper and on the USACE New England District Web page. Following the scoping process, a public informational meeting will be held in 2017 to present and discuss potential project alternatives. The Draft Integrated Feasibility Report and Environmental Impact Statement (IFR/EIS) is scheduled to be complete in April of 2018 and will be available for public review and comment.

Significant Issues: Significant issues to be discussed in the DEIS include the effects of dredging and disposal on the physical, biological, cultural, and socioeconomic environment of the project area.

Énvironmental Review and Consultation Requirements: The

proposed project is subject to review pursuant (but not limited to) to the Coastal Zone Management Act, Clean Water Act, Clean Air Act, Endangered Species Act, Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act, Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act, Marine Protection, Research, and Sanctuaries Act, and the National Environmental Policy Act.

*Estimated Date:* It is estimated that the Draft IFR/EIS will be made available to the public in April of 2018.

Dated: December 20, 2016. **Colonel Christopher J. Barron**, *District Commander, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, New England*. [FR Doc. 2016–31210 Filed 12–23–16; 8:45 am] **BILLING CODE 3720–58–P** 

#### DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

[Docket No.: ED-2016-ICCD-0145]

Agency Information Collection Activities; Submission to the Office of Management and Budget for Review and Approval; Comment Request; Application for Grants Under the Credit Enhancement for Charter School Facilities Program (1894–0001)

**AGENCY:** Office of Innovation and Improvement (OII), Department of Education (ED). **ACTION:** Notice.

**SUMMARY:** In accordance with the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995 (44 U.S.C. chapter 3501 *et seq.*), ED is proposing an extension of an existing information collection.

**DATES:** Interested persons are invited to submit comments on or before January 26, 2017.

ADDRESSES: To access and review all the documents related to the information collection listed in this notice, please use http://www.regulations.gov by searching the Docket ID number ED-2016-ICCD-0145. Comments submitted in response to this notice should be submitted electronically through the Federal eRulemaking Portal at http:// www.regulations.gov by selecting the Docket ID number or via postal mail, commercial delivery, or hand delivery. Please note that comments submitted by fax or email and those submitted after the comment period will not be accepted. Written requests for information or comments submitted by postal mail or delivery should be addressed to the Director of the Information Collection Clearance Division, U.S. Department of Education, 400 Maryland Avenue SW., LBJ, Room 226-62, Washington, DC 20202-4537.

**FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:** For specific questions related to collection activities, please contact Clifton Jones, 202–205–2204.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: The Department of Education (ED), in accordance with the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995 (PRA) (44 U.S.C. 3506(c)(2)(A)), provides the general public and Federal agencies with an opportunity to comment on proposed, revised, and continuing collections of information. This helps the Department assess the impact of its information collection requirements and minimize the public's reporting burden. It also helps the public understand the Department's information collection requirements and provide the requested data in the desired format. ED is soliciting comments on the proposed information collection request (ICR) that is described below. The Department of Education is especially interested in public comment addressing the following issues: (1) Is this collection necessary to the proper functions of the Department; (2) will this information be processed and used in a timely manner; (3) is the estimate of burden accurate; (4) how might the Department enhance the quality, utility, and clarity of the information to be collected; and (5) how might the Department minimize the burden of this collection on the respondents, including through the use of information technology. Please note that written comments received in response to this notice will be considered public records.

*Title of Collection:* Application for Grants under the Credit Enhancement for Charter School Facilities Program (1894–0001).

OMB Control Number: 1855–0007.

*Type of Review:* An extension of an existing information collection.

*Respondents/Affected Public:* Private Sector.

Total Estimated Number of Annual Responses: 15.

Total Estimated Number of Annual Burden Hours: 1,200.

*Abstract:* An application is required by statute to award the Credit Enhancement for Charter School Facilities Program (formerly known as the Charter School Facilities Financing Demonstration Program) grants. These grants are made to private, non-profits; public entities; and consortia of these organizations. The funds are to be deposited into a reserve account that will be used to leverage private funds on behalf of charter schools to acquire, construct, and renovate school facilities. The U.S. Department of Education is seeking an OMB extension approval for

#### PUBLIC SCOPING MEETING

1

NEW HAVEN HARBOR DEEP DRAFT NAVIGATION AND IMPROVEMENT FEASIBILITY STUDY AND ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT

JANUARY 24, 2017

PRESENT:

MARK HABEL, CHIEF, NAVIGATION SECTION,

ENGINEERING-PLANNING DIVISION, U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS, NEW ENGLAND DISTRICT

JUDY SHEIFFELE, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR, NEW HAVEN PORT AUTHORITY

EVAN MATTHEWS, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR, NEW HAVEN PORT AUTHORITY

BARBARA BLUMERIS, PROJECT MANAGER, U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS, NEW ENGLAND DISTRICT

TODD RANDALL, ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE LEAD, U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS, NEW ENGLAND DISTRICT

REPORTED BY:

TREVOR DRUMMOND SHORTHAND REPORTER

	·•	.,	·
	2		4
1		1	MR. HABEL: Okay. Good evening, and
		2	welcome to this public scoping meeting for the New
3		3	Haven Harbor deep draft navigation and improvement
2 3 4		4	feasibility study and environmental impact statement.
		5	Can everybody hear me? Good. I'm Mark Habel, chief
5 6		6	of navigation and environmental studies section for
7		7	the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, New England
8		8	District.
9		9	The New Haven Harbor deepening study is
10	*	10	being undertaken by the Army Corps of Engineers in
11		11	partnership with the project sponsor, the New Haven
12		12	Port Authority and with the Connecticut Port
13		13	Authority. The purpose of this meeting is to inform
14		14	the public of the proposed project, to provide the
15		15	public with an opportunity to ask questions about the
16		16	project, to solicit public input to the scoping and
17		17	feasibility study and draft EIS, and to inform the
18		18	public of opportunities to provide comment on the
19		19	project to the Corps.
20		20	At this time if anybody has cell phones
21		21	please shut them off so we don't get interrupted.
22		22	I'd like to call on a representative from
23		23	our non-federal sponsor, the New Haven Port Authority,
24		24	Executive Director, Judy Sheiffele.
25		25	MS. SHEIFFELE: Thank you, Mark.
	3		5
1	Public scoping meeting regarding the New	1	My name is Judy Sheiffele, executive
2	Haven Harbor Improvement Deep Draft Navigation and	2	director of the New Haven Port Authority, local
3	Improvement Feasibility Study and Environmental Impact	3	sponsor for this project. On behalf of the
4	Statement for Long Island Sound before Trevor	4	commissioners I'd like to welcome you all and thank
5	Drummond, a duly qualified Court Reporter within and	5	you for attending this meeting. There has been
6	for the State of Connecticut, held at 200 Orange	6	considerable discussion about our nation's
7	Street, New Haven, Connecticut on January 24, 2017 at	7	infrastructure, and the need to increase investment in
8	6:30 p.m.	8	our transportation network to both improve safety and
9		9	increase efficiencies. However, most often referenced
10		10	in the context are highways, bridges, and passenger
11		11	rail. The subject of tonight's meeting addresses the
12		12	need of another mode of the transportation network;
13		13	ship channels. In the maritime world it is the depth
14		14	of those ship channels along with access to good
15		15	highway and great rail connections that are the
16		16	essential hallmarks of a competitive harbor. It is
17		17	worth noting the depth of the federal channel of New
18		18	Haven Harbor has long been a concern of the terminal
19		19	operators. They continue to upgrade their facilities
20		20	to maintain their competitiveness. And each and every
21		21	one of them has committed to making the improvements
22		22	required to handle deeper draft vessels should our
23		23	channel be deepened. I'd like to thank the Army Corps
24		24	of Engineers for undertaking this study, to the
		25	Contractions Dont Authority for anothing the model
25		20	Connecticut Port Authority for providing the match
25		20	Connecticut Port Authority for providing the match

2 (Pages 2 to 5)

631-277-2700

SUZANNE HAND & ASSOCIATES, INC.

	6		8
1	required of the local sponsor. And I need to	1	The first thing we have is what I'm going to
2	acknowledge the vital role that our congressional	2	talk about a little is about the purpose, explain
3	delegation played in securing the authorization and	3	what's out there today, and then talk about the Corps'
4	subsequent appropriations so this study can move	4	study process for our federal project.
5	forward. Thank you.	5	So the purpose, as Mark noted, and as the
6	Mark?	6	port authority has mentioned, is to look at ways to
7	MR. HABEL: Thank you, Judy.	7	improve navigation into the harbor. Currently the
8	I'd now like to introduce Mr. Evan Matthews,	8	main channel is at minus 35 feet, authorized by
9	executive director for the Connecticut Port Authority.	9	Congress, and maintained by the Corps of Engineers.
10	MR. MATTHEWS: Thanks, Mark. I	10	We know this is no longer a good depth for the types
11	don't have any prepared remarks, but I wanted to	11	of ships that are coming into this harbor. So we're
12	reemphasize what Judy said about the importance of the	12	looking at improvements to both the depth and width of
13	port complex here in New Haven. The Connecticut Port	13	that channel. But to do that we will need to go to
14	Authority represents all the maritime interests and	14	the feasibility study process that I will explain to
15	promotes all the maritime interests in the entire	15	you. And then that report will go up to Congress for
16	state. And when we run any kind of analysis, obviously	16	a recommendation and decision. So this is a decision
17	the port in New Haven and its channel represents the	17	document that will go to Congress eventually to
18	largest amount of commercial shipping in and out of	18	authorize a different document.
19	Connecticut. So it's a very important harbor. And	19	So here we are with the existing channel.
20	we're very interested in the analysis and feasibility	20	As I mentioned, it's currently authorized at minus 35
21	study. We look forward to working with the Corps and	21	feet in the middle of the water. The width of the
22	New Haven Port Authority on this project.	22	channel is about 400 feet on the inside, 500 feet
23	MR. HABEL: Thank you, Evan.	23	outside those breakwaters. People familiar with the
24	With me tonight from the Corps of Engineers,	24	channel will realize there's three breakwaters in the
25	New England District, we have Barbara Blumeris, our	25	outer harbor that provide refugee for ships. And then
	7		9
1	7 project manager; Todd Randall, biologist, and preparer	1	9 the channel extends out to deepwater in Long Island
1 2		1 2	
	project manager; Todd Randall, biologist, and preparer		the channel extends out to deepwater in Long Island
2	project manager; Todd Randall, biologist, and preparer of the EIS, and staff from our field office who you	2	the channel extends out to deepwater in Long Island Sound. At the head of the harbor you have a
2 3	project manager; Todd Randall, biologist, and preparer of the EIS, and staff from our field office who you met when you entered the facility.	2 3	the channel extends out to deepwater in Long Island Sound. At the head of the harbor you have a maneuvering area, you see where it widens a little to
2 3 4	project manager; Todd Randall, biologist, and preparer of the EIS, and staff from our field office who you met when you entered the facility. The agenda tonight: Following this	2 3 4	the channel extends out to deepwater in Long Island Sound. At the head of the harbor you have a maneuvering area, you see where it widens a little to the north in front of the terminals for the ships to
2 3 4 5	project manager; Todd Randall, biologist, and preparer of the EIS, and staff from our field office who you met when you entered the facility. The agenda tonight: Following this introduction Barbara Blumeris will provide an	2 3 4 5	the channel extends out to deepwater in Long Island Sound. At the head of the harbor you have a maneuvering area, you see where it widens a little to the north in front of the terminals for the ships to turn. There's a few anchors associated as well with
2 3 4 5 6	project manager; Todd Randall, biologist, and preparer of the EIS, and staff from our field office who you met when you entered the facility. The agenda tonight: Following this introduction Barbara Blumeris will provide an overview of the Corps' role in navigation and	2 3 4 5 6	the channel extends out to deepwater in Long Island Sound. At the head of the harbor you have a maneuvering area, you see where it widens a little to the north in front of the terminals for the ships to turn. There's a few anchors associated as well with the federal navigation project as well as channels and
2 3 4 5 6 7	project manager; Todd Randall, biologist, and preparer of the EIS, and staff from our field office who you met when you entered the facility. The agenda tonight: Following this introduction Barbara Blumeris will provide an overview of the Corps' role in navigation and improvement projects and specifics of the New Haven	2 3 4 5 6 7	the channel extends out to deepwater in Long Island Sound. At the head of the harbor you have a maneuvering area, you see where it widens a little to the north in front of the terminals for the ships to turn. There's a few anchors associated as well with the federal navigation project as well as channels and a few of the tributaries; West River, Quinnipiac and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	project manager; Todd Randall, biologist, and preparer of the EIS, and staff from our field office who you met when you entered the facility. The agenda tonight: Following this introduction Barbara Blumeris will provide an overview of the Corps' role in navigation and improvement projects and specifics of the New Haven Harbor navigation project.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	the channel extends out to deepwater in Long Island Sound. At the head of the harbor you have a maneuvering area, you see where it widens a little to the north in front of the terminals for the ships to turn. There's a few anchors associated as well with the federal navigation project as well as channels and a few of the tributaries; West River, Quinnipiac and Mill River. Those aren't necessarily part of the improvement project. So the improvement project is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	project manager; Todd Randall, biologist, and preparer of the EIS, and staff from our field office who you met when you entered the facility. The agenda tonight: Following this introduction Barbara Blumeris will provide an overview of the Corps' role in navigation and improvement projects and specifics of the New Haven Harbor navigation project. Following Barbara, I will provide a brief overview of potential dredged material placement options for New Haven Harbor as were identified in the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	the channel extends out to deepwater in Long Island Sound. At the head of the harbor you have a maneuvering area, you see where it widens a little to the north in front of the terminals for the ships to turn. There's a few anchors associated as well with the federal navigation project as well as channels and a few of the tributaries; West River, Quinnipiac and Mill River. Those aren't necessarily part of the improvement project, but part of the federal
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	project manager; Todd Randall, biologist, and preparer of the EIS, and staff from our field office who you met when you entered the facility. The agenda tonight: Following this introduction Barbara Blumeris will provide an overview of the Corps' role in navigation and improvement projects and specifics of the New Haven Harbor navigation project. Following Barbara, I will provide a brief overview of potential dredged material placement options for New Haven Harbor as were identified in the 2016 Long Island Sound Dredged Material Management	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	the channel extends out to deepwater in Long Island Sound. At the head of the harbor you have a maneuvering area, you see where it widens a little to the north in front of the terminals for the ships to turn. There's a few anchors associated as well with the federal navigation project as well as channels and a few of the tributaries; West River, Quinnipiac and Mill River. Those aren't necessarily part of the improvement project, but part of the federal navigation project. So the improvement project is focusing on the five-mile ship channel. I just want to say just before we go on to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	project manager; Todd Randall, biologist, and preparer of the EIS, and staff from our field office who you met when you entered the facility. The agenda tonight: Following this introduction Barbara Blumeris will provide an overview of the Corps' role in navigation and improvement projects and specifics of the New Haven Harbor navigation project. Following Barbara, I will provide a brief overview of potential dredged material placement options for New Haven Harbor as were identified in the 2016 Long Island Sound Dredged Material Management Plan and Final Programmatic EIS.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the channel extends out to deepwater in Long Island Sound. At the head of the harbor you have a maneuvering area, you see where it widens a little to the north in front of the terminals for the ships to turn. There's a few anchors associated as well with the federal navigation project as well as channels and a few of the tributaries; West River, Quinnipiac and Mill River. Those aren't necessarily part of the improvement project, but part of the federal navigation project. So the improvement project is focusing on the five-mile ship channel. I just want to say just before we go on to the next slide, in 1986 there was an improvement
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	project manager; Todd Randall, biologist, and preparer of the EIS, and staff from our field office who you met when you entered the facility. The agenda tonight: Following this introduction Barbara Blumeris will provide an overview of the Corps' role in navigation and improvement projects and specifics of the New Haven Harbor navigation project. Following Barbara, I will provide a brief overview of potential dredged material placement options for New Haven Harbor as were identified in the 2016 Long Island Sound Dredged Material Management Plan and Final Programmatic EIS. Following that, Todd Randall will provide a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	the channel extends out to deepwater in Long Island Sound. At the head of the harbor you have a maneuvering area, you see where it widens a little to the north in front of the terminals for the ships to turn. There's a few anchors associated as well with the federal navigation project as well as channels and a few of the tributaries; West River, Quinnipiac and Mill River. Those aren't necessarily part of the improvement project, but part of the federal navigation project. So the improvement project is focusing on the five-mile ship channel. I just want to say just before we go on to the next slide, in 1986 there was an improvement authorized to the existing channel. It was actually
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	project manager; Todd Randall, biologist, and preparer of the EIS, and staff from our field office who you met when you entered the facility. The agenda tonight: Following this introduction Barbara Blumeris will provide an overview of the Corps' role in navigation and improvement projects and specifics of the New Haven Harbor navigation project. Following Barbara, I will provide a brief overview of potential dredged material placement options for New Haven Harbor as were identified in the 2016 Long Island Sound Dredged Material Management Plan and Final Programmatic EIS.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the channel extends out to deepwater in Long Island Sound. At the head of the harbor you have a maneuvering area, you see where it widens a little to the north in front of the terminals for the ships to turn. There's a few anchors associated as well with the federal navigation project as well as channels and a few of the tributaries; West River, Quinnipiac and Mill River. Those aren't necessarily part of the improvement project, but part of the federal navigation project. So the improvement project is focusing on the five-mile ship channel. I just want to say just before we go on to the next slide, in 1986 there was an improvement authorized to the existing channel. It was actually authorized to go to 40 feet. A feasibility study
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	project manager; Todd Randall, biologist, and preparer of the EIS, and staff from our field office who you met when you entered the facility. The agenda tonight: Following this introduction Barbara Blumeris will provide an overview of the Corps' role in navigation and improvement projects and specifics of the New Haven Harbor navigation project. Following Barbara, I will provide a brief overview of potential dredged material placement options for New Haven Harbor as were identified in the 2016 Long Island Sound Dredged Material Management Plan and Final Programmatic EIS. Following that, Todd Randall will provide a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the channel extends out to deepwater in Long Island Sound. At the head of the harbor you have a maneuvering area, you see where it widens a little to the north in front of the terminals for the ships to turn. There's a few anchors associated as well with the federal navigation project as well as channels and a few of the tributaries; West River, Quinnipiac and Mill River. Those aren't necessarily part of the improvement project. So the improvement project is focusing on the five-mile ship channel. I just want to say just before we go on to the next slide, in 1986 there was an improvement authorized to the existing channel. It was actually authorized to go to 40 feet. A feasibility study similar to what we're doing now was done in the '80s,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	project manager; Todd Randall, biologist, and preparer of the EIS, and staff from our field office who you met when you entered the facility. The agenda tonight: Following this introduction Barbara Blumeris will provide an overview of the Corps' role in navigation and improvement projects and specifics of the New Haven Harbor navigation project. Following Barbara, I will provide a brief overview of potential dredged material placement options for New Haven Harbor as were identified in the 2016 Long Island Sound Dredged Material Management Plan and Final Programmatic EIS. Following that, Todd Randall will provide a brief overview of the NEPA EIS process as it relates to this New Haven Harbor study. I will then open the meeting to your	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the channel extends out to deepwater in Long Island Sound. At the head of the harbor you have a maneuvering area, you see where it widens a little to the north in front of the terminals for the ships to turn. There's a few anchors associated as well with the federal navigation project as well as channels and a few of the tributaries; West River, Quinnipiac and Mill River. Those aren't necessarily part of the improvement project, but part of the federal navigation project. So the improvement project is focusing on the five-mile ship channel. I just want to say just before we go on to the next slide, in 1986 there was an improvement authorized to the existing channel. It was actually authorized to go to 40 feet. A feasibility study similar to what we're doing now was done in the '80s, and the project went to Congress and was authorized by
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	project manager; Todd Randall, biologist, and preparer of the EIS, and staff from our field office who you met when you entered the facility. The agenda tonight: Following this introduction Barbara Blumeris will provide an overview of the Corps' role in navigation and improvement projects and specifics of the New Haven Harbor navigation project. Following Barbara, I will provide a brief overview of potential dredged material placement options for New Haven Harbor as were identified in the 2016 Long Island Sound Dredged Material Management Plan and Final Programmatic EIS. Following that, Todd Randall will provide a brief overview of the NEPA EIS process as it relates to this New Haven Harbor study. I will then open the meeting to your comments and questions. Should you need copies of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the channel extends out to deepwater in Long Island Sound. At the head of the harbor you have a maneuvering area, you see where it widens a little to the north in front of the terminals for the ships to turn. There's a few anchors associated as well with the federal navigation project as well as channels and a few of the tributaries; West River, Quinnipiac and Mill River. Those aren't necessarily part of the improvement project, but part of the federal navigation project. So the improvement project is focusing on the five-mile ship channel. I just want to say just before we go on to the next slide, in 1986 there was an improvement authorized to the existing channel. It was actually authorized to go to 40 feet. A feasibility study similar to what we're doing now was done in the '80s, and the project went to Congress and was authorized by Congress to be constructed. But it was never
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	project manager; Todd Randall, biologist, and preparer of the EIS, and staff from our field office who you met when you entered the facility. The agenda tonight: Following this introduction Barbara Blumeris will provide an overview of the Corps' role in navigation and improvement projects and specifics of the New Haven Harbor navigation project. Following Barbara, I will provide a brief overview of potential dredged material placement options for New Haven Harbor as were identified in the 2016 Long Island Sound Dredged Material Management Plan and Final Programmatic EIS. Following that, Todd Randall will provide a brief overview of the NEPA EIS process as it relates to this New Haven Harbor study. I will then open the meeting to your comments and questions. Should you need copies of the public notice or other pertinent information, it is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the channel extends out to deepwater in Long Island Sound. At the head of the harbor you have a maneuvering area, you see where it widens a little to the north in front of the terminals for the ships to turn. There's a few anchors associated as well with the federal navigation project as well as channels and a few of the tributaries; West River, Quinnipiac and Mill River. Those aren't necessarily part of the improvement project, but part of the federal navigation project. So the improvement project is focusing on the five-mile ship channel. I just want to say just before we go on to the next slide, in 1986 there was an improvement authorized to the existing channel. It was actually authorized to go to 40 feet. A feasibility study similar to what we're doing now was done in the '80s, and the project went to Congress and was authorized by Congress to be constructed. But it was never constructed. And that authorization sunsetted in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	project manager; Todd Randall, biologist, and preparer of the EIS, and staff from our field office who you met when you entered the facility. The agenda tonight: Following this introduction Barbara Blumeris will provide an overview of the Corps' role in navigation and improvement projects and specifics of the New Haven Harbor navigation project. Following Barbara, I will provide a brief overview of potential dredged material placement options for New Haven Harbor as were identified in the 2016 Long Island Sound Dredged Material Management Plan and Final Programmatic EIS. Following that, Todd Randall will provide a brief overview of the NEPA EIS process as it relates to this New Haven Harbor study. I will then open the meeting to your comments and questions. Should you need copies of the public notice or other pertinent information, it is available at the registration table at the back.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the channel extends out to deepwater in Long Island Sound. At the head of the harbor you have a maneuvering area, you see where it widens a little to the north in front of the terminals for the ships to turn. There's a few anchors associated as well with the federal navigation project as well as channels and a few of the tributaries; West River, Quinnipiac and Mill River. Those aren't necessarily part of the improvement project. But part of the federal navigation project. So the improvement project is focusing on the five-mile ship channel. I just want to say just before we go on to the next slide, in 1986 there was an improvement authorized to the existing channel. It was actually authorized to go to 40 feet. A feasibility study similar to what we're doing now was done in the '80s, and the project went to Congress and was authorized by Congress to be constructed. But it was never constructed. And that authorization sunsetted in 2002. So in 2007 Congress asked us to look at it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	project manager; Todd Randall, biologist, and preparer of the EIS, and staff from our field office who you met when you entered the facility. The agenda tonight: Following this introduction Barbara Blumeris will provide an overview of the Corps' role in navigation and improvement projects and specifics of the New Haven Harbor navigation project. Following Barbara, I will provide a brief overview of potential dredged material placement options for New Haven Harbor as were identified in the 2016 Long Island Sound Dredged Material Management Plan and Final Programmatic EIS. Following that, Todd Randall will provide a brief overview of the NEPA EIS process as it relates to this New Haven Harbor study. I will then open the meeting to your comments and questions. Should you need copies of the public notice or other pertinent information, it is available at the registration table at the back. Ladies and gentlemen, Barbara Blumeris.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the channel extends out to deepwater in Long Island Sound. At the head of the harbor you have a maneuvering area, you see where it widens a little to the north in front of the terminals for the ships to turn. There's a few anchors associated as well with the federal navigation project as well as channels and a few of the tributaries; West River, Quinnipiac and Mill River. Those aren't necessarily part of the improvement project. So the improvement project is focusing on the five-mile ship channel. I just want to say just before we go on to the next slide, in 1986 there was an improvement authorized to the existing channel. It was actually authorized to go to 40 feet. A feasibility study similar to what we're doing now was done in the '80s, and the project went to Congress and was authorized by Congress to be constructed. But it was never constructed. And that authorization sunsetted in 2002. So in 2007 Congress asked us to look at it again and come up with the best improvement,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	project manager; Todd Randall, biologist, and preparer of the EIS, and staff from our field office who you met when you entered the facility. The agenda tonight: Following this introduction Barbara Blumeris will provide an overview of the Corps' role in navigation and improvement projects and specifics of the New Haven Harbor navigation project. Following Barbara, I will provide a brief overview of potential dredged material placement options for New Haven Harbor as were identified in the 2016 Long Island Sound Dredged Material Management Plan and Final Programmatic EIS. Following that, Todd Randall will provide a brief overview of the NEPA EIS process as it relates to this New Haven Harbor study. I will then open the meeting to your comments and questions. Should you need copies of the public notice or other pertinent information, it is available at the registration table at the back. Ladies and gentlemen, Barbara Blumeris. MS. BLUMERIS: Thank you, Mark, and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the channel extends out to deepwater in Long Island Sound. At the head of the harbor you have a maneuvering area, you see where it widens a little to the north in front of the terminals for the ships to turn. There's a few anchors associated as well with the federal navigation project as well as channels and a few of the tributaries; West River, Quinnipiac and Mill River. Those aren't necessarily part of the improvement project. So the improvement project is focusing on the five-mile ship channel. I just want to say just before we go on to the next slide, in 1986 there was an improvement authorized to the existing channel. It was actually authorized to go to 40 feet. A feasibility study similar to what we're doing now was done in the '80s, and the project went to Congress and was authorized by Congress to be constructed. But it was never constructed. And that authorization sunsetted in 2002. So in 2007 Congress asked us to look at it again and come up with the best improvement, environmental and economic. So a little history on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	project manager; Todd Randall, biologist, and preparer of the EIS, and staff from our field office who you met when you entered the facility. The agenda tonight: Following this introduction Barbara Blumeris will provide an overview of the Corps' role in navigation and improvement projects and specifics of the New Haven Harbor navigation project. Following Barbara, I will provide a brief overview of potential dredged material placement options for New Haven Harbor as were identified in the 2016 Long Island Sound Dredged Material Management Plan and Final Programmatic EIS. Following that, Todd Randall will provide a brief overview of the NEPA EIS process as it relates to this New Haven Harbor study. I will then open the meeting to your comments and questions. Should you need copies of the public notice or other pertinent information, it is available at the registration table at the back. Ladies and gentlemen, Barbara Blumeris. MS. BLUMERIS: Thank you, Mark, and the public for the opportunity to be here tonight to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	the channel extends out to deepwater in Long Island Sound. At the head of the harbor you have a maneuvering area, you see where it widens a little to the north in front of the terminals for the ships to turn. There's a few anchors associated as well with the federal navigation project as well as channels and a few of the tributaries; West River, Quinnipiac and Mill River. Those aren't necessarily part of the improvement project, but part of the federal navigation project. So the improvement project is focusing on the five-mile ship channel. I just want to say just before we go on to the next slide, in 1986 there was an improvement authorized to the existing channel. It was actually authorized to go to 40 feet. A feasibility study similar to what we're doing now was done in the '80s, and the project went to Congress and was authorized by Congress to be constructed. But it was never constructed. And that authorization sunsetted in 2002. So in 2007 Congress asked us to look at it again and come up with the best improvement, environmental and economic. So a little history on the channel.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	project manager; Todd Randall, biologist, and preparer of the EIS, and staff from our field office who you met when you entered the facility. The agenda tonight: Following this introduction Barbara Blumeris will provide an overview of the Corps' role in navigation and improvement projects and specifics of the New Haven Harbor navigation project. Following Barbara, I will provide a brief overview of potential dredged material placement options for New Haven Harbor as were identified in the 2016 Long Island Sound Dredged Material Management Plan and Final Programmatic EIS. Following that, Todd Randall will provide a brief overview of the NEPA EIS process as it relates to this New Haven Harbor study. I will then open the meeting to your comments and questions. Should you need copies of the public notice or other pertinent information, it is available at the registration table at the back. Ladies and gentlemen, Barbara Blumeris. MS. BLUMERIS: Thank you, Mark, and the public for the opportunity to be here tonight to talk about the Corps of Engineers and New Haven	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	the channel extends out to deepwater in Long Island Sound. At the head of the harbor you have a maneuvering area, you see where it widens a little to the north in front of the terminals for the ships to turn. There's a few anchors associated as well with the federal navigation project as well as channels and a few of the tributaries; West River, Quinnipiac and Mill River. Those aren't necessarily part of the improvement project. But part of the federal navigation project. So the improvement project is focusing on the five-mile ship channel. I just want to say just before we go on to the next slide, in 1986 there was an improvement authorized to the existing channel. It was actually authorized to go to 40 feet. A feasibility study similar to what we're doing now was done in the '80s, and the project went to Congress and was authorized by Congress to be constructed. But it was never constructed. And that authorization sunsetted in 2002. So in 2007 Congress asked us to look at it again and come up with the best improvement, environmental and economic. So a little history on the channel.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	project manager; Todd Randall, biologist, and preparer of the EIS, and staff from our field office who you met when you entered the facility. The agenda tonight: Following this introduction Barbara Blumeris will provide an overview of the Corps' role in navigation and improvement projects and specifics of the New Haven Harbor navigation project. Following Barbara, I will provide a brief overview of potential dredged material placement options for New Haven Harbor as were identified in the 2016 Long Island Sound Dredged Material Management Plan and Final Programmatic EIS. Following that, Todd Randall will provide a brief overview of the NEPA EIS process as it relates to this New Haven Harbor study. I will then open the meeting to your comments and questions. Should you need copies of the public notice or other pertinent information, it is available at the registration table at the back. Ladies and gentlemen, Barbara Blumeris. MS. BLUMERIS: Thank you, Mark, and the public for the opportunity to be here tonight to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	the channel extends out to deepwater in Long Island Sound. At the head of the harbor you have a maneuvering area, you see where it widens a little to the north in front of the terminals for the ships to turn. There's a few anchors associated as well with the federal navigation project as well as channels and a few of the tributaries; West River, Quinnipiac and Mill River. Those aren't necessarily part of the improvement project, but part of the federal navigation project. So the improvement project is focusing on the five-mile ship channel. I just want to say just before we go on to the next slide, in 1986 there was an improvement authorized to the existing channel. It was actually authorized to go to 40 feet. A feasibility study similar to what we're doing now was done in the '80s, and the project went to Congress and was authorized by Congress to be constructed. But it was never constructed. And that authorization sunsetted in 2002. So in 2007 Congress asked us to look at it again and come up with the best improvement, environmental and economic. So a little history on the channel.

3 (Pages 6 to 9)

631-277-2700 SUZANNE HAND & ASSOCIATES, INC.

10		12
deepwater port in Connecticut. It does 8.7 million	1	of spills. So it's a poor operation of the harbor and
tons of cargo in 2014. That increased over 4 percent	2	vessels that are using the harbor.
from 2013. It's ranked 59th of the top 150 U.S. ports	3	So now I'm going to talk a little bit about
by cargo volume. It has intermodal connections to	4	the process of the feasibility study. So what we do
water, rail, pipeline for the transport of goods. It	5	in the Corps of Engineers is very similar to the NEPA
is also the home of the Long Island Sound U.S. Coast	6	process or any process to come up with a plan of
Guard.	7	improvement. We first figure out what the problem is.
This is an aerial view of I-95, but the	8	We look at what's existing, collect information.
terminals, you'll see those white tanks, some of the	9	Before we pass that out into the future, look at
terminals. There's seven terminals that use the	10	alternatives to be able to handle that ship traffic in
channel. This is the head of the harbor. So that	11	an efficient manner, evaluate each of those
channel ships come in and they come up to the berths	12	alternatives against each other to come up with a
of the terminals. And that is where the goods are	13	cost-effective environmentally acceptable plan.
off-loaded. So there's at least seven terminals right	14	That's sort of the Corps' planning process. And
in this area.	15	that's very similar to the EIS planning process.
So this again, this is another photo	16	These two processes will be done in tandem. So we'll
looking in at the terminals. You can see 95 in the	17	be doing an integrated feasibility report/EIS. When
background. There again are the terminals. You can	18	you see the report it will be both processes melded
see here some of the berthing area. You can see a	19	together into one.
ship coming in. This shows another view of the port.	20	Next slide. Here is our Corps of Engineers'
Very important connections here; pipelines that serve	21	study schedule. This is our process that we follow.
Connecticut and Massachusetts, about a hundred-mile	22	First, we have the scoping phase. That's the phase
pipeline carrying petroleum products through New	23	we're in now. This is where we gather information.
Haven, central Connecticut into Massachusetts. So	24	We find out about the issues, scope out the problems,
there's many uses of this port; by rail, by truck, and	25	get ideas on alternatives people would like to see.
11		13
by pipeline.	1	We also start to line up the alternatives for disposal
So for our feasibility studies the Corps	2	for the dredged material. Gather information on
works in partnership with a nonfederal sponsor, in	3	future conditions, economics. We also collect
this particular case the New Haven Port Authority,	4	geotechnical information on the material that will be
Judy Sheiffiele, executive director, mentioned they're	5	dredged. We have to collect in the harbor, take
the signatory on the cost sharing agreement with us.	6	borings to see what's out there. We'll look at all
So we have to sign a cost sharing agreement. We work	7	the different resources associated with the harbor.
in partnership with the local port authority to do the	8	Do all this. Identify everything. Try to figure out
harbor study. The Connecticut State Port Authority is	9	what the most significant issues and problems are
a funding source. So they actually help put up	10	from an environmental point of view. That's the
through the state legislature the funding for this	11	phase we're in right now; the scoping phase.
study. So the study itself is estimated to cost \$3	12	The next phase is once we collect the

13

14

15

18

19

20

21

22

23

25

process.

11 through 12 study. 13 million. The cost sharing is 50-50. So it's 1.5 14 million federal, 1.5 million state funds. 15 So as we know when we visited with the 16 terminal operators, talked to the pilots about the 16 17 problems in the port -- many people in the public are 17 18 already familiar with this -- the dimensions limit the 19 use of the harbor. Larger vessels have to lighter 20 outside the breakwaters that I pointed out and take 21 material in on barges until they get light enough to 22 bring the vessel in. They also can bring a ship in 23 without a full load. This increases transportation 24 costs and decreases efficiencies of shipping. The 24

lightering outside the breakwaters also carries a risk

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8 9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16 17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2 3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

25

Next slide. I put a little detail. This will be up on our website. So we have a project

process. It takes about three years to do this

information we do an alternatives evaluation as I

the draft EIS. After that, after both the public

described. After that we go out to public review with

review and comments we do more detailed engineering,

economic analysis. And then finally we come to the

chief's report. And that's the document that goes up

to Congress eventually to authorize the project. And

eventually become signed into law. That's the whole

at that point too we circulate the final EIS that will

4 (Pages 10 to 13)

631-277-2700 SUZANNE HAND & ASSOCIATES, INC.

	14	****	16
1	website that we're going to be posting our PowerPoints	1	the alternatives milestone up till March 2017. That's
2	as well as fact sheets and updates reports will be	2	where we get our vertical team, New England district
3	posted. This is just a little description of what	3	division which is in New York, the headquarters, go
4	comes under each smart planning module or milestone,	4	over the alternatives we're going to look at in the
5	what kind of things we will have accomplished by that	5	next phase, alternatives evaluation phase. We'll say
6	milestone.	6	these are the types of issues, these are the types of
7	So as I mentioned we're going to be looking	7	alternatives. And then we'll get their endorsement of
8	at an array of improvements; deepening and widening	8	that to move forward into the next phase, the
9	the existing channel from Long Island Sound to the	9	evaluation phase, and eventually come up with a TSP by
10	head of the deep draft terminals near I-95. So we	10	February of 2018. But the release of the draft
11	will be looking at a range of depths from minus 37 to	11	feasibility report and EIS is April 2018. And you can
12	minus 42 feet. Based on the types of information we	12	see the other milestones which will be on the website.
13	have gathered on ships to date, that will be the range	13	If you'd like to get that slide. Basically the report
14	we look at. And we will be checking that with the	14	will be complete in September 2019.
15	port and the future forecast of the types of vessels	15	As I mentioned, the cost share for the study
16	that will use the harbor.	16	itself is 50-50. Once we go into the implementation
17	Next slide. The way we'll look at One of	17	phase this would be the cost share federal-nonfederal
18	the tools we'll use in our process is a program called	18	for the actual project. This is just a little
19	HarborSym. So the Corps has a protocol that we use to	19	information for the future when people talk about how
20	calculate benefits of harbor deepening and harbor	20	much is this going to cost. Then they can understand
21	widening. So this will look at the estimated project	21	how much the state's share will be about. Basically
22	savings of transporting cargo in on the improved	22	it's 65-35. It's 75-25 with an extra 10 percent. So
23	waterway. So there will be no more lightering, no	23	it comes out to be 65-35, 65 federal, 35 nonfederal.
24	waiting for the tide. There will be improved safety	24	So that's an overview of the study process.
25	at areas that are now less than optimal. So once we	25	And now Mark Habel will come up and talk a
	15		17
1	have a better waterway, shippers will be encouraged to	1	little about the disposal alternatives.
2	move to deeper draft ships. So there may be a cost	2	MR. HABEL: Thank you, Barbara. The
3	savings with that. So it will be a positive from an	3	Corps in partnership with the states of Connecticut
4	economic point of view. There will be savings in	4	and New York and other agencies recently completed a
5	transportation costs. Benefits will be looked at over	5	dredged material management plan for Long Island
6	a 50-year period of analysis. So we're not just		
7		6	Sound. Now, not everybody agreed with the results of
8	looking at benefits today or 10 years from now, but	6 7	Sound. Now, not everybody agreed with the results of that study and its recommendations, but it made a lot
	looking at benefits today or 10 years from now, but over 50 years. These are projects we don't do often,		
9	over 50 years. These are projects we don't do often,	7	that study and its recommendations, but it made a lot
	over 50 years. These are projects we don't do often, as you know. The last was in the 1950s it was	7 8	that study and its recommendations, but it made a lot of them which are fairly similar to what we're going
9	over 50 years. These are projects we don't do often,	7 8 9	that study and its recommendations, but it made a lot of them which are fairly similar to what we're going to look at in New Haven.
9 10	over 50 years. These are projects we don't do often, as you know. The last was in the 1950s it was constructed. When we do them we look at a long period	7 8 9 10	that study and its recommendations, but it made a lot of them which are fairly similar to what we're going to look at in New Haven. When we dredge materials off the bottom of a
9 10 11	over 50 years. These are projects we don't do often, as you know. The last was in the 1950s it was constructed. When we do them we look at a long period of analysis so we get the right channel that will last	7 8 9 10 11	that study and its recommendations, but it made a lot of them which are fairly similar to what we're going to look at in New Haven. When we dredge materials off the bottom of a harbor it's either improvement dredging or it's
9 10 11 12	over 50 years. These are projects we don't do often, as you know. The last was in the 1950s it was constructed. When we do them we look at a long period of analysis so we get the right channel that will last for a while. Here we'll be using HarborSym. That	7 8 9 10 11 12	that study and its recommendations, but it made a lot of them which are fairly similar to what we're going to look at in New Haven. When we dredge materials off the bottom of a harbor it's either improvement dredging or it's maintenance dredging. Maintenance dredging dredges
9 10 11 12 13	over 50 years. These are projects we don't do often, as you know. The last was in the 1950s it was constructed. When we do them we look at a long period of analysis so we get the right channel that will last for a while. Here we'll be using HarborSym. That will be conducted by our Deep Draft Navigation Section	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	that study and its recommendations, but it made a lot of them which are fairly similar to what we're going to look at in New Haven. When we dredge materials off the bottom of a harbor it's either improvement dredging or it's maintenance dredging. Maintenance dredging dredges shoal material that has accumulated since the time the
9 10 11 12 13 14	over 50 years. These are projects we don't do often, as you know. The last was in the 1950s it was constructed. When we do them we look at a long period of analysis so we get the right channel that will last for a while. Here we'll be using HarborSym. That will be conducted by our Deep Draft Navigation Section down in Mobile.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	that study and its recommendations, but it made a lot of them which are fairly similar to what we're going to look at in New Haven. When we dredge materials off the bottom of a harbor it's either improvement dredging or it's maintenance dredging. Maintenance dredging dredges shoal material that has accumulated since the time the harbor was last dredged before. Improvement dredging
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	over 50 years. These are projects we don't do often, as you know. The last was in the 1950s it was constructed. When we do them we look at a long period of analysis so we get the right channel that will last for a while. Here we'll be using HarborSym. That will be conducted by our Deep Draft Navigation Section down in Mobile. And this slide; as we go through the process	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	that study and its recommendations, but it made a lot of them which are fairly similar to what we're going to look at in New Haven. When we dredge materials off the bottom of a harbor it's either improvement dredging or it's maintenance dredging. Maintenance dredging dredges shoal material that has accumulated since the time the harbor was last dredged before. Improvement dredging is dredging down into materials that have never been dredged before, they are natural parent materials whether rock or clay or till or sand. And we classify
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	over 50 years. These are projects we don't do often, as you know. The last was in the 1950s it was constructed. When we do them we look at a long period of analysis so we get the right channel that will last for a while. Here we'll be using HarborSym. That will be conducted by our Deep Draft Navigation Section down in Mobile. And this slide; as we go through the process we start out with a lot of uncertainly, but we make	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	that study and its recommendations, but it made a lot of them which are fairly similar to what we're going to look at in New Haven. When we dredge materials off the bottom of a harbor it's either improvement dredging or it's maintenance dredging. Maintenance dredging dredges shoal material that has accumulated since the time the harbor was last dredged before. Improvement dredging is dredging down into materials that have never been dredged before, they are natural parent materials whether rock or clay or till or sand. And we classify material to determine appropriate disposal options
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	over 50 years. These are projects we don't do often, as you know. The last was in the 1950s it was constructed. When we do them we look at a long period of analysis so we get the right channel that will last for a while. Here we'll be using HarborSym. That will be conducted by our Deep Draft Navigation Section down in Mobile. And this slide; as we go through the process we start out with a lot of uncertainly, but we make decisions, screen out alternatives, scope issues. As we hone in towards the end of the study, we decrease the uncertainty and get a little bit more detailed	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	that study and its recommendations, but it made a lot of them which are fairly similar to what we're going to look at in New Haven. When we dredge materials off the bottom of a harbor it's either improvement dredging or it's maintenance dredging. Maintenance dredging dredges shoal material that has accumulated since the time the harbor was last dredged before. Improvement dredging is dredging down into materials that have never been dredged before, they are natural parent materials whether rock or clay or till or sand. And we classify material to determine appropriate disposal options based on whether it's sand; maintenance silt;
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	over 50 years. These are projects we don't do often, as you know. The last was in the 1950s it was constructed. When we do them we look at a long period of analysis so we get the right channel that will last for a while. Here we'll be using HarborSym. That will be conducted by our Deep Draft Navigation Section down in Mobile. And this slide; as we go through the process we start out with a lot of uncertainly, but we make decisions, screen out alternatives, scope issues. As we hone in towards the end of the study, we decrease the uncertainty and get a little bit more detailed information on a few plans. So not as much detail,	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	that study and its recommendations, but it made a lot of them which are fairly similar to what we're going to look at in New Haven. When we dredge materials off the bottom of a harbor it's either improvement dredging or it's maintenance dredging. Maintenance dredging dredges shoal material that has accumulated since the time the harbor was last dredged before. Improvement dredging is dredging down into materials that have never been dredged before, they are natural parent materials whether rock or clay or till or sand. And we classify material to determine appropriate disposal options based on whether it's sand; maintenance silt; improvement silt; or unsuitable material, material
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	over 50 years. These are projects we don't do often, as you know. The last was in the 1950s it was constructed. When we do them we look at a long period of analysis so we get the right channel that will last for a while. Here we'll be using HarborSym. That will be conducted by our Deep Draft Navigation Section down in Mobile. And this slide; as we go through the process we start out with a lot of uncertainly, but we make decisions, screen out alternatives, scope issues. As we hone in towards the end of the study, we decrease the uncertainty and get a little bit more detailed information on a few plans. So not as much detail, but as we get into the fewer plans we'll have more	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	that study and its recommendations, but it made a lot of them which are fairly similar to what we're going to look at in New Haven. When we dredge materials off the bottom of a harbor it's either improvement dredging or it's maintenance dredging. Maintenance dredging dredges shoal material that has accumulated since the time the harbor was last dredged before. Improvement dredging is dredging down into materials that have never been dredged before, they are natural parent materials whether rock or clay or till or sand. And we classify material to determine appropriate disposal options based on whether it's sand; maintenance silt; improvement silt; or unsuitable material, material that by the nature of chemical or biological test
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	over 50 years. These are projects we don't do often, as you know. The last was in the 1950s it was constructed. When we do them we look at a long period of analysis so we get the right channel that will last for a while. Here we'll be using HarborSym. That will be conducted by our Deep Draft Navigation Section down in Mobile. And this slide; as we go through the process we start out with a lot of uncertainly, but we make decisions, screen out alternatives, scope issues. As we hone in towards the end of the study, we decrease the uncertainty and get a little bit more detailed information on a few plans. So not as much detail, but as we get into the fewer plans we'll have more detail, and then the final plan.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	that study and its recommendations, but it made a lot of them which are fairly similar to what we're going to look at in New Haven. When we dredge materials off the bottom of a harbor it's either improvement dredging or it's maintenance dredging. Maintenance dredging dredges shoal material that has accumulated since the time the harbor was last dredged before. Improvement dredging is dredging down into materials that have never been dredged before, they are natural parent materials whether rock or clay or till or sand. And we classify material to determine appropriate disposal options based on whether it's sand; maintenance silt; improvement silt; or unsuitable material, material that by the nature of chemical or biological test results cannot be placed unconfined in open water.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	over 50 years. These are projects we don't do often, as you know. The last was in the 1950s it was constructed. When we do them we look at a long period of analysis so we get the right channel that will last for a while. Here we'll be using HarborSym. That will be conducted by our Deep Draft Navigation Section down in Mobile. And this slide; as we go through the process we start out with a lot of uncertainly, but we make decisions, screen out alternatives, scope issues. As we hone in towards the end of the study, we decrease the uncertainty and get a little bit more detailed information on a few plans. So not as much detail, but as we get into the fewer plans we'll have more detail, and then the final plan. Next slide. And then this is a schedule. I	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	that study and its recommendations, but it made a lot of them which are fairly similar to what we're going to look at in New Haven. When we dredge materials off the bottom of a harbor it's either improvement dredging or it's maintenance dredging. Maintenance dredging dredges shoal material that has accumulated since the time the harbor was last dredged before. Improvement dredging is dredging down into materials that have never been dredged before, they are natural parent materials whether rock or clay or till or sand. And we classify material to determine appropriate disposal options based on whether it's sand; maintenance silt; improvement silt; or unsuitable material, material that by the nature of chemical or biological test results cannot be placed unconfined in open water. Here in New Haven the last several
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	over 50 years. These are projects we don't do often, as you know. The last was in the 1950s it was constructed. When we do them we look at a long period of analysis so we get the right channel that will last for a while. Here we'll be using HarborSym. That will be conducted by our Deep Draft Navigation Section down in Mobile. And this slide; as we go through the process we start out with a lot of uncertainly, but we make decisions, screen out alternatives, scope issues. As we hone in towards the end of the study, we decrease the uncertainty and get a little bit more detailed information on a few plans. So not as much detail, but as we get into the fewer plans we'll have more detail, and then the final plan.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	that study and its recommendations, but it made a lot of them which are fairly similar to what we're going to look at in New Haven. When we dredge materials off the bottom of a harbor it's either improvement dredging or it's maintenance dredging. Maintenance dredging dredges shoal material that has accumulated since the time the harbor was last dredged before. Improvement dredging is dredging down into materials that have never been dredged before, they are natural parent materials whether rock or clay or till or sand. And we classify material to determine appropriate disposal options based on whether it's sand; maintenance silt; improvement silt; or unsuitable material, material that by the nature of chemical or biological test results cannot be placed unconfined in open water.

www.handreporting.com

5 (Pages 14 to 17)

631-277-2700

SUZANNE HAND & ASSOCIATES, INC.

16

	18		20
1	cycles in New Haven going back to the 1980s have all	1	do have discrete deposits of the sand; to see if there
2	been taken out to the central Long Island Sound site.	2	are uses for the rock or gravel and cobble to create
3	It's tested all the time, and determined to be	3 additional shellfish habitat somewhere in the bay or	
4	suitable for placement out there. There are	4	in the harbor. We will have to take a look at if
5	unsuitable materials in New Haven, but they come from	5	there are any upland projects going on in the vicinity
6	inner reaches of the Quinnipiac and Mill rivers.	6	such as additional highway projects that might need
7	Those are materials that would never go out into Long	7	fill, and can we take some of our material out there.
8	Island Sound. The last couple times they've been	8	Still we're going to end up with a lot of material,
9	tested they were found to be unsuitable. You used to	9	millions of cubic yards that we need to find a home
10	be able to cap material in Long Island Sound, in other	10	for, beneficially if we can. That leaves marsh
11	words put unsuitable material down and then bring in a	11	creation. Certainly in the 200 or so years that the
12	much bigger project with suitable material and cap it.	12	port of New Haven has been developed you've lost a lot
13	You have not been able to do that under EPA's rules	13	of marshland to terminal development and other onshore
14	since about the mid-'90s. So again, things like the	14	projects. Is there the opportunity to offset some of
15	Mill and Quinnipiac, other options would need to be	15	that loss by building a new marsh somewhere in the
16	found. But we're not talking about that right now.	16	harbor? From the Corps' point of view you could do
17	We're talking about deepening the main channels by	17	that behind the Sandy Point strip. You could
18	removal of parent material. And here in New Haven	18	construct a marsh there. You could put more than a
19	that is largely glacial clay. There is a good amount	19	million cubic yards in such an area. Build that up
20	of glacial till when you get out near the breakwaters.	20	and plant marsh grass and use it as wildlife habitat.
21	And when you get between the breakwaters there is some	21	Like I said, if we find sand we're going to
22	rock that would need to be blasted if we determined it	22	look to put it on beaches. We want to hear from New
23	couldn't be ripped and removed that way.	23	Haven and West Haven and East Haven and Milford. Are
24	Next slide. In the dredged material	24	there beaches you want sand on? At some point in this
25	management plan we threw out a lot of different ideas	25	study we're actually going to have some grain-sized
	19		21
1	just to see where people's heads were. When you have	1	data for people to take a lot at and see if that's
2	a project like the improvement of New Haven which is	2	something they want to see us do with that material.
3	going to generate somewhere in the neighborhood of	3	Next slide. One of the big things we've
4	four to five million yards of parent material, we	4	been doing with parent material recently is
5	view that as dredged material looking for a disposal	5	remediation. We've only been testing dredged material
6	site. We view that as a resource that needs to be	6	essentially since about 1970, and not in a really
7	used beneficially if it can be. When we last dredged	7	comprehensive way since 1980. So there's a lot of
8	New Haven in 1956, when we deepened it from 30 feet to	8	dredged material out there in the central Long Island
9	35 feet we took out, again, five or six million cubic	9	Sound site and other sites that was placed there
10	yards at that time of various classifications of	10	before the advent of really in-depth testing
11	material. We found some sand deposits in the outer	11	requirements. The central Long Island Sound site has
12	entrance channel that ended up on beaches in West	12	been used since the middle of the latter half of the
13	Haven and Milford. We found a lot of glacial till and	13	1800s for open water placement of dredged material.
14	clay that went into fill and development of the park	14	So at Boston Harbor where next year we're
15	on the east side of the harbor. Also the expansion of	15	about to start a major port deepening to take that
16	the airport was going on, and some of that material	16	harbor from 40 feet down to 47, that's going to
17	was taken over there. So there were a lot of	17	generate 11,000,000 cubic yards of unconsolidated
18	different things done with material, but still most of	18	dredged material and clay, and another half a million
		1	

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

it went out to central Long Island Sound. 20 Our challenge here because of the agreement 21 between New York, Connecticut, and the EPA over how 22 the final rule for using the open water sites in 23 western and central Long Island Sound was written 24 requires us to take a much harder look at alternatives 25 and see if there are beaches that can take sand, if we

19

6 (Pages 18 to 21)

yards or so of rock. The Corps together with the

plan to use virtually all of that 11,000,000 cubic

yards of material to cap the former industrial waste

site in Massachusetts Bay. We're going to be able to

place about a 5-foot cap on roughly half a square mile

of that old site that was used for chemical waste and

Commonwealth of Massachusetts and EPA came up with a

631-277-2700 SUZANNE HAND & ASSOCIATES, INC.

22

	22		24
1	radiological waste from the '30s to 1980. That kind of	1	MR. RANDALL: Hello, my name is Todd
2	volume of parent material to do those types of things	2	Randall, and I am an ecologist and environmental
3	comes along once in a generation. And I think	3	compliance specialist with the New England District of
4	everybody in Massachusetts recognized that, and said	4	the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. So tonight I'm
5	if we're going to ever do something about the old	5	going to talk really quickly about the NEPA process
6	industrial waste site, now is the time to do it.	6	for the New Haven Harbor navigation improvement study,
7	You may have a similar opportunity here if	7	give an overview of the NEPA process for this project.
8	the Corps in Connecticut and New York can identity	8	I will define what NEPA is, talk about what the Corps
9	where some of those old pre-1970 disposal mounds are	9	does to implement its process, and give you details on
10	on the bottom at central Long Island Sound and maybe	10	the products that will come from the process. And
11	at the Norwalk and Milford sites; and use this	11	most importantly I will detail how you can participate
12	material to cap those old mounds, thereby improving	12	in the NEPA process and assist the study.
13	the chemical quality of the material at the bottom of	13	The National Environmental Policy Act, or
14	the sound. These are the things this study is going	14	NEPA, is a federal law that was enacted on January 1,
15	to examine as we go forward. And of course we're	15	1970. This law requires federal agencies proposing
16	looking to hear other people's ideas as well.	16	any action to identity and analyze potential
17	When we were doing the DMMP we looked at is	17	environmental and socioeconomic impacts that may occur
18	there one thing we could do in Long Island Sound that	18	as a result of the proposed action.
19	would accommodate all 30 years of all the harbors in	19	The requirement to apply the NEPA process is
20	Long Island Sound in one site. And the thing that	20	triggered by federal actions that could significantly
21	came to the surface was something that's been raised	21	affect the quality of the human environment. The NEPA
22	before over the decades, and that's a containment	22	process ensures that the public has the opportunity to
23	island in outer New Haven Harbor. This could be a	23	participate in the federal decision making process by
24	diked area. It doesn't have to be the thousand acres	24	providing input during project development, which we
25	you see there. It could be something smaller filled	25	are doing tonight; and that the public has access to
	0.0	1	05
	23		25
1	and redeveloped as park land or wildlife habitat or	1	the information used to assess the baseline conditions
2	and redeveloped as park land or wildlife habitat or whatever the city or state wanted to do. The Corps	2	the information used to assess the baseline conditions and the potential impacts of any proposed project.
2 3	and redeveloped as park land or wildlife habitat or whatever the city or state wanted to do. The Corps has built similar islands in partnership with the	2 3	the information used to assess the baseline conditions and the potential impacts of any proposed project. The product of the NEPA process is generally
2 3 4	and redeveloped as park land or wildlife habitat or whatever the city or state wanted to do. The Corps has built similar islands in partnership with the state of Texas and elsewhere. There are some large	2 3 4	the information used to assess the baseline conditions and the potential impacts of any proposed project. The product of the NEPA process is generally a report in the form of an environmental assessment or
2 3 4 5	and redeveloped as park land or wildlife habitat or whatever the city or state wanted to do. The Corps has built similar islands in partnership with the state of Texas and elsewhere. There are some large ones in Chesapeake Bay, Poplar Island; big ones all	2 3 4 5	the information used to assess the baseline conditions and the potential impacts of any proposed project. The product of the NEPA process is generally a report in the form of an environmental assessment or environmental impact statement. Basically it looks at
2 3 4 5 6	and redeveloped as park land or wildlife habitat or whatever the city or state wanted to do. The Corps has built similar islands in partnership with the state of Texas and elsewhere. There are some large ones in Chesapeake Bay, Poplar Island; big ones all over Galveston Bay also. It's not new technology.	2 3 4 5 6	the information used to assess the baseline conditions and the potential impacts of any proposed project. The product of the NEPA process is generally a report in the form of an environmental assessment or environmental impact statement. Basically it looks at the impact of the proposed alternatives, as well as
2 3 4 5 6 7	and redeveloped as park land or wildlife habitat or whatever the city or state wanted to do. The Corps has built similar islands in partnership with the state of Texas and elsewhere. There are some large ones in Chesapeake Bay, Poplar Island; big ones all over Galveston Bay also. It's not new technology. It's something we could do. It's just is there a call	2 3 4 5 6 7	the information used to assess the baseline conditions and the potential impacts of any proposed project. The product of the NEPA process is generally a report in the form of an environmental assessment or environmental impact statement. Basically it looks at the impact of the proposed alternatives, as well as other alternatives, on existing conditions or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	and redeveloped as park land or wildlife habitat or whatever the city or state wanted to do. The Corps has built similar islands in partnership with the state of Texas and elsewhere. There are some large ones in Chesapeake Bay, Poplar Island; big ones all over Galveston Bay also. It's not new technology. It's something we could do. It's just is there a call for this to be done? Do people see this as a benefit	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	the information used to assess the baseline conditions and the potential impacts of any proposed project. The product of the NEPA process is generally a report in the form of an environmental assessment or environmental impact statement. Basically it looks at the impact of the proposed alternatives, as well as other alternatives, on existing conditions or socioeconomic impact. If the impacts of any proposed
2 3 4 5 7 8 9	and redeveloped as park land or wildlife habitat or whatever the city or state wanted to do. The Corps has built similar islands in partnership with the state of Texas and elsewhere. There are some large ones in Chesapeake Bay, Poplar Island; big ones all over Galveston Bay also. It's not new technology. It's something we could do. It's just is there a call for this to be done? Do people see this as a benefit or not?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	the information used to assess the baseline conditions and the potential impacts of any proposed project. The product of the NEPA process is generally a report in the form of an environmental assessment or environmental impact statement. Basically it looks at the impact of the proposed alternatives, as well as other alternatives, on existing conditions or socioeconomic impact. If the impacts of any proposed project are determined not to be significant, if a
2 3 5 6 7 8 9 10	and redeveloped as park land or wildlife habitat or whatever the city or state wanted to do. The Corps has built similar islands in partnership with the state of Texas and elsewhere. There are some large ones in Chesapeake Bay, Poplar Island; big ones all over Galveston Bay also. It's not new technology. It's something we could do. It's just is there a call for this to be done? Do people see this as a benefit or not? Next slide. Other solutions: I mentioned	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	the information used to assess the baseline conditions and the potential impacts of any proposed project. The product of the NEPA process is generally a report in the form of an environmental assessment or environmental impact statement. Basically it looks at the impact of the proposed alternatives, as well as other alternatives, on existing conditions or socioeconomic impact. If the impacts of any proposed project are determined not to be significant, if a project is not overly complex, or if there are no
2 3 6 7 8 9 10	and redeveloped as park land or wildlife habitat or whatever the city or state wanted to do. The Corps has built similar islands in partnership with the state of Texas and elsewhere. There are some large ones in Chesapeake Bay, Poplar Island; big ones all over Galveston Bay also. It's not new technology. It's something we could do. It's just is there a call for this to be done? Do people see this as a benefit or not? Next slide. Other solutions: I mentioned some of these already; use in highway projects;	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	the information used to assess the baseline conditions and the potential impacts of any proposed project. The product of the NEPA process is generally a report in the form of an environmental assessment or environmental impact statement. Basically it looks at the impact of the proposed alternatives, as well as other alternatives, on existing conditions or socioeconomic impact. If the impacts of any proposed project are determined not to be significant, if a project is not overly complex, or if there are no controversies associated with a proposed project an EA
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	and redeveloped as park land or wildlife habitat or whatever the city or state wanted to do. The Corps has built similar islands in partnership with the state of Texas and elsewhere. There are some large ones in Chesapeake Bay, Poplar Island; big ones all over Galveston Bay also. It's not new technology. It's something we could do. It's just is there a call for this to be done? Do people see this as a benefit or not? Next slide. Other solutions: I mentioned some of these already; use in highway projects; processing to use at brownfields, still a few of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	the information used to assess the baseline conditions and the potential impacts of any proposed project. The product of the NEPA process is generally a report in the form of an environmental assessment or environmental impact statement. Basically it looks at the impact of the proposed alternatives, as well as other alternatives, on existing conditions or socioeconomic impact. If the impacts of any proposed project are determined not to be significant, if a project is not overly complex, or if there are no controversies associated with a proposed project an EA is generally prepared. An EIS is generally prepared
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	and redeveloped as park land or wildlife habitat or whatever the city or state wanted to do. The Corps has built similar islands in partnership with the state of Texas and elsewhere. There are some large ones in Chesapeake Bay, Poplar Island; big ones all over Galveston Bay also. It's not new technology. It's something we could do. It's just is there a call for this to be done? Do people see this as a benefit or not? Next slide. Other solutions: I mentioned some of these already; use in highway projects; processing to use at brownfields, still a few of those in Connecticut; use it for other efforts at	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the information used to assess the baseline conditions and the potential impacts of any proposed project. The product of the NEPA process is generally a report in the form of an environmental assessment or environmental impact statement. Basically it looks at the impact of the proposed alternatives, as well as other alternatives, on existing conditions or socioeconomic impact. If the impacts of any proposed project are determined not to be significant, if a project is not overly complex, or if there are no controversies associated with a proposed project an EA is generally prepared. An EIS is generally prepared if the impacts associated with a project are deemed
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	and redeveloped as park land or wildlife habitat or whatever the city or state wanted to do. The Corps has built similar islands in partnership with the state of Texas and elsewhere. There are some large ones in Chesapeake Bay, Poplar Island; big ones all over Galveston Bay also. It's not new technology. It's something we could do. It's just is there a call for this to be done? Do people see this as a benefit or not? Next slide. Other solutions: I mentioned some of these already; use in highway projects; processing to use at brownfields, still a few of those in Connecticut; use it for other efforts at elevating other lands along the coast, elevating	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	the information used to assess the baseline conditions and the potential impacts of any proposed project. The product of the NEPA process is generally a report in the form of an environmental assessment or environmental impact statement. Basically it looks at the impact of the proposed alternatives, as well as other alternatives, on existing conditions or socioeconomic impact. If the impacts of any proposed project are determined not to be significant, if a project is not overly complex, or if there are no controversies associated with a proposed project an EA is generally prepared. An EIS is generally prepared if the impacts associated with a project are deemed significant, a project is complex, or if there are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	and redeveloped as park land or wildlife habitat or whatever the city or state wanted to do. The Corps has built similar islands in partnership with the state of Texas and elsewhere. There are some large ones in Chesapeake Bay, Poplar Island; big ones all over Galveston Bay also. It's not new technology. It's something we could do. It's just is there a call for this to be done? Do people see this as a benefit or not? Next slide. Other solutions: I mentioned some of these already; use in highway projects; processing to use at brownfields, still a few of those in Connecticut; use it for other efforts at elevating other lands along the coast, elevating marshes to keep up with sea level rise. The weakness	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the information used to assess the baseline conditions and the potential impacts of any proposed project. The product of the NEPA process is generally a report in the form of an environmental assessment or environmental impact statement. Basically it looks at the impact of the proposed alternatives, as well as other alternatives, on existing conditions or socioeconomic impact. If the impacts of any proposed project are determined not to be significant, if a project is not overly complex, or if there are no controversies associated with a proposed project an EA is generally prepared. An EIS is generally prepared if the impacts associated with a project are deemed significant, a project is complex, or if there are controversies associated with a project.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	and redeveloped as park land or wildlife habitat or whatever the city or state wanted to do. The Corps has built similar islands in partnership with the state of Texas and elsewhere. There are some large ones in Chesapeake Bay, Poplar Island; big ones all over Galveston Bay also. It's not new technology. It's something we could do. It's just is there a call for this to be done? Do people see this as a benefit or not? Next slide. Other solutions: I mentioned some of these already; use in highway projects; processing to use at brownfields, still a few of those in Connecticut; use it for other efforts at elevating other lands along the coast, elevating marshes to keep up with sea level rise. The weakness here is all of these would require scheduling and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the information used to assess the baseline conditions and the potential impacts of any proposed project. The product of the NEPA process is generally a report in the form of an environmental assessment or environmental impact statement. Basically it looks at the impact of the proposed alternatives, as well as other alternatives, on existing conditions or socioeconomic impact. If the impacts of any proposed project are determined not to be significant, if a project is not overly complex, or if there are no controversies associated with a proposed project an EA is generally prepared. An EIS is generally prepared if the impacts associated with a project are deemed significant, a project is complex, or if there are controversies associated with a project. Due to the complexity of New Haven Harbor
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	and redeveloped as park land or wildlife habitat or whatever the city or state wanted to do. The Corps has built similar islands in partnership with the state of Texas and elsewhere. There are some large ones in Chesapeake Bay, Poplar Island; big ones all over Galveston Bay also. It's not new technology. It's something we could do. It's just is there a call for this to be done? Do people see this as a benefit or not? Next slide. Other solutions: I mentioned some of these already; use in highway projects; processing to use at brownfields, still a few of those in Connecticut; use it for other efforts at elevating other lands along the coast, elevating marshes to keep up with sea level rise. The weakness here is all of these would require scheduling and funding to be on the same time line as the port	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the information used to assess the baseline conditions and the potential impacts of any proposed project. The product of the NEPA process is generally a report in the form of an environmental assessment or environmental impact statement. Basically it looks at the impact of the proposed alternatives, as well as other alternatives, on existing conditions or socioeconomic impact. If the impacts of any proposed project are determined not to be significant, if a project is not overly complex, or if there are no controversies associated with a proposed project an EA is generally prepared. An EIS is generally prepared if the impacts associated with a project are deemed significant, a project is complex, or if there are controversies associated with a project. Due to the complexity of New Haven Harbor improvement study, the Corps has decided to prepare
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	and redeveloped as park land or wildlife habitat or whatever the city or state wanted to do. The Corps has built similar islands in partnership with the state of Texas and elsewhere. There are some large ones in Chesapeake Bay, Poplar Island; big ones all over Galveston Bay also. It's not new technology. It's something we could do. It's just is there a call for this to be done? Do people see this as a benefit or not? Next slide. Other solutions: I mentioned some of these already; use in highway projects; processing to use at brownfields, still a few of those in Connecticut; use it for other efforts at elevating other lands along the coast, elevating marshes to keep up with sea level rise. The weakness here is all of these would require scheduling and funding to be on the same time line as the port deepening project to make that work. Sometimes we can	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the information used to assess the baseline conditions and the potential impacts of any proposed project. The product of the NEPA process is generally a report in the form of an environmental assessment or environmental impact statement. Basically it looks at the impact of the proposed alternatives, as well as other alternatives, on existing conditions or socioeconomic impact. If the impacts of any proposed project are determined not to be significant, if a project is not overly complex, or if there are no controversies associated with a proposed project an EA is generally prepared. An EIS is generally prepared if the impacts associated with a project are deemed significant, a project is complex, or if there are controversies associated with a project. Due to the complexity of New Haven Harbor improvement study, the Corps has decided to prepare an EIS for the project.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	and redeveloped as park land or wildlife habitat or whatever the city or state wanted to do. The Corps has built similar islands in partnership with the state of Texas and elsewhere. There are some large ones in Chesapeake Bay, Poplar Island; big ones all over Galveston Bay also. It's not new technology. It's something we could do. It's just is there a call for this to be done? Do people see this as a benefit or not? Next slide. Other solutions: I mentioned some of these already; use in highway projects; processing to use at brownfields, still a few of those in Connecticut; use it for other efforts at elevating other lands along the coast, elevating marshes to keep up with sea level rise. The weakness here is all of these would require scheduling and funding to be on the same time line as the port deepening project to make that work. Sometimes we can make that happen. Sometimes we can't. But we would	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	the information used to assess the baseline conditions and the potential impacts of any proposed project. The product of the NEPA process is generally a report in the form of an environmental assessment or environmental impact statement. Basically it looks at the impact of the proposed alternatives, as well as other alternatives, on existing conditions or socioeconomic impact. If the impacts of any proposed project are determined not to be significant, if a project is not overly complex, or if there are no controversies associated with a proposed project an EA is generally prepared. An EIS is generally prepared if the impacts associated with a project are deemed significant, a project is complex, or if there are controversies associated with a project. Due to the complexity of New Haven Harbor improvement study, the Corps has decided to prepare an EIS for the project. I will now go over the purpose of an EIS.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	and redeveloped as park land or wildlife habitat or whatever the city or state wanted to do. The Corps has built similar islands in partnership with the state of Texas and elsewhere. There are some large ones in Chesapeake Bay, Poplar Island; big ones all over Galveston Bay also. It's not new technology. It's something we could do. It's just is there a call for this to be done? Do people see this as a benefit or not? Next slide. Other solutions: I mentioned some of these already; use in highway projects; processing to use at brownfields, still a few of those in Connecticut; use it for other efforts at elevating other lands along the coast, elevating marshes to keep up with sea level rise. The weakness here is all of these would require scheduling and funding to be on the same time line as the port deepening project to make that work. Sometimes we can make that happen. Sometimes we can't. But we would need nonsponsoring communities to be champions of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the information used to assess the baseline conditions and the potential impacts of any proposed project. The product of the NEPA process is generally a report in the form of an environmental assessment or environmental impact statement. Basically it looks at the impact of the proposed alternatives, as well as other alternatives, on existing conditions or socioeconomic impact. If the impacts of any proposed project are determined not to be significant, if a project is not overly complex, or if there are no controversies associated with a proposed project an EA is generally prepared. An EIS is generally prepared if the impacts associated with a project are deemed significant, a project is complex, or if there are controversies associated with a project. Due to the complexity of New Haven Harbor improvement study, the Corps has decided to prepare an EIS for the project. I will now go over the purpose of an EIS. An EIS is intended to identity and evaluate all
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	and redeveloped as park land or wildlife habitat or whatever the city or state wanted to do. The Corps has built similar islands in partnership with the state of Texas and elsewhere. There are some large ones in Chesapeake Bay, Poplar Island; big ones all over Galveston Bay also. It's not new technology. It's something we could do. It's just is there a call for this to be done? Do people see this as a benefit or not? Next slide. Other solutions: I mentioned some of these already; use in highway projects; processing to use at brownfields, still a few of those in Connecticut; use it for other efforts at elevating other lands along the coast, elevating marshes to keep up with sea level rise. The weakness here is all of these would require scheduling and funding to be on the same time line as the port deepening project to make that work. Sometimes we can make that happen. Sometimes we can't. But we would need nonsponsoring communities to be champions of these ideas and to partner with the Corps to make that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the information used to assess the baseline conditions and the potential impacts of any proposed project. The product of the NEPA process is generally a report in the form of an environmental assessment or environmental impact statement. Basically it looks at the impact of the proposed alternatives, as well as other alternatives, on existing conditions or socioeconomic impact. If the impacts of any proposed project are determined not to be significant, if a project is not overly complex, or if there are no controversies associated with a proposed project an EA is generally prepared. An EIS is generally prepared if the impacts associated with a project are deemed significant, a project is complex, or if there are controversies associated with a project. Due to the complexity of New Haven Harbor improvement study, the Corps has decided to prepare an EIS for the project. I will now go over the purpose of an EIS. An EIS is intended to identity and evaluate all alternatives for a proposed project in a defined study
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	and redeveloped as park land or wildlife habitat or whatever the city or state wanted to do. The Corps has built similar islands in partnership with the state of Texas and elsewhere. There are some large ones in Chesapeake Bay, Poplar Island; big ones all over Galveston Bay also. It's not new technology. It's something we could do. It's just is there a call for this to be done? Do people see this as a benefit or not? Next slide. Other solutions: I mentioned some of these already; use in highway projects; processing to use at brownfields, still a few of those in Connecticut; use it for other efforts at elevating other lands along the coast, elevating marshes to keep up with sea level rise. The weakness here is all of these would require scheduling and funding to be on the same time line as the port deepening project to make that work. Sometimes we can make that happen. Sometimes we can't. But we would need nonsponsoring communities to be champions of these ideas and to partner with the Corps to make that happen.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the information used to assess the baseline conditions and the potential impacts of any proposed project. The product of the NEPA process is generally a report in the form of an environmental assessment or environmental impact statement. Basically it looks at the impact of the proposed alternatives, as well as other alternatives, on existing conditions or socioeconomic impact. If the impacts of any proposed project are determined not to be significant, if a project is not overly complex, or if there are no controversies associated with a proposed project an EA is generally prepared. An EIS is generally prepared if the impacts associated with a project are deemed significant, a project is complex, or if there are controversies associated with a project. Due to the complexity of New Haven Harbor improvement study, the Corps has decided to prepare an EIS for the project. I will now go over the purpose of an EIS. An EIS is intended to identity and evaluate all alternatives for a proposed project in a defined study and demonstrate compliance of the proposed action
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	and redeveloped as park land or wildlife habitat or whatever the city or state wanted to do. The Corps has built similar islands in partnership with the state of Texas and elsewhere. There are some large ones in Chesapeake Bay, Poplar Island; big ones all over Galveston Bay also. It's not new technology. It's something we could do. It's just is there a call for this to be done? Do people see this as a benefit or not? Next slide. Other solutions: I mentioned some of these already; use in highway projects; processing to use at brownfields, still a few of those in Connecticut; use it for other efforts at elevating other lands along the coast, elevating marshes to keep up with sea level rise. The weakness here is all of these would require scheduling and funding to be on the same time line as the port deepening project to make that work. Sometimes we can make that happen. Sometimes we can't. But we would need nonsponsoring communities to be champions of these ideas and to partner with the Corps to make that happen.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	the information used to assess the baseline conditions and the potential impacts of any proposed project. The product of the NEPA process is generally a report in the form of an environmental assessment or environmental impact statement. Basically it looks at the impact of the proposed alternatives, as well as other alternatives, on existing conditions or socioeconomic impact. If the impacts of any proposed project are determined not to be significant, if a project is not overly complex, or if there are no controversies associated with a proposed project an EA is generally prepared. An EIS is generally prepared if the impacts associated with a project are deemed significant, a project is complex, or if there are controversies associated with a project. Due to the complexity of New Haven Harbor improvement study, the Corps has decided to prepare an EIS for the project. I will now go over the purpose of an EIS. An EIS is intended to identity and evaluate all alternatives for a proposed project in a defined study and demonstrate compliance of the proposed action with all applicable laws and regulations.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	and redeveloped as park land or wildlife habitat or whatever the city or state wanted to do. The Corps has built similar islands in partnership with the state of Texas and elsewhere. There are some large ones in Chesapeake Bay, Poplar Island; big ones all over Galveston Bay also. It's not new technology. It's something we could do. It's just is there a call for this to be done? Do people see this as a benefit or not? Next slide. Other solutions: I mentioned some of these already; use in highway projects; processing to use at brownfields, still a few of those in Connecticut; use it for other efforts at elevating other lands along the coast, elevating marshes to keep up with sea level rise. The weakness here is all of these would require scheduling and funding to be on the same time line as the port deepening project to make that work. Sometimes we can make that happen. Sometimes we can't. But we would need nonsponsoring communities to be champions of these ideas and to partner with the Corps to make that happen.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the information used to assess the baseline conditions and the potential impacts of any proposed project. The product of the NEPA process is generally a report in the form of an environmental assessment or environmental impact statement. Basically it looks at the impact of the proposed alternatives, as well as other alternatives, on existing conditions or socioeconomic impact. If the impacts of any proposed project are determined not to be significant, if a project is not overly complex, or if there are no controversies associated with a proposed project an EA is generally prepared. An EIS is generally prepared if the impacts associated with a project are deemed significant, a project is complex, or if there are controversies associated with a project. Due to the complexity of New Haven Harbor improvement study, the Corps has decided to prepare an EIS for the project. I will now go over the purpose of an EIS. An EIS is intended to identity and evaluate all alternatives for a proposed project in a defined study and demonstrate compliance of the proposed action

7 (Pages 22 to 25)

631-277-2700 SUZANNE HAND & ASSOCIATES, INC.

		1	
	26		28
1	solutions to the problem you are trying to solve.	1	you can see the general framework for the information
2	Evaluating alternatives means gathering the	2	that would be contained within the EIS: A summary of
3.	baseline conditions of the human environment, so the	3	the EIS; the purpose and scope of the EIS; the propsed
4	environmental and socioeconomic conditions that exist	4	action; the alternatives considered; the affected
5	in the proposed study area; and then predicting the	5	environment or baseline conditions of the study area;
6	impact to those conditions from the various	6	environmental and socioeconomic consequences of the
7	alternatives.	7 project or impact analysis; a compliance section	
8	The alternatives considered, the evaluation	8	details the project's compliance with all appropriate
9	of the impacts to the conditions, and the	9	laws; a section detailing the public participation
10	demonstration of compliance with all applicable laws	10	efforts, so a description of the scoping meeting,
11	are then documented and are all presented in the EIS.	11	informational meetings, hearings, public notices,
12	Public participation in the EIS creation is	12	comments received on the project, and how those
13	done through a scoping meeting, getting concerns or	13	comments were addressed in the EIS; and finally a list
14	relevant data during the alternatives formulation	14	of the EIS preparers.
15	process, public informational meetings as the EIS is	15	Next slide: This is our general schedule.
16	prepared, review of the draft EIS once it's available,	16	We're in scoping right now. Sometime after summer we
17	reviewing the alternatives considered and their	17	will get back together. We will have a list of
18	associated impacts, and then comments on the draft EIS	18	alternatives to present to the public in September.
19	once it's public, and finally a review of the final	19	As I said before, all this wraps up, draft EIS, in
20	EIS and record of decision.	20	April 2018 it hits the streets. 30 days after which
21	The major steps in the EIS process: Once an	21	you have the public meetings. We will address those
22	agency undertakes a project, they issue a notice of	22	comments and finally come out with the final EIS in
23	intent to prepare an EIS. Then we start the scoping	23	July of 2019.
24	project. This is the process seeking input from the	24	So the public participates throughout the
25	public, knowledgeable persons, and other resource	25	process. The first effort is this scoping meeting,
	27		29
1	agencies regarding the scope of the EIS; what factors	1	that's what we're doing tonight, in which we will be
2	should be considered in detail, and what factors are	2	accepting comments and questions in just a few
3	less important or do not have to be included in the	3	minutes.
4	analysis.	4	We will also be holding an informational
5	Baseline data gathering, it's pretty	5	meeting on the alternatives once we have a chance to
6	self-explanatory.	6	review comments on the project, develop the range of
7	Impact analysis is the process of examining	7	practicable alternatives, and organize those into
8	how any proposed action may affect the baseline	8	presentable form.
9	conditions.	9	Following our analysis of impacts to the
10	The draft EIS is the document that presents	10	alternatives considered and all the other EIS efforts
11	the alternatives considered, the baseline conditions	11	that I spoke about previously, we will release a draft
12	and conditions that would be expected without the	12	EIS that will be available for review and comment.
13	project, analysis of the effects of the project, and	13	Following the release of the draft EIS, a
14	usually includes the agency's preferred alternative.	14	public meeting/hearing to present the results of the
15	As I said before, the draft EIS wraps all those items	15	draft EIS will be held during which time comments can
16	into a document.	16	be provided. Written comments are also accepted
17	Once the draft EIS is made public a review	17	during this period.
18	period not shorter than 30 days is established and	1.8	During the study the Corps, as Barbara
19 20	public hearings/meetings to present the results of the	19	noted, we host a website dedicated to the New Haven
20	EIS and hear comments are scheduled. Following the	20	project, and will keep the website updated with
21 22	review period, the lead agency addresses comments	21	information on the study as it becomes ready.
22	received and produces a final EIS and a record of decision identifying the alternative to be	22	And then finally the purpose of tonight's
24	decision identifying the alternative to be implemented.	23 24	meeting is to get feedback, comments, concerns on the proposed feasibility study. I know it's a lot to soak
24	This is an outline of a typical EIS so that	24	in. When we have comments tonight I just put up a
~ •	this is an outline of a typical this so that	25	m. when we have comments tonight 1 just put up a
		1	

### 8 (Pages 26 to 29)

	30		32
1	tentative list of what people like to talk about in	1	years since Congresswoman DeLauro and others were able
2	these meetings. It's definitely not limited to these	2	to identify some funding for this project we've been
3	issues.	3	able to make the right steps to position ourselves.
4	Just for example, how do I provide comments?	4	91 and 95 are now complete thanks to our friends in
5	Public affairs in the back has a comment card. You	5	the State of Connecticut, as well as bringing
6	can provide verbal questions or comment to the panel.	6	intermodal access to the port with the freight
7	We have a stenographer. Or you can provide comments	7	railroad; as well as establishing governance, and also
8	in writing or by E-mail. We would like to have all	8	for lack of a better word, a district. So that the
9	the comments on this part of the study in within 30	<ul> <li>9 land side access is there for lay down and storage,</li> </ul>	
10	days so we can understand them, by the 20th of	10 and not just the ability to bring ships in, but	
11	February that would be great.	11 actually do something with a more diverse setup.	
12	Thankfully that's all I have. I will turn	12	We'll of course submit more complete written
13	it back over to Mark.	13	testimony before your deadline. We did want to speak
14	MR. HABEL: Okay. Thank you, Todd.	14	today to four areas of consideration that relate in
15	Ladies and gentlemen, in accordance with the	15	part to the environment document or scoping or general
16	goals of the National Environmental Protection Act to	16	feasibility.
17	encourage public participation, this public scoping	17	The first of those is we have other maritime
18	meeting is your opportunity to ask questions. We	18	users and people who use New Haven Harbor. So we
19	believe it's crucial to this public participation	19	would ask that you be very considerate and respectful
20	process that your voice is heard. And we thank you	20	for the aquaculture community. We have active
21	for your contribution. Since we only have two people	21	shellfish beds in New Haven Harbor and other users.
22	signed up to speak, I'm going to dispense with all the	22	And to the extent we could do this project with the
23	warnings rules and time limit, except to say please	23	least amount of impact to those users would go a long
24	respect everybody's opinion, even if it's different	24	way forward.
25	from yours.	25	Second, I would suggest to you your
	·		
		1	
	31		33
1	31 And we have Mr. Michael Piscitelli from the	1	33 proposals and thoughts regarding the dredged spoils
1 2		1 2	
	And we have Mr. Michael Piscitelli from the		proposals and thoughts regarding the dredged spoils
2	And we have Mr. Michael Piscitelli from the City of New Haven.	2	proposals and thoughts regarding the dredged spoils are not only interesting, but innovative and creative
2 3	And we have Mr. Michael Piscitelli from the City of New Haven. MR. PISCITELLI: First of all, let	2 3	proposals and thoughts regarding the dredged spoils are not only interesting, but innovative and creative and well worth the next step of dialogue to figure out
2 3 4	And we have Mr. Michael Piscitelli from the City of New Haven. MR. PISCITELLI: First of all, let me say thank you to Mr. Habel and members of the Army	2 3 4	proposals and thoughts regarding the dredged spoils are not only interesting, but innovative and creative and well worth the next step of dialogue to figure out what we can do here. I would offer to you, those of
2 3 4 5	And we have Mr. Michael Piscitelli from the City of New Haven. MR. PISCITELLI: First of all, let me say thank you to Mr. Habel and members of the Army Corps, our partners from the Connecticut Port	2 3 4 5	proposals and thoughts regarding the dredged spoils are not only interesting, but innovative and creative and well worth the next step of dialogue to figure out what we can do here. I would offer to you, those of you from Boston, that the City of New Haven was
2 3 4 5	And we have Mr. Michael Piscitelli from the City of New Haven. MR. PISCITELLI: First of all, let me say thank you to Mr. Habel and members of the Army Corps, our partners from the Connecticut Port Authority and New Haven Port Authority.	2 3 4 5 6	proposals and thoughts regarding the dredged spoils are not only interesting, but innovative and creative and well worth the next step of dialogue to figure out what we can do here. I would offer to you, those of you from Boston, that the City of New Haven was heavily impacted by the two coastal storms, both Sandy and Irene. So to the extent living shorelines or other mechanisms to protect resiliency may be very
2 3 4 5 6 7	And we have Mr. Michael Piscitelli from the City of New Haven. MR. PISCITELLI: First of all, let me say thank you to Mr. Habel and members of the Army Corps, our partners from the Connecticut Port Authority and New Haven Port Authority. My name is Michael Piscitelli. I'm the deputy economic development administrator for the City of New Haven. I appear before you on behalf of Mayor	2 3 4 5 6 7	proposals and thoughts regarding the dredged spoils are not only interesting, but innovative and creative and well worth the next step of dialogue to figure out what we can do here. I would offer to you, those of you from Boston, that the City of New Haven was heavily impacted by the two coastal storms, both Sandy and Irene. So to the extent living shorelines or other mechanisms to protect resiliency may be very well-received in this community, may be ways to work
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	And we have Mr. Michael Piscitelli from the City of New Haven. MR. PISCITELLI: First of all, let me say thank you to Mr. Habel and members of the Army Corps, our partners from the Connecticut Port Authority and New Haven Port Authority. My name is Michael Piscitelli. I'm the deputy economic development administrator for the City	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	proposals and thoughts regarding the dredged spoils are not only interesting, but innovative and creative and well worth the next step of dialogue to figure out what we can do here. I would offer to you, those of you from Boston, that the City of New Haven was heavily impacted by the two coastal storms, both Sandy and Irene. So to the extent living shorelines or other mechanisms to protect resiliency may be very well-received in this community, may be ways to work creatively with the spoils to protect other businesses
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	And we have Mr. Michael Piscitelli from the City of New Haven. MR. PISCITELLI: First of all, let me say thank you to Mr. Habel and members of the Army Corps, our partners from the Connecticut Port Authority and New Haven Port Authority. My name is Michael Piscitelli. I'm the deputy economic development administrator for the City of New Haven. I appear before you on behalf of Mayor Tony Harp and our economic development administrator, Matthew Emerson.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	proposals and thoughts regarding the dredged spoils are not only interesting, but innovative and creative and well worth the next step of dialogue to figure out what we can do here. I would offer to you, those of you from Boston, that the City of New Haven was heavily impacted by the two coastal storms, both Sandy and Irene. So to the extent living shorelines or other mechanisms to protect resiliency may be very well-received in this community, may be ways to work creatively with the spoils to protect other businesses along the coastline and other areas at risk for the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	And we have Mr. Michael Piscitelli from the City of New Haven. MR. PISCITELLI: First of all, let me say thank you to Mr. Habel and members of the Army Corps, our partners from the Connecticut Port Authority and New Haven Port Authority. My name is Michael Piscitelli. I'm the deputy economic development administrator for the City of New Haven. I appear before you on behalf of Mayor Tony Harp and our economic development administrator, Matthew Emerson. With some excitement and appreciation for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	proposals and thoughts regarding the dredged spoils are not only interesting, but innovative and creative and well worth the next step of dialogue to figure out what we can do here. I would offer to you, those of you from Boston, that the City of New Haven was heavily impacted by the two coastal storms, both Sandy and Irene. So to the extent living shorelines or other mechanisms to protect resiliency may be very well-received in this community, may be ways to work creatively with the spoils to protect other businesses along the coastline and other areas at risk for the next coastal storm.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	And we have Mr. Michael Piscitelli from the City of New Haven. MR. PISCITELLI: First of all, let me say thank you to Mr. Habel and members of the Army Corps, our partners from the Connecticut Port Authority and New Haven Port Authority. My name is Michael Piscitelli. I'm the deputy economic development administrator for the City of New Haven. I appear before you on behalf of Mayor Tony Harp and our economic development administrator, Matthew Emerson. With some excitement and appreciation for the effort and the journey to date that you're coming	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	proposals and thoughts regarding the dredged spoils are not only interesting, but innovative and creative and well worth the next step of dialogue to figure out what we can do here. I would offer to you, those of you from Boston, that the City of New Haven was heavily impacted by the two coastal storms, both Sandy and Irene. So to the extent living shorelines or other mechanisms to protect resiliency may be very well-received in this community, may be ways to work creatively with the spoils to protect other businesses along the coastline and other areas at risk for the next coastal storm. The third area and very sensitive is the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	And we have Mr. Michael Piscitelli from the City of New Haven. MR. PISCITELLI: First of all, let me say thank you to Mr. Habel and members of the Army Corps, our partners from the Connecticut Port Authority and New Haven Port Authority. My name is Michael Piscitelli. I'm the deputy economic development administrator for the City of New Haven. I appear before you on behalf of Mayor Tony Harp and our economic development administrator, Matthew Emerson. With some excitement and appreciation for the effort and the journey to date that you're coming to us with the next step in a very important project	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	proposals and thoughts regarding the dredged spoils are not only interesting, but innovative and creative and well worth the next step of dialogue to figure out what we can do here. I would offer to you, those of you from Boston, that the City of New Haven was heavily impacted by the two coastal storms, both Sandy and Irene. So to the extent living shorelines or other mechanisms to protect resiliency may be very well-received in this community, may be ways to work creatively with the spoils to protect other businesses along the coastline and other areas at risk for the next coastal storm. The third area and very sensitive is the cross sound cable. This is the Trans Energy line
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	And we have Mr. Michael Piscitelli from the City of New Haven. MR. PISCITELLI: First of all, let me say thank you to Mr. Habel and members of the Army Corps, our partners from the Connecticut Port Authority and New Haven Port Authority. My name is Michael Piscitelli. I'm the deputy economic development administrator for the City of New Haven. I appear before you on behalf of Mayor Tony Harp and our economic development administrator, Matthew Emerson. With some excitement and appreciation for the effort and the journey to date that you're coming to us with the next step in a very important project for the City of New Haven which is the deepening of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	proposals and thoughts regarding the dredged spoils are not only interesting, but innovative and creative and well worth the next step of dialogue to figure out what we can do here. I would offer to you, those of you from Boston, that the City of New Haven was heavily impacted by the two coastal storms, both Sandy and Irene. So to the extent living shorelines or other mechanisms to protect resiliency may be very well-received in this community, may be ways to work creatively with the spoils to protect other businesses along the coastline and other areas at risk for the next coastal storm. The third area and very sensitive is the cross sound cable. This is the Trans Energy line which has been laid directly north-south in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	And we have Mr. Michael Piscitelli from the City of New Haven. MR. PISCITELLI: First of all, let me say thank you to Mr. Habel and members of the Army Corps, our partners from the Connecticut Port Authority and New Haven Port Authority. My name is Michael Piscitelli. I'm the deputy economic development administrator for the City of New Haven. I appear before you on behalf of Mayor Tony Harp and our economic development administrator, Matthew Emerson. With some excitement and appreciation for the effort and the journey to date that you're coming to us with the next step in a very important project for the City of New Haven which is the deepening of this channel. We have recognized for some time along	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	proposals and thoughts regarding the dredged spoils are not only interesting, but innovative and creative and well worth the next step of dialogue to figure out what we can do here. I would offer to you, those of you from Boston, that the City of New Haven was heavily impacted by the two coastal storms, both Sandy and Irene. So to the extent living shorelines or other mechanisms to protect resiliency may be very well-received in this community, may be ways to work creatively with the spoils to protect other businesses along the coastline and other areas at risk for the next coastal storm. The third area and very sensitive is the cross sound cable. This is the Trans Energy line which has been laid directly north-south in the navigation channel. And many of you who have been
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	And we have Mr. Michael Piscitelli from the City of New Haven. MR. PISCITELLI: First of all, let me say thank you to Mr. Habel and members of the Army Corps, our partners from the Connecticut Port Authority and New Haven Port Authority. My name is Michael Piscitelli. I'm the deputy economic development administrator for the City of New Haven. I appear before you on behalf of Mayor Tony Harp and our economic development administrator, Matthew Emerson. With some excitement and appreciation for the effort and the journey to date that you're coming to us with the next step in a very important project for the City of New Haven which is the deepening of this channel. We have recognized for some time along with our port community how important it is that the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	proposals and thoughts regarding the dredged spoils are not only interesting, but innovative and creative and well worth the next step of dialogue to figure out what we can do here. I would offer to you, those of you from Boston, that the City of New Haven was heavily impacted by the two coastal storms, both Sandy and Irene. So to the extent living shorelines or other mechanisms to protect resiliency may be very well-received in this community, may be ways to work creatively with the spoils to protect other businesses along the coastline and other areas at risk for the next coastal storm. The third area and very sensitive is the cross sound cable. This is the Trans Energy line which has been laid directly north-south in the navigation channel. And many of you who have been here for a number of years will recall the city was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	And we have Mr. Michael Piscitelli from the City of New Haven. MR. PISCITELLI: First of all, let me say thank you to Mr. Habel and members of the Army Corps, our partners from the Connecticut Port Authority and New Haven Port Authority. My name is Michael Piscitelli. I'm the deputy economic development administrator for the City of New Haven. I appear before you on behalf of Mayor Tony Harp and our economic development administrator, Matthew Emerson. With some excitement and appreciation for the effort and the journey to date that you're coming to us with the next step in a very important project for the City of New Haven which is the deepening of this channel. We have recognized for some time along with our port community how important it is that the existing users have a better, safer, and more	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	proposals and thoughts regarding the dredged spoils are not only interesting, but innovative and creative and well worth the next step of dialogue to figure out what we can do here. I would offer to you, those of you from Boston, that the City of New Haven was heavily impacted by the two coastal storms, both Sandy and Irene. So to the extent living shorelines or other mechanisms to protect resiliency may be very well-received in this community, may be ways to work creatively with the spoils to protect other businesses along the coastline and other areas at risk for the next coastal storm. The third area and very sensitive is the cross sound cable. This is the Trans Energy line which has been laid directly north-south in the navigation channel. And many of you who have been here for a number of years will recall the city was quite vocal along with many our partners expressing a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	And we have Mr. Michael Piscitelli from the City of New Haven. MR. PISCITELLI: First of all, let me say thank you to Mr. Habel and members of the Army Corps, our partners from the Connecticut Port Authority and New Haven Port Authority. My name is Michael Piscitelli. I'm the deputy economic development administrator for the City of New Haven. I appear before you on behalf of Mayor Tony Harp and our economic development administrator, Matthew Emerson. With some excitement and appreciation for the effort and the journey to date that you're coming to us with the next step in a very important project for the City of New Haven which is the deepening of this channel. We have recognized for some time along with our port community how important it is that the existing users have a better, safer, and more efficient channel in which to conduct business. And I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	proposals and thoughts regarding the dredged spoils are not only interesting, but innovative and creative and well worth the next step of dialogue to figure out what we can do here. I would offer to you, those of you from Boston, that the City of New Haven was heavily impacted by the two coastal storms, both Sandy and Irene. So to the extent living shorelines or other mechanisms to protect resiliency may be very well-received in this community, may be ways to work creatively with the spoils to protect other businesses along the coastline and other areas at risk for the next coastal storm. The third area and very sensitive is the cross sound cable. This is the Trans Energy line which has been laid directly north-south in the navigation channel. And many of you who have been here for a number of years will recall the city was quite vocal along with many our partners expressing a significant amount of concern that the cross sound
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	And we have Mr. Michael Piscitelli from the city of New Haven. MR. PISCITELLI: First of all, let me say thank you to Mr. Habel and members of the Army Corps, our partners from the Connecticut Port Authority and New Haven Port Authority. My name is Michael Piscitelli. I'm the deputy economic development administrator for the City of New Haven. I appear before you on behalf of Mayor Tony Harp and our economic development administrator, Matthew Emerson. With some excitement and appreciation for the effort and the journey to date that you're coming to us with the next step in a very important project for the City of New Haven which is the deepening of this channel. We have recognized for some time along with our port community how important it is that the existing users have a better, safer, and more efficient channel in which to conduct business. And I think we've also recognized that the economic value of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	proposals and thoughts regarding the dredged spoils are not only interesting, but innovative and creative and well worth the next step of dialogue to figure out what we can do here. I would offer to you, those of you from Boston, that the City of New Haven was heavily impacted by the two coastal storms, both Sandy and Irene. So to the extent living shorelines or other mechanisms to protect resiliency may be very well-received in this community, may be ways to work creatively with the spoils to protect other businesses along the coastline and other areas at risk for the next coastal storm. The third area and very sensitive is the cross sound cable. This is the Trans Energy line which has been laid directly north-south in the navigation channel. And many of you who have been here for a number of years will recall the city was quite vocal along with many our partners expressing a significant amount of concern that the cross sound cable would have no material impact on the ability to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	And we have Mr. Michael Piscitelli from the City of New Haven. MR. PISCITELLI: First of all, let me say thank you to Mr. Habel and members of the Army Corps, our partners from the Connecticut Port Authority and New Haven Port Authority. My name is Michael Piscitelli. I'm the deputy economic development administrator for the City of New Haven. I appear before you on behalf of Mayor Tony Harp and our economic development administrator, Matthew Emerson. With some excitement and appreciation for the effort and the journey to date that you're coming to us with the next step in a very important project for the City of New Haven which is the deepening of this channel. We have recognized for some time along with our port community how important it is that the existing users have a better, safer, and more efficient channel in which to conduct business. And I think we've also recognized that the economic value of our port district in some ways is left unrealized	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	proposals and thoughts regarding the dredged spoils are not only interesting, but innovative and creative and well worth the next step of dialogue to figure out what we can do here. I would offer to you, those of you from Boston, that the City of New Haven was heavily impacted by the two coastal storms, both Sandy and Irene. So to the extent living shorelines or other mechanisms to protect resiliency may be very well-received in this community, may be ways to work creatively with the spoils to protect other businesses along the coastline and other areas at risk for the next coastal storm. The third area and very sensitive is the cross sound cable. This is the Trans Energy line which has been laid directly north-south in the navigation channel. And many of you who have been here for a number of years will recall the city was quite vocal along with many our partners expressing a significant amount of concern that the cross sound cable would have no material impact on the ability to deliver the channel deepening project. And I trust
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	And we have Mr. Michael Piscitelli from the City of New Haven. MR. PISCITELLI: First of all, let me say thank you to Mr. Habel and members of the Army Corps, our partners from the Connecticut Port Authority and New Haven Port Authority. My name is Michael Piscitelli. I'm the deputy economic development administrator for the City of New Haven. I appear before you on behalf of Mayor Tony Harp and our economic development administrator, Matthew Emerson. With some excitement and appreciation for the effort and the journey to date that you're coming to us with the next step in a very important project for the City of New Haven which is the deepening of this channel. We have recognized for some time along with our port community how important it is that the existing users have a better, safer, and more efficient channel in which to conduct business. And I think we've also recognized that the economic value of our port district in some ways is left unrealized because we don't have the full endeavor of modal	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	proposals and thoughts regarding the dredged spoils are not only interesting, but innovative and creative and well worth the next step of dialogue to figure out what we can do here. I would offer to you, those of you from Boston, that the City of New Haven was heavily impacted by the two coastal storms, both Sandy and Irene. So to the extent living shorelines or other mechanisms to protect resiliency may be very well-received in this community, may be ways to work creatively with the spoils to protect other businesses along the coastline and other areas at risk for the next coastal storm. The third area and very sensitive is the cross sound cable. This is the Trans Energy line which has been laid directly north-south in the navigation channel. And many of you who have been here for a number of years will recall the city was quite vocal along with many our partners expressing a significant amount of concern that the cross sound cable would have no material impact on the ability to deliver the channel deepening project. And I trust that you will keep that front and center in your mind
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	And we have Mr. Michael Piscitelli from the City of New Haven. MR. PISCITELLI: First of all, let me say thank you to Mr. Habel and members of the Army Corps, our partners from the Connecticut Port Authority and New Haven Port Authority. My name is Michael Piscitelli. I'm the deputy economic development administrator for the City of New Haven. I appear before you on behalf of Mayor Tony Harp and our economic development administrator, Matthew Emerson. With some excitement and appreciation for the effort and the journey to date that you're coming to us with the next step in a very important project for the City of New Haven which is the deepening of this channel. We have recognized for some time along with our port community how important it is that the existing users have a better, safer, and more efficient channel in which to conduct business. And I think we've also recognized that the economic value of our port district in some ways is left unrealized because we don't have the full endeavor of modal connections that we need to make an economic impact,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	proposals and thoughts regarding the dredged spoils are not only interesting, but innovative and creative and well worth the next step of dialogue to figure out what we can do here. I would offer to you, those of you from Boston, that the City of New Haven was heavily impacted by the two coastal storms, both Sandy and Irene. So to the extent living shorelines or other mechanisms to protect resiliency may be very well-received in this community, may be ways to work creatively with the spoils to protect other businesses along the coastline and other areas at risk for the next coastal storm. The third area and very sensitive is the cross sound cable. This is the Trans Energy line which has been laid directly north-south in the navigation channel. And many of you who have been here for a number of years will recall the city was quite vocal along with many our partners expressing a significant amount of concern that the cross sound cable would have no material impact on the ability to deliver the channel deepening project. And I trust that you will keep that front and center in your mind as you go through the cost benefit analysis or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	<text></text>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	proposals and thoughts regarding the dredged spoils are not only interesting, but innovative and creative and well worth the next step of dialogue to figure out what we can do here. I would offer to you, those of you from Boston, that the City of New Haven was heavily impacted by the two coastal storms, both Sandy and Irene. So to the extent living shorelines or other mechanisms to protect resiliency may be very well-received in this community, may be ways to work creatively with the spoils to protect other businesses along the coastline and other areas at risk for the next coastal storm. The third area and very sensitive is the cross sound cable. This is the Trans Energy line which has been laid directly north-south in the navigation channel. And many of you who have been here for a number of years will recall the city was quite vocal along with many our partners expressing a significant amount of concern that the cross sound cable would have no material impact on the ability to deliver the channel deepening project. And I trust that you will keep that front and center in your mind as you go through the cost benefit analysis or economic considerations or feasibility associated with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	And we have Mr. Michael Piscitelli from the City of New Haven. MR. PISCITELLI: First of all, let me say thank you to Mr. Habel and members of the Army Corps, our partners from the Connecticut Port Authority and New Haven Port Authority. My name is Michael Piscitelli. I'm the deputy economic development administrator for the City of New Haven. I appear before you on behalf of Mayor Tony Harp and our economic development administrator, Matthew Emerson. With some excitement and appreciation for the effort and the journey to date that you're coming to us with the next step in a very important project for the City of New Haven which is the deepening of this channel. We have recognized for some time along with our port community how important it is that the existing users have a better, safer, and more efficient channel in which to conduct business. And I think we've also recognized that the economic value of our port district in some ways is left unrealized because we don't have the full endeavor of modal connections that we need to make an economic impact,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	proposals and thoughts regarding the dredged spoils are not only interesting, but innovative and creative and well worth the next step of dialogue to figure out what we can do here. I would offer to you, those of you from Boston, that the City of New Haven was heavily impacted by the two coastal storms, both Sandy and Irene. So to the extent living shorelines or other mechanisms to protect resiliency may be very well-received in this community, may be ways to work creatively with the spoils to protect other businesses along the coastline and other areas at risk for the next coastal storm. The third area and very sensitive is the cross sound cable. This is the Trans Energy line which has been laid directly north-south in the navigation channel. And many of you who have been here for a number of years will recall the city was quite vocal along with many our partners expressing a significant amount of concern that the cross sound cable would have no material impact on the ability to deliver the channel deepening project. And I trust that you will keep that front and center in your mind as you go through the cost benefit analysis or

9 (Pages 30 to 33)

631-277-2700 SUZANNE HAND & ASSOCIATES, INC. www.handreporting.com

	34		36
1	commitments along the way that make it clear that the	1	30 years. Right now the maximum draft we can bring in
2	deepening project prevails. And figure out a way to	2	and out of New Haven without any tide restriction is
3 -	make it work for all the parties that use the channel,	3	31 feet. It's a 35-foot channel. We have port
4	but at the same time not foreclose our opportunity to	4	requirements at 2-foot under keel clearance. When the
5	deepen the channel.	5	ship is underway we have squat where the stern of the
6	Lastly, very importantly for the city and	6	ship is sucked down to the bottom. At high tide we
7	our community, New Haven port is in a confined area.	7	can bring in 37-foot, and we've brought out 37-foot.
8	It's in a neighborhood. So to the extent we had a	8	At Gateway Terminal a lot of times they'll get ships
9	public hearing tonight that many people attended, we	9	in that load scrap metal. And as it approaches the
10	do need to take another step in public input with the	10	tide if the tide is higher than normal maybe we'll
11	New Haven Board of Aldermen, the residents of our	11	load it a little bit deeper. But when you consider
12	neighboring communities. So to make a fulfilling	12	the size ships Gateway loads its scrap on, if they
13	project for everyone, do it responsibly, we'll do this	13	could load to one foot deeper on the draft that puts
14	before February 23, make sure the neighbors are heard	14	about 2,000 more tons of cargo on that ship. That's a
15	as well. They have been great partners in allowing	15	considerable amount.
16	the port to grow, but there are impacts. And we'd	16	The tankers that we bring in, the maximum
17	like to make sure their voices are part of this	17	draft two of the terminals take tankers at 37-foot.
18	process.	18	We're bringing them in an hour before high water. We
19	With that, let me close by saying you'll	19	have our required under keel clearance and the squat.
20	hear from me and others. We believe this project will	20	But also the ships get alongside these tankers and
21	be found in the national interests, both in terms of	21	they want to get what they call pumping through the
22	transportation and future economic development. And I	22	tide. They want to get the ship light enough so that
23	thank you for your time.	23	they're not near the bottom at low water. The port
24	MR. HABEL: Thank you. Next we have	24	requirement for the ships at the berth is that they're
25	John Acampora.	25	safely afloat. So we need to do some dredging there.
		ļ	
	35		37
1	35	1	37 We're at the maximum. 37-foot is the maximum safe
1 2	35 MR. ACAMPORA: The cost of the	1	We're at the maximum. 37-foot is the maximum safe
		1	
2	MR. ACAMPORA: The cost of the	2	We're at the maximum. 37-foot is the maximum safe draft that we can bring in. And safety is the main
2 3	MR. ACAMPORA: The cost of the project, has there been estimates?	2 3	We're at the maximum. 37-foot is the maximum safe draft that we can bring in. And safety is the main concern here.
2 3 4	MR. ACAMPORA: The cost of the project, has there been estimates? MR. HABEL: Estimates done in the	2 3 4	We're at the maximum. 37-foot is the maximum safe draft that we can bring in. And safety is the main concern here. These Panamax ships that come, they're about
2 3 4 5	MR. ACAMPORA: The cost of the project, has there been estimates? MR. HABEL: Estimates done in the late '70s and '80s; 5,000,000 cubic yards, somewhere	2 3 4 5	We're at the maximum. 37-foot is the maximum safe draft that we can bring in. And safety is the main concern here. These Panamax ships that come, they're about 106-foot beam and 600 feet long. With a full load on
2 3 4 5 6	MR. ACAMPORA: The cost of the project, has there been estimates? MR. HABEL: Estimates done in the late '70s and '80s; 5,000,000 cubic yards, somewhere in the 40 to 50 million dollar range.	2 3 4 5 6	We're at the maximum. 37-foot is the maximum safe draft that we can bring in. And safety is the main concern here. These Panamax ships that come, they're about 106-foot beam and 600 feet long. With a full load on them their draft is 40-foot. For them to come to New
2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. ACAMPORA: The cost of the project, has there been estimates? MR. HABEL: Estimates done in the late '70s and '80s; 5,000,000 cubic yards, somewhere in the 40 to 50 million dollar range. MR. ACAMPORA: There's a change now	2 3 4 5 6 7	We're at the maximum. 37-foot is the maximum safe draft that we can bring in. And safety is the main concern here. These Panamax ships that come, they're about 106-foot beam and 600 feet long. With a full load on them their draft is 40-foot. For them to come to New Haven they're going to go outside and lighten.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. ACAMPORA: The cost of the project, has there been estimates? MR. HABEL: Estimates done in the late '70s and '80s; 5,000,000 cubic yards, somewhere in the 40 to 50 million dollar range. MR. ACAMPORA: There's a change now in the participation between the federal and state	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	We're at the maximum. 37-foot is the maximum safe draft that we can bring in. And safety is the main concern here. These Panamax ships that come, they're about 106-foot beam and 600 feet long. With a full load on them their draft is 40-foot. For them to come to New Haven they're going to go outside and lighten. They're going to have to take about 3 feet off that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. ACAMPORA: The cost of the project, has there been estimates? MR. HABEL: Estimates done in the late '70s and '80s; 5,000,000 cubic yards, somewhere in the 40 to 50 million dollar range. MR. ACAMPORA: There's a change now in the participation between the federal and state based on the depth of the channel?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	We're at the maximum. 37-foot is the maximum safe draft that we can bring in. And safety is the main concern here. These Panamax ships that come, they're about 106-foot beam and 600 feet long. With a full load on them their draft is 40-foot. For them to come to New Haven they're going to go outside and lighten. They're going to have to take about 3 feet off that draft. That could be one or two barges. It could be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. ACAMPORA: The cost of the project, has there been estimates? MR. HABEL: Estimates done in the late '70s and '80s; 5,000,000 cubic yards, somewhere in the 40 to 50 million dollar range. MR. ACAMPORA: There's a change now in the participation between the federal and state based on the depth of the channel? MR. HABEL: There has but it doesn't	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	We're at the maximum. 37-foot is the maximum safe draft that we can bring in. And safety is the main concern here. These Panamax ships that come, they're about 106-foot beam and 600 feet long. With a full load on them their draft is 40-foot. For them to come to New Haven they're going to go outside and lighten. They're going to have to take about 3 feet off that draft. That could be one or two barges. It could be a 12- to 24-hour operation. It's very expensive,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. ACAMPORA: The cost of the project, has there been estimates? MR. HABEL: Estimates done in the late '70s and '80s; 5,000,000 cubic yards, somewhere in the 40 to 50 million dollar range. MR. ACAMPORA: There's a change now in the participation between the federal and state based on the depth of the channel? MR. HABEL: There has but it doesn't affect New Haven. Because that was a change in cost	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	We're at the maximum. 37-foot is the maximum safe draft that we can bring in. And safety is the main concern here. These Panamax ships that come, they're about 106-foot beam and 600 feet long. With a full load on them their draft is 40-foot. For them to come to New Haven they're going to go outside and lighten. They're going to have to take about 3 feet off that draft. That could be one or two barges. It could be a 12- to 24-hour operation. It's very expensive, lightering. It's weather dependent also. We have a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. ACAMPORA: The cost of the project, has there been estimates? MR. HABEL: Estimates done in the late '70s and '80s; 5,000,000 cubic yards, somewhere in the 40 to 50 million dollar range. MR. ACAMPORA: There's a change now in the participation between the federal and state based on the depth of the channel? MR. HABEL: There has but it doesn't affect New Haven. Because that was a change in cost sharing prior to the latest act in December was a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	We're at the maximum. 37-foot is the maximum safe draft that we can bring in. And safety is the main concern here. These Panamax ships that come, they're about 106-foot beam and 600 feet long. With a full load on them their draft is 40-foot. For them to come to New Haven they're going to go outside and lighten. They're going to have to take about 3 feet off that draft. That could be one or two barges. It could be a 12- to 24-hour operation. It's very expensive, lightering. It's weather dependent also. We have a wide open area where the barge comes along the ship.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. ACAMPORA: The cost of the project, has there been estimates? MR. HABEL: Estimates done in the late '70s and '80s; 5,000,000 cubic yards, somewhere in the 40 to 50 million dollar range. MR. ACAMPORA: There's a change now in the participation between the federal and state based on the depth of the channel? MR. HABEL: There has but it doesn't affect New Haven. Because that was a change in cost sharing prior to the latest act in December was a break at the 45-foot depth, the cost sharing changed.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	We're at the maximum. 37-foot is the maximum safe draft that we can bring in. And safety is the main concern here. These Panamax ships that come, they're about 106-foot beam and 600 feet long. With a full load on them their draft is 40-foot. For them to come to New Haven they're going to go outside and lighten. They're going to have to take about 3 feet off that draft. That could be one or two barges. It could be a 12- to 24-hour operation. It's very expensive, lightering. It's weather dependent also. We have a wide open area where the barge comes along the ship. If there are 2- or 3-foot seas, 15, 20-knot winds, the ship is just going to sit there. Some of these ships, their chartering would be up to \$1,000 an hour. So
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. ACAMPORA: The cost of the project, has there been estimates? MR. HABEL: Estimates done in the late '70s and '80s; 5,000,000 cubic yards, somewhere in the 40 to 50 million dollar range. MR. ACAMPORA: There's a change now in the participation between the federal and state based on the depth of the channel? MR. HABEL: There has but it doesn't affect New Haven. Because that was a change in cost sharing prior to the latest act in December was a break at the 45-foot depth, the cost sharing changed. And this is roughly 40, 42. So the 2016 act moved	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	We're at the maximum. 37-foot is the maximum safe draft that we can bring in. And safety is the main concern here. These Panamax ships that come, they're about 106-foot beam and 600 feet long. With a full load on them their draft is 40-foot. For them to come to New Haven they're going to go outside and lighten. They're going to have to take about 3 feet off that draft. That could be one or two barges. It could be a 12- to 24-hour operation. It's very expensive, lightering. It's weather dependent also. We have a wide open area where the barge comes along the ship. If there are 2- or 3-foot seas, 15, 20-knot winds, the ship is just going to sit there. Some of these ships, their chartering would be up to \$1,000 an hour. So one-day delay is a \$25,000 bill. And maybe the ship
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. ACAMPORA: The cost of the project, has there been estimates? MR. HABEL: Estimates done in the late '70s and '80s; 5,000,000 cubic yards, somewhere in the 40 to 50 million dollar range. MR. ACAMPORA: There's a change now in the participation between the federal and state based on the depth of the channel? MR. HABEL: There has but it doesn't affect New Haven. Because that was a change in cost sharing prior to the latest act in December was a break at the 45-foot depth, the cost sharing changed. And this is roughly 40, 42. So the 2016 act moved that 45 break to 50 feet. So it really doesn't impact	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	We're at the maximum. 37-foot is the maximum safe draft that we can bring in. And safety is the main concern here. These Panamax ships that come, they're about 106-foot beam and 600 feet long. With a full load on them their draft is 40-foot. For them to come to New Haven they're going to go outside and lighten. They're going to have to take about 3 feet off that draft. That could be one or two barges. It could be a 12- to 24-hour operation. It's very expensive, lightering. It's weather dependent also. We have a wide open area where the barge comes along the ship. If there are 2- or 3-foot seas, 15, 20-knot winds, the ship is just going to sit there. Some of these ships, their chartering would be up to \$1,000 an hour. So
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. ACAMPORA: The cost of the project, has there been estimates? MR. HABEL: Estimates done in the late '70s and '80s; 5,000,000 cubic yards, somewhere in the 40 to 50 million dollar range. MR. ACAMPORA: There's a change now in the participation between the federal and state based on the depth of the channel? MR. HABEL: There has but it doesn't affect New Haven. Because that was a change in cost sharing prior to the latest act in December was a break at the 45-foot depth, the cost sharing changed. And this is roughly 40, 42. So the 2016 act moved that 45 break to 50 feet. So it really doesn't impact New Haven.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	We're at the maximum. 37-foot is the maximum safe draft that we can bring in. And safety is the main concern here. These Panamax ships that come, they're about 106-foot beam and 600 feet long. With a full load on them their draft is 40-foot. For them to come to New Haven they're going to go outside and lighten. They're going to have to take about 3 feet off that draft. That could be one or two barges. It could be a 12- to 24-hour operation. It's very expensive, lightering. It's weather dependent also. We have a wide open area where the barge comes along the ship. If there are 2- or 3-foot seas, 15, 20-knot winds, the ship is just going to sit there. Some of these ships, their chartering would be up to \$1,000 an hour. So one-day delay is a \$25,000 bill. And maybe the ship was chartered for another voyage, but maybe they'll miss that voyage because of the delay due to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. ACAMPORA: The cost of the project, has there been estimates? MR. HABEL: Estimates done in the late '70s and '80s; 5,000,000 cubic yards, somewhere in the 40 to 50 million dollar range. MR. ACAMPORA: There's a change now in the participation between the federal and state based on the depth of the channel? MR. HABEL: There has but it doesn't affect New Haven. Because that was a change in cost sharing prior to the latest act in December was a break at the 45-foot depth, the cost sharing changed. And this is roughly 40, 42. So the 2016 act moved that 45 break to 50 feet. So it really doesn't impact New Haven.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	We're at the maximum. 37-foot is the maximum safe draft that we can bring in. And safety is the main concern here. These Panamax ships that come, they're about 106-foot beam and 600 feet long. With a full load on them their draft is 40-foot. For them to come to New Haven they're going to go outside and lighten. They're going to have to take about 3 feet off that draft. That could be one or two barges. It could be a 12- to 24-hour operation. It's very expensive, lightering. It's weather dependent also. We have a wide open area where the barge comes along the ship. If there are 2- or 3-foot seas, 15, 20-knot winds, the ship is just going to sit there. Some of these ships, their chartering would be up to \$1,000 an hour. So one-day delay is a \$25,000 bill. And maybe the ship was chartered for another voyage, but maybe they'll miss that voyage because of the delay due to lightering. If we have a 42, 44-foot draft channel we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. ACAMPORA: The cost of the project, has there been estimates? MR. HABEL: Estimates done in the late '70s and '80s; 5,000,000 cubic yards, somewhere in the 40 to 50 million dollar range. MR. ACAMPORA: There's a change now in the participation between the federal and state based on the depth of the channel? MR. HABEL: There has but it doesn't affect New Haven. Because that was a change in cost sharing prior to the latest act in December was a break at the 45-foot depth, the cost sharing changed. And this is roughly 40, 42. So the 2016 act moved that 45 break to 50 feet. So it really doesn't impact New Haven. MR. ACAMPORA: How about the availability of funds? This is like three or four years out. MR. HABEL: Who knows what Congress	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	We're at the maximum. 37-foot is the maximum safe draft that we can bring in. And safety is the main concern here. These Panamax ships that come, they're about 106-foot beam and 600 feet long. With a full load on them their draft is 40-foot. For them to come to New Haven they're going to go outside and lighten. They're going to have to take about 3 feet off that draft. That could be one or two barges. It could be a 12- to 24-hour operation. It's very expensive, lightering. It's weather dependent also. We have a wide open area where the barge comes along the ship. If there are 2- or 3-foot seas, 15, 20-knot winds, the ship is just going to sit there. Some of these ships, their chartering would be up to \$1,000 an hour. So one-day delay is a \$25,000 bill. And maybe the ship was chartered for another voyage, but maybe they'll miss that voyage because of the delay due to lightering. If we have a 42, 44-foot draft channel we wouldn't have to do any lightering, we could bring the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. ACAMPORA: The cost of the project, has there been estimates? MR. HABEL: Estimates done in the late '70s and '80s; 5,000,000 cubic yards, somewhere in the 40 to 50 million dollar range. MR. ACAMPORA: There's a change now in the participation between the federal and state based on the depth of the channel? MR. HABEL: There has but it doesn't affect New Haven. Because that was a change in cost sharing prior to the latest act in December was a break at the 45-foot depth, the cost sharing changed. And this is roughly 40, 42. So the 2016 act moved that 45 break to 50 feet. So it really doesn't impact New Haven. MR. ACAMPORA: How about the availability of funds? This is like three or four years out. MR. HABEL: Who knows what Congress will or won't do?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	We're at the maximum. 37-foot is the maximum safe draft that we can bring in. And safety is the main concern here. These Panamax ships that come, they're about 106-foot beam and 600 feet long. With a full load on them their draft is 40-foot. For them to come to New Haven they're going to go outside and lighten. They're going to have to take about 3 feet off that draft. That could be one or two barges. It could be a 12- to 24-hour operation. It's very expensive, lightering. It's weather dependent also. We have a wide open area where the barge comes along the ship. If there are 2- or 3-foot seas, 15, 20-knot winds, the ship is just going to sit there. Some of these ships, their chartering would be up to \$1,000 an hour. So one-day delay is a \$25,000 bill. And maybe the ship was chartered for another voyage, but maybe they'll miss that voyage because of the delay due to lightering. If we have a 42, 44-foot draft channel we wouldn't have to do any lightering, we could bring the ships right into the dock. It would save a lot of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. ACAMPORA: The cost of the project, has there been estimates? MR. HABEL: Estimates done in the late '70s and '80s; 5,000,000 cubic yards, somewhere in the 40 to 50 million dollar range. MR. ACAMPORA: There's a change now in the participation between the federal and state based on the depth of the channel? MR. HABEL: There has but it doesn't affect New Haven. Because that was a change in cost sharing prior to the latest act in December was a break at the 45-foot depth, the cost sharing changed. And this is roughly 40, 42. So the 2016 act moved that 45 break to 50 feet. So it really doesn't impact New Haven. MR. ACAMPORA: How about the availability of funds? This is like three or four years out. MR. HABEL: Who knows what Congress will or won't do? MR. JONAS: Tm Shelby Jonas. Tm	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	We're at the maximum. 37-foot is the maximum safe draft that we can bring in. And safety is the main concern here. These Panamax ships that come, they're about 106-foot beam and 600 feet long. With a full load on them their draft is 40-foot. For them to come to New Haven they're going to go outside and lighten. They're going to have to take about 3 feet off that draft. That could be one or two barges. It could be a 12- to 24-hour operation. It's very expensive, lightering. It's weather dependent also. We have a wide open area where the barge comes along the ship. If there are 2- or 3-foot seas, 15, 20-knot winds, the ship is just going to sit there. Some of these ships, their chartering would be up to \$1,000 an hour. So one-day delay is a \$25,000 bill. And maybe the ship was chartered for another voyage, but maybe they'll miss that voyage because of the delay due to lightering. If we have a 42, 44-foot draft channel we wouldn't have to do any lightering, we could bring the ships right into the dock. It would save a lot of money and a lot of time.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. ACAMPORA: The cost of the project, has there been estimates? MR. HABEL: Estimates done in the late '70s and '80s; 5,000,000 cubic yards, somewhere in the 40 to 50 million dollar range. MR. ACAMPORA: There's a change now in the participation between the federal and state based on the depth of the channel? MR. HABEL: There has but it doesn't affect New Haven. Because that was a change in cost sharing prior to the latest act in December was a break at the 45-foot depth, the cost sharing changed. And this is roughly 40, 42. So the 2016 act moved that 45 break to 50 feet. So it really doesn't impact New Haven. MR. ACAMPORA: How about the availability of funds? This is like three or four years out. MR. HABEL: Who knows what Congress will or won't do? MR. JONAS: I'm Shelby Jonas. I'm one of the pilots bringing ships in and out of New	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	We're at the maximum. 37-foot is the maximum safe draft that we can bring in. And safety is the main concern here. These Panamax ships that come, they're about 106-foot beam and 600 feet long. With a full load on them their draft is 40-foot. For them to come to New Haven they're going to go outside and lighten. They're going to have to take about 3 feet off that draft. That could be one or two barges. It could be a 12- to 24-hour operation. It's very expensive, lightering. It's weather dependent also. We have a wide open area where the barge comes along the ship. If there are 2- or 3-foot seas, 15, 20-knot winds, the ship is just going to sit there. Some of these ships, their chartering would be up to \$1,000 an hour. So one-day delay is a \$25,000 bill. And maybe the ship was chartered for another voyage, but maybe they'll miss that voyage because of the delay due to lightering. If we have a 42, 44-foot draft channel we wouldn't have to do any lightering, we could bring the ships right into the dock. It would save a lot of money and a lot of time.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR. ACAMPORA: The cost of the project, has there been estimates? MR. HABEL: Estimates done in the late '70s and '80s; 5,000,000 cubic yards, somewhere in the 40 to 50 million dollar range. MR. ACAMPORA: There's a change now in the participation between the federal and state based on the depth of the channel? MR. HABEL: There has but it doesn't affect New Haven. Because that was a change in cost sharing prior to the latest act in December was a break at the 45-foot depth, the cost sharing changed. And this is roughly 40, 42. So the 2016 act moved that 45 break to 50 feet. So it really doesn't impact New Haven. MR. ACAMPORA: How about the availability of funds? This is like three or four years out. MR. HABEL: Who knows what Congress will or won't do? MR. JONAS: I'm Shelby Jonas. I'm one of the pilots bringing ships in and out of New Haven. Five been a pilot bringing ships in and out of new	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	We're at the maximum. 37-foot is the maximum safe draft that we can bring in. And safety is the main concern here. These Panamax ships that come, they're about 106-foot beam and 600 feet long. With a full load on them their draft is 40-foot. For them to come to New Haven they're going to go outside and lighten. They're going to have to take about 3 feet off that draft. That could be one or two barges. It could be a 12- to 24-hour operation. It's very expensive, lightering. It's weather dependent also. We have a wide open area where the barge comes along the ship. If there are 2- or 3-foot seas, 15, 20-knot winds, the ship is just going to sit there. Some of these ships, their chartering would be up to \$1,000 an hour. So one-day delay is a \$25,000 bill. And maybe the ship was chartered for another voyage, but maybe they'll miss that voyage because of the delay due to lightering. If we have a 42, 44-foot draft channel we wouldn't have to do any lightering, we could bring the ships right into the dock. It would save a lot of money and a lot of time. So the pilots, we're in favor of the dredging, and also the widening of the channel.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. ACAMPORA: The cost of the project, has there been estimates? MR. HABEL: Estimates done in the late '70s and '80s; 5,000,000 cubic yards, somewhere in the 40 to 50 million dollar range. MR. ACAMPORA: There's a change now in the participation between the federal and state based on the depth of the channel? MR. HABEL: There has but it doesn't affect New Haven. Because that was a change in cost sharing prior to the latest act in December was a break at the 45-foot depth, the cost sharing changed. And this is roughly 40, 42. So the 2016 act moved that 45 break to 50 feet. So it really doesn't impact New Haven. MR. ACAMPORA: How about the availability of funds? This is like three or four years out. MR. HABEL: Who knows what Congress will or won't do? MR. JONAS: I'm Shelby Jonas. I'm one of the pilots bringing ships in and out of New	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	We're at the maximum. 37-foot is the maximum safe draft that we can bring in. And safety is the main concern here. These Panamax ships that come, they're about 106-foot beam and 600 feet long. With a full load on them their draft is 40-foot. For them to come to New Haven they're going to go outside and lighten. They're going to have to take about 3 feet off that draft. That could be one or two barges. It could be a 12- to 24-hour operation. It's very expensive, lightering. It's weather dependent also. We have a wide open area where the barge comes along the ship. If there are 2- or 3-foot seas, 15, 20-knot winds, the ship is just going to sit there. Some of these ships, their chartering would be up to \$1,000 an hour. So one-day delay is a \$25,000 bill. And maybe the ship was chartered for another voyage, but maybe they'll miss that voyage because of the delay due to lightering. If we have a 42, 44-foot draft channel we wouldn't have to do any lightering, we could bring the ships right into the dock. It would save a lot of money and a lot of time.

10 (Pages 34 to 37)

631-277-2700 SUZANNE HAND & ASSOCIATES, INC. www.handreporting.com

	38	
1	limited by the width of the channel, not only the	
2	depth. Okay, thank you.	
3	MR. HABEL: Thank you very much. Is	
	there anyone else who would like to speak? We're not	
4	-	
5	just here to listen to us but to listen to you.	
6	Anyone else have a question or statement about the	
7	process for or against?	
8	Okay. Thank you very much for your	
9	questions and comments this evening. Written	
10	questions and feedback, letter can be sent to the	
11	Corps, either in writing or by E-mail at any time.	
12	We at the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, New	
13	Haven Port Authority, and Connecticut Port Authority	
14	extend our appreciation to all who took the time to	
15	involve themselves in this public scoping process.	
16	Thank you again for providing us with your questions,	
17	your thoughts, and your feedback. And that concludes	
18	tonight's public scoping meeting. Good night.	
19	(The meeting concluded at 7:25 p.m.)	
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
	39	
	39	
1		
1	STATE OF CONNECTICUT)	
2	STATE OF CONNECTICUT) ) ss:	
2 3	STATE OF CONNECTICUT)	
2 3 4	STATE OF CONNECTICUT) ) ss: COUNTY OF HARTFORD )	
2 3	STATE OF CONNECTICUT) ) ss: COUNTY OF HARTFORD ) I, Trevor Drummond, do hereby certify that	
2 3 4 5	STATE OF CONNECTICUT) ) ss: COUNTY OF HARTFORD ) I, Trevor Drummond, do hereby certify that the foregoing matter was recorded stenographically by	
2 3 4 5 6	STATE OF CONNECTICUT) ) ss: COUNTY OF HARTFORD ) I, Trevor Drummond, do hereby certify that	
2 3 4 5 6 7	STATE OF CONNECTICUT) ) ss: COUNTY OF HARTFORD ) I, Trevor Drummond, do hereby certify that the foregoing matter was recorded stenographically by me and reduced to typewriting by me.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	STATE OF CONNECTICUT) ) ss: COUNTY OF HARTFORD ) I, Trevor Drummond, do hereby certify that the foregoing matter was recorded stenographically by me and reduced to typewriting by me. I FURTHER CERTIFY that the foregoing	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	STATE OF CONNECTICUT) ) ss: COUNTY OF HARTFORD ) I, Trevor Drummond, do hereby certify that the foregoing matter was recorded stenographically by me and reduced to typewriting by me. I FURTHER CERTIFY that the foregoing transcript of the said hearing is a true and correct	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	STATE OF CONNECTICUT) ) ss: COUNTY OF HARTFORD ) I, Trevor Drummond, do hereby certify that the foregoing matter was recorded stenographically by me and reduced to typewriting by me. I FURTHER CERTIFY that the foregoing transcript of the said hearing is a true and correct transcript of the testimony given at the time and	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	STATE OF CONNECTICUT) ) ss: COUNTY OF HARTFORD ) I, Trevor Drummond, do hereby certify that the foregoing matter was recorded stenographically by me and reduced to typewriting by me. I FURTHER CERTIFY that the foregoing transcript of the said hearing is a true and correct transcript of the testimony given at the time and place specified hereinbefore. I FURTHER CERTIFY that I am not a relative or employee or attorney or counsel of any of the	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	STATE OF CONNECTICUT) ) ss: COUNTY OF HARTFORD ) I, Trevor Drummond, do hereby certify that the foregoing matter was recorded stenographically by me and reduced to typewriting by me. I FURTHER CERTIFY that the foregoing transcript of the said hearing is a true and correct transcript of the testimony given at the time and place specified hereinbefore. I FURTHER CERTIFY that I am not a relative or employee or attorney or counsel of any of the parties, nor a relative or employee of such attorney	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	STATE OF CONNECTICUT) ) ss: COUNTY OF HARTFORD ) I, Trevor Drummond, do hereby certify that the foregoing matter was recorded stenographically by me and reduced to typewriting by me. I FURTHER CERTIFY that the foregoing transcript of the said hearing is a true and correct transcript of the testimony given at the time and place specified hereinbefore. I FURTHER CERTIFY that I am not a relative or employee or attorney or counsel of any of the parties, nor a relative or employee of such attorney or counsel, or financially interested directly or	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	STATE OF CONNECTICUT) ) ss: COUNTY OF HARTFORD ) I, Trevor Drummond, do hereby certify that the foregoing matter was recorded stenographically by me and reduced to typewriting by me. I FURTHER CERTIFY that the foregoing transcript of the said hearing is a true and correct transcript of the testimony given at the time and place specified hereinbefore. I FURTHER CERTIFY that I am not a relative or employee or attorney or counsel of any of the parties, nor a relative or employee of such attorney or counsel, or financially interested directly or indirectly in this action.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	STATE OF CONNECTICUT) ) ss: COUNTY OF HARTFORD ) I, Trevor Drummond, do hereby certify that the foregoing matter was recorded stenographically by me and reduced to typewriting by me. I FURTHER CERTIFY that the foregoing transcript of the said hearing is a true and correct transcript of the testimony given at the time and place specified hereinbefore. I FURTHER CERTIFY that I am not a relative or employee or attorney or counsel of any of the parties, nor a relative or employee of such attorney or counsel, or financially interested directly or indirectly in this action. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	STATE OF CONNECTICUT) ) ss: COUNTY OF HARTFORD ) I, Trevor Drummond, do hereby certify that the foregoing matter was recorded stenographically by me and reduced to typewriting by me. I FURTHER CERTIFY that the foregoing transcript of the said hearing is a true and correct transcript of the testimony given at the time and place specified hereinbefore. I FURTHER CERTIFY that I am not a relative or employee or attorney or counsel of any of the parties, nor a relative or employee of such attorney or counsel, or financially interested directly or indirectly in this action. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and seal of office at East Hartford, Connecticut,	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	STATE OF CONNECTICUT) ) ss: COUNTY OF HARTFORD ) I, Trevor Drummond, do hereby certify that the foregoing matter was recorded stenographically by me and reduced to typewriting by me. I FURTHER CERTIFY that the foregoing transcript of the said hearing is a true and correct transcript of the testimony given at the time and place specified hereinbefore. I FURTHER CERTIFY that I am not a relative or employee or attorney or counsel of any of the parties, nor a relative or employee of such attorney or counsel, or financially interested directly or indirectly in this action. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	STATE OF CONNECTICUT) ) ss: COUNTY OF HARTFORD ) I, Trevor Drummond, do hereby certify that the foregoing matter was recorded stenographically by me and reduced to typewriting by me. I FURTHER CERTIFY that the foregoing transcript of the said hearing is a true and correct transcript of the testimony given at the time and place specified hereinbefore. I FURTHER CERTIFY that I am not a relative or employee or attorney or counsel of any of the parties, nor a relative or employee of such attorney or counsel, or financially interested directly or indirectly in this action. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and seal of office at East Hartford, Connecticut,	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	STATE OF CONNECTICUT) ) ss: COUNTY OF HARTFORD ) I, Trevor Drummond, do hereby certify that the foregoing matter was recorded stenographically by me and reduced to typewriting by me. I FURTHER CERTIFY that the foregoing transcript of the said hearing is a true and correct transcript of the testimony given at the time and place specified hereinbefore. I FURTHER CERTIFY that I am not a relative or employee or attorney or counsel of any of the parties, nor a relative or employee of such attorney or counsel, or financially interested directly or indirectly in this action. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and seal of office at East Hartford, Connecticut,	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	STATE OF CONNECTICUT) ) ss: COUNTY OF HARTFORD ) I, Trevor Drummond, do hereby certify that the foregoing matter was recorded stenographically by me and reduced to typewriting by me. I FURTHER CERTIFY that the foregoing transcript of the said hearing is a true and correct transcript of the testimony given at the time and place specified hereinbefore. I FURTHER CERTIFY that I am not a relative or employee or attorney or counsel of any of the parties, nor a relative or employee of such attorney or counsel, or financially interested directly or indirectly in this action. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and seal of office at East Hartford, Connecticut,	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	STATE OF CONNECTICUT) ) ss: COUNTY OF HARTFORD ) I, Trevor Drummond, do hereby certify that the foregoing matter was recorded stenographically by me and reduced to typewriting by me. I FURTHER CERTIFY that the foregoing transcript of the said hearing is a true and correct transcript of the testimony given at the time and place specified hereinbefore. I FURTHER CERTIFY that I am not a relative or employee or attorney or counsel of any of the parties, nor a relative or employee of such attorney or counsel, or financially interested directly or indirectly in this action. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and seal of office at East Hartford, Connecticut,	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	STATE OF CONNECTICUT) ) ss: COUNTY OF HARTFORD ) I, Trevor Drummond, do hereby certify that the foregoing matter was recorded stenographically by me and reduced to typewriting by me. I FURTHER CERTIFY that the foregoing transcript of the said hearing is a true and correct transcript of the testimony given at the time and place specified hereinbefore. I FURTHER CERTIFY that I am not a relative or employee or attorney or counsel of any of the parties, nor a relative or employee of such attorney or counsel, or financially interested directly or indirectly in this action. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and seal of office at East Hartford, Connecticut, this 31st day of January, 2017.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	<text><text><text><text><text><text></text></text></text></text></text></text>	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	STATE OF CONNECTICUT) ) ss: COUNTY OF HARTFORD ) I, Trevor Drummond, do hereby certify that the foregoing matter was recorded stenographically by me and reduced to typewriting by me. I FURTHER CERTIFY that the foregoing transcript of the said hearing is a true and correct transcript of the testimony given at the time and place specified hereinbefore. I FURTHER CERTIFY that I am not a relative or employee or attorney or counsel of any of the parties, nor a relative or employee of such attorney or counsel, or financially interested directly or indirectly in this action. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and seal of office at East Hartford, Connecticut, this 31st day of January, 2017.	

11 (Pages 38 to 39)

631-277-2700 SUZANNE HAND & ASSOCIATES, INC. www.handreporting.com

Agency Scoping Meeting, January 25, 2017 Meeting Notes Cooperating Agency Letters

### **MEETING MINUTES**

 Date:
 January 25, 2017

 Time:
 0930 - 1230

 Participants:
 Image: Comparison of the second second



Todd Randall Marc Paiva Michael Narcisi	USACE USACE USACE	Barbara Blum Mark Habel	usace USACE USACE	
Joe Salvatore	CT Port Authorit	у		
Judi Sheiffele	New Haven Port Authority			
Jeannie Brochi	USEPA (via webinar)			
Alison Verkade	NMFS (via webin	nar)		
Peter Francis Fred Riese	CTDEEP Ki CTDEEP	ristal Kallenberg	CTDEEP	
Davis Carey	CTBOA			
Shannon Andrews	USCG			
Brain Jones	CT Office of Stat	e Archaeology		

Subject: Agency Scoping Meeting for the New Haven Harbor Improvement Project Environmental Impact Statement

The group of attendees listed above met at the Connecticut DOT offices in Newington (CT) and via webinar to discuss the scoping of the Environmental Impact Statement for the New Haven Harbor Improvement Project. Ms. Barbara Blumeris, Mr. Mark Habel, and Mr. Todd Randall of the USACE presented the attached PowerPoint presentations. The main discussion points in the presentations were: the purpose and needs of the improvement dredging in New Haven Harbor, potential navigation improvement features being considered in the study, purpose of the NEPA process, potential alternative locations know to the USACE for material placement, study schedule, and available data and data gaps for the study.

#### Dredging Purpose and Needs & Navigation Features Being Considered

Ms. Blumeris presented slides that detailed the New Haven Harbor project history, project need, and probable navigation features that would be studied for the New Haven Harbor Improvement Project. Presentation is attached.

#### Alternatives

Mr. Habel presented slides that detailed potential dredged material placement sites that would be studied for the New Haven Harbor Improvement Project. Presentation is attached.

#### NEPA Process & Available Data and Data Gaps for the Study

Mr. Randall discussed the National Environmental Protection Act (NEPA) process that the study (and Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) would follow. The major steps in the process include: the Notice of Intent to conduct the study, the invitation for agencies to be cooperating agencies, scoping, baseline data gathering, impact analysis, Draft EIS publication, public review and comment, Final EIS publication, and publishing a Record of Decision. Mr. Randall also presented a project schedule for the process. Mr. Randall also presented existing data available for New Haven Harbor and discussed possible data gaps that would be obtained during the study. Presentation is attached.

### General Discussion

### Brian Jones (SHPO)

Mr. Jones noted that new side scan data of the improvement features would be helpful in identifying any archaeological resources in the areas of new dredging. He noted that he would be interested in knowing if any buried terrestrial sediments would be found in the new dredge area and if it would be possible to get a sense of where the historical channel was and how it changed over time. Mr. Jones noted that historic ship wrecks could serve as obstructions if any were present in the side slope areas being considered for improvement and asked if the USACE know of any. Mr. Paiva (USACE) responded that there were no known wrecks and that the Cross Sound cable installation within the channel in the 2000's did not find any in their investigations. Mr. Jones requested that the sampling and analysis plan for sediment sampling be coordinated with the State Historic Preservation Office and that a set of cores be processed for archaeological studies.

### Jeannie Brochi (EPA)

Ms. Brochi noted that, when considering placement alternatives, there are historical disposal sites throughout Long Island Sound (some that were used for medical waste disposal) as well as current EPA designated sites. EPA strongly suggests looking at beneficial uses (e.g., marsh creation or beach nourishment) of the material.

Peter Francis and Krystal Kallenberg (CTDEEP)

CT DEEP noted that the proposed study will need a joint Water Quality Certification and Coastal Zone Management Consistency Determination. CT DEEP committed to working with USACE on the permitting process by keeping the USACE informed of requirements they will need for review.

CT DEEP noted that there is a proposal to create a living shoreline project in the Long Wharf section of New Haven Harbor. CT DEEP suggested reaching out to City of New Haven for details.

Ms. Kallenberg asked about the percentage of blasting that will be required for the improvement project. Mr. Habel noted that while there was no calculated percentage as of this meeting, the blasting would be likely be limited to the area in the bend of the existing FNP (between the breakwaters) where the ledge is closer to the surface than other areas of the harbor. Mr. Habel noted that a previous navigation improvement study took some rock borings within the FNP. CT DEEP inquired as to the status of the Cross Sound cable that is currently in the limits of the FNP. USACE noted that the permitting of the cable placement included a requirement for the cable's operator to move the cable should deepening of the FNP be undertaken.

Judi Sheiffele (New Haven Port Authority)

Ms. Sheiffele asked if the improvement project could be completed within one dredge season. USACE noted that the length of project construction would be determined by the selected alternative, the type of equipment needed to complete the project, and any time of year constraints that may be needed to protect ecological resources.

Ms. Sheiffele asked if the creation of a dredged material placement island would be a possibility. Mr. Habel noted that, while all alternatives are being evaluated for this study, the creation if islands requires substantially more dredged material than would be generated from the New Haven project and that such an alternative would likely need to be a regional facility instead of a project specific alternative.

Ms. Sheiffele noted that the floodplain elevations in New Haven have been raised and asked if any dredged material could be stockpiled in an upland area for future resilience use. USACE responded that if the material to be removed from New Haven Harbor was found to be suitable for use as structural fill, then that could be a viable option.

Alison Verkade (National Marine Fisheries Service)

Ms. Verkade noted that all the placement options would need to be reviewed by NMFS and noted that their main concerns (for both dredging and placement) would be habitat alteration as well as direct and indirect impacts to all NMFS trust resources. USACE noted the concern and insured NMFS that they would be consulted during the study process for their input on placement locations and other project details.

Ms. Verkade also noted that if blasting was going to occur, there would likely be time of year restrictions as well as other blasting requirements to minimize impacts to NMFS trust resources.

Joe Salvatore (Connecticut Port Authority)

Mr. Salvatore noted that New Haven Harbor contains a large portion of undersea bottom that is leased for shellfishing and asked if that would affect the potential to improve the FNP. Mr. Habel replied that USACE does not recognized subtidal leases and that the presence of any leases would not affect the ability to improve the New Haven FNP.

David Carey (Connecticut Bureau of Aquaculture)

Mr. Carey noted that there are shellfish beds present in New Haven Harbor and exhibited a map of the current leases and plots in the harbor. Mr. Carey said that some lease holder agreements date to the 1800s. Mr. Carey also noted that the New Haven Harbor water quality is currently appropriate for shellfish cultivation and that surficial sediment quality is generally good as historic contamination tends to be below recently settled sediments.

Mr. Carey stated that the deepening of the FNP is not a major concern for shellfish resources as the FNP is routinely dredged every 10 years or so. The main impact to shellfish habitat would come from the potential widening of the FNP and the associated side slopes.

Mr. Carey voiced opposition to the idea of a dredged material island creation alternative as it would remove potential oystering and clamming grounds in the harbor.

Mr. Carey mentioned that any rock to be generated from blasting activities could be used to stabilize Charles Island in Milford, CT. USACE noted that it could be considered as an alternative but would likely need a sponsor to support the added costs of transporting the material out of New Haven Harbor.

#### Summation

Following the presentations and general discussion, Mr. Randall requested that written comments on the project be provided to the USACE within 30 days. Mr. Randall also noted that any additional questions or concerns could be brought to the attention of Ms. Blumeris or Mr. Randall via letter, email, or call.

Meeting Adjourned.

Todd Randall Marine Ecologist The following agencies were invited to the scoping meeting via letter 30 days prior to the meeting:

National Marine Fisheries Service – Habitat Conservation Division National Marine Fisheries Service – Protected Resources Division US Environmental Protection Agency US Fish and Wildlife Service US Coast Guard Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection – Marine Fisheries Division Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection – Land & Water Resources Division Connecticut Department of Agriculture – Bureau of Aquaculture Connecticut Office of Historic Preservation New York Department of State - Coastal Management Program New York Department of Environmental Conservation Mashantucket (Western) Pequot Tribe Mohegan Tribe



#### UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY REGION I 5 POST OFFICE SQUARE SUITE 100 BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS 02109-3912

April 6, 2017

Lawrence Oliver US Army Corps of Engineers New England District 696 Virginia Road Concord, MA 01742-2751

Dear Mr. Oliver:

We are writing to accept your invitation to serve as a cooperating agency under the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) in conjunction with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers preparation of an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for New Haven Harbor, Connecticut Federal Navigation Project. As a cooperating agency we will review draft documents and attend coordination and public meetings as appropriate and as resources permit.

Should you have any questions, please feel free to contact Jean Brochi of my staff at (617) 918-1536 or brochi.jean@epa.gov.

Sincerely,

Regin Lyps

Regina Lyons, Manager Coastal and Ocean Protection Unit

From:	Randall, Todd A CIV USARMY CENAE (US)
То:	Blumeris, Barbara R CIV USARMY CENAE (US); Habel, Mark L CIV USARMY CENAE (US); Oliver, Lawrence R CIV USARMY CENAE (US); Mackay, Joseph B CIV USARMY CENAE (US)
Subject:	FW: New Haven Harbor Improvement Project EIS scoping meeting
Date:	Thursday, January 26, 2017 11:01:29 AM

FYI from NYDOS on New Haven Improvement

-----Original Message-----From: Maraglio, Matthew (DOS) [mailto:Matthew.Maraglio@dos.ny.gov] Sent: Thursday, January 26, 2017 10:58 AM To: Randall, Todd A CIV USARMY CENAE (US) <Todd.A.Randall@usace.army.mil> Cc: Zappieri, Jeffrey D (DOS) <Jeffrey.Zappieri@dos.ny.gov> Subject: [EXTERNAL] RE: New Haven Harbor Improvement Project EIS scoping meeting

Todd

Thank you for reaching out to Denise regarding your invitation to participate as a cooperating agency for the New Haven Harbor Connecticut Federal Navigation Project feasibility study and environmental impact statement. The Department will not be participating as a cooperating agency pursuant to the National Environmental Policy Act. The Department is granted comparable authority to participate in such actions pursuant to the Coastal Zone Management Act and is happy to contribute to the discussion in this capacity. Please coordinate with myself and Jeffrey Zappieri (cc'd).

Matthew P. Maraglio Coastal Resources Specialist, NYS Coastal Management Program Consistency Review Unit, Office of Planning & Development

New York Department of State 99 Washington Avenue, One Commerce Plaza, Suite 1010, Albany, NY 12231 O: 518.473.3371 | Matthew.Maraglio@dos.ny.gov Blockedwww.dos.ny.gov

-----Original Message-----From: Randall, Todd A CIV USARMY CENAE (US) [mailto:Todd.A.Randall@usace.army.mil] Sent: Thursday, January 19, 2017 11:16 AM To: Caldwell, Denise (DOS) <Denise.Caldwell@dos.ny.gov> Subject: RE: New Haven Harbor Improvement Project EIS scoping meeting

ATTENTION: This email came from an external source. Do not open attachments or click on links from unknown senders or unexpected emails.

Hello Denise, I was wondering if NYDOS would be responding to the Cooperating Agency request letter for the New Haven Improvement Project? Also, will a NYDOS representative be available to attend the Agency scoping meeting described below?

Thanks, TODD

TODD RANDALL Marine Ecologist US Army Corps of Engineers New England District 696 Virginia Road Concord, MA 01742 978-318-8518 todd.a.randall@usace.army.mil

-----Original Message-----From: Randall, Todd A CIV USARMY CENAE (US) Sent: Tuesday, January 03, 2017 7:19 AM To: 'denise.caldwell@dos.ny.gov' <denise.caldwell@dos.ny.gov> Subject: New Haven Harbor Improvement Project EIS scoping meeting

Hi Denise,

My name is Todd Randall and I am an Ecologist with the New England District of the Corps of Engineers. The Corps is beginning the study of navigation improvements (i.e., deepening and widening) in the New Haven Harbor Federal Navigation Project in New Haven, CT. For the study the Corps will be drafting an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS). As such, our project managers have drafted letters with some specifics of the project and inviting stakeholder agencies to be cooperating agencies in the EIS process. The attached letter was sent out a week or 2 ago. I apologize for not dropping you an email sooner to give you a heads up. I believe your name came up as the point of contact for the NY DOS because of your previous involvement with Corps projects. If this is incorrect, could you please let me know who to use as a NY DOS POC (and forward this information to them).

In accordance with NEPA policies in the development of an EIS, the Corps will be holding a public scoping meeting as well as an agency scoping meeting to present the rationale for the improvement study and explain the study process. The Corps would like to invite the NY DOS to the agency scoping meeting (and public scoping meeting if you so desire), so this email provides the details of the meeting date and time.

The date for the Agency Scoping Meeting for the New Haven Harbor Navigation Improvement EIS will be Jan 25, 2017. Details are below:

Agency Scoping Meeting Jan 25, 2017 0930-1230 Conference Room B

Connecticut DOT Office 2800 Berlin Turnpike Newington, CT 06131

The Corps has also planned a public scoping meeting to present the study to the public. The details for that meeting are:

Public Scoping Meeting January 24, 2017 6:30 pm to 8:30 pm

New Haven Hall of Records 200 Orange Street New Haven, CT 06515 Please RSVP to this email to let me know if NY DOS would like to attend the agency scoping meeting. If you cannot attend but would still like to provide comments, please let me know and we'll arrange an alternative time to get together and go over the project and get NY DOS's input.

The Corps will provide an agenda for the agency scoping meeting as we move closer to the meeting date.

Thanks in advance for your assistance with this project. Feel free to call or email should you have any questions.

V/R, TODD

TODD RANDALL Marine Ecologist US Army Corps of Engineers New England District 696 Virginia Road Concord, MA 01742 978-318-8518 todd.a.randall@usace.army.mil

From:	Randall, Todd A CIV USARMY CENAE (US)
To:	Blumeris, Barbara R CIV USARMY CENAE (US); Habel, Mark L CIV USARMY CENAE (US); Paiva, Marcos A CIV
	USARMY CENAE (US); Oliver, Lawrence R CIV USARMY CENAE (US); Mackay, Joseph B CIV USARMY CENAE (US)
Subject:	FW: New Haven Harbor
Date:	Thursday, January 26, 2017 2:37:50 PM

FYI - CT State Arch.- Accepts being Coop Agency

-----Original Message-----From: Jones, Brian [mailto:brian.jones@uconn.edu] Sent: Tuesday, January 24, 2017 3:43 PM To: Randall, Todd A CIV USARMY CENAE (US) <Todd.A.Randall@usace.army.mil> Subject: [EXTERNAL] New Haven Harbor

Mr. Todd Randall,

I am writing to accept your invitation to act as an agency contact regarding EIS coordination for the New Haven Harbor dredging project. A letter of invitation to participate recently arrived in my campus mailbox from Mr. Lawrence Oliver. Unfortunately, my office was moved last Fall, so mail has been delayed in the forwarding process (for future notifications, please see the updated address below).

I will be at tomorrow's scheduled scoping meeting in Newington.

Sincerely,

Brian Jones

Brian Jones, Ph.D. State Archaeologist Office of State Archaeology brian.jones@uconn.edu <<u>mailto:brian.jones@uconn.edu</u>> 860-299-5769

For scheduled office visits: Monteith 408, UConn, Storrs Mailing address: Department of Anthropology, UConn, 354 Mansfield Road, Storrs, Connecticut 06269-1176



79 Elm Street • Hartford, CT 06106-5127

www.ct.gov/deep

Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer

January 24, 2017

Mr. Lawrence Oliver Chief, Planning Division U. S. Army Corps of Engineers New England District 696 Virginia Road Concord, Massachusetts 01742-2751

Dear Mr. Oliver:

Thank you for your letter of December 14, 2016 inviting the Department to become a Cooperating Agency for the preparation of an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) as part of the feasibility study to examine navigation improvements to the existing New Haven Harbor, Connecticut Federal Navigation Project. We will assist and participate in the NEPA process.

You should understand that because of the level of detail available during NEPA/CEPA review, all regulatory issues may not be fully identified in the environmental review process. By becoming a Cooperating Agency, the Department does not relinquish any authority, including requiring more detailed information for applications, under our Water Quality Certification and Coastal Zone Management programs.

Frederick Riese of the Office of Environmental Review is the appropriate NEPA/CEPA contact person for the New Haven Harbor IFR/EIS project. He will attend the January 25 meeting and coordinate the Department's participation in the review process with the appropriate resource and regulatory offices. He may be reached at (860) 424-4110 or <u>frederick.riese@ct.gov</u>.

Again, thank you for the invitation to participate in the environmental review process in connection with feasibility study and EIS for improvements to the New Haven Harbor Federal Navigation Project. I trust you will find the participation of Frederick Riese helpful.

Yours truly,

Betsey Wingfield Bureau Chief Water Protection and Land Reuse

BW/gw



## United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

New England Field Office 70 Commercial Street, Suite 300 Concord, NH 03301-5087 http://www.fws.gov/newengland

REF: New Haven Harbor Navigation Project draft EIS

January 20, 2017

Mr. Lawrence Oliver Department of the Army U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 696 Virginia Road Concord, Massachusetts 01742-2751

Dear Mr. Oliver:

This responds to your letter requesting that the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) participate as a cooperating agency, pursuant to 40 CFR 1501.6, in preparation of an environmental impact statement for the subject project. Your letter was dated December 14, 2016, and was received in our office on December 22, 2016. Under 40 CFR 1501.6, a jurisdictional nexus and special expertise may qualify an agency to act as a cooperating agency under the National Environmental Policy Act. However, although the federally threatened piping plover (Charadrius melodus) and red knot (Calidris canutus rufa) are known to occur in coastal Connecticut, at this time, it is not clear that these or other species listed under the Endangered Species Act (ESA), or other resources under the jurisdiction of the Service, would be affected by the subject project. In addition, the Service lacks special expertise in navigation improvement projects. Therefore, in the absence of a clear jurisdictional nexus or special expertise, we are declining to participate as a cooperating agency. If you are aware that listed species or other resource(s) under Service jurisdiction may be affected, please notify us so we may re-evaluate our participation. We are available to provide technical assistance as needed when the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) considers the potential effects of the project under section 7 of the ESA.

Mr. Lawrence Oliver January 20, 2017

Thank you for considering the Service in this process, and we look forward to working with you and the Corps in the future. If you have any questions regarding this letter, please contact David Simmons at 603-227-6425 or at david\_simmons@fws.gov.

Sincerely yours,

Thomas R. Chapman

Thomas R. Chapman Supervisor New England Field Office

From:	Linnick, Katherine E MST1
То:	Blumeris, Barbara R CIV USARMY CENAE (US); Randall, Todd A CIV USARMY CENAE (US)
Cc:	Andrew, Shannon L LTJG; Gunning, Jason CDR; Terveen, Jay C MST2
Subject:	[EXTERNAL] New Haven Harbor - Environment Impact Statement (EIS)
Date:	Wednesday, January 18, 2017 8:43:44 AM

Good morning,

I am responding to your letter requesting participation in the EIS for New Haven harbor. Our Waterway Management Office here locally is willing to participate and assist in any way during this process. Please let me know when the first meeting will be setup and if there is any sort of scheduled agenda.

Thank you.

Regards,

MST1 Katherine Linnick USCG Sector Long Island Sound Waterways Management Division Tel: (203)468-4565 todd.a.randall@usace.army.mil

-----Original Message-----From: James Quinn [mailto:jquinn@moheganmail.com] Sent: Tuesday, January 03, 2017 2:30 PM To: Randall, Todd A CIV USARMY CENAE (US) <Todd.A.Randall@usace.army.mil> Cc: Autumn Cholewa <ACholewa@moheganmail.com> Subject: [EXTERNAL] New Haven Harbor, Connecticut Federal Navigation Project EIS

Dear Mr. Randall,

My office recently received an invitation to assist with the NEPA process for the above referenced project. Please accept this email as confirmation that the Mohegan Tribal Historic Preservation Office accepts the invitation to participate in the formulation of the EIS. Please provide any additional relevant information as it becomes available.

We look forward to working with all interested parties, stakeholders and agencies assisting with the process.

Best regards, James

James Quinn

The Mohegan Tribe

Mohegan Tribal Historic Preservation Officer & Archaeology Department Manager

13 Crow Hill Rd.

Uncasville, CT

Office: 860-862-6893

Cell: 860-367-1573



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE GREATER ATLANTIC REGIONAL FISHERIES OFFICE 55 Great Republic Drive Gloucester, MA 01930-2276

DEC 2 2 2016

Lawrence Oliver Chief, Planning Division Department of the Army, Corps of Engineers New England District 696 Virginia Road Concord, MA 01742-2751

Re: New Haven Harbor: Navigation Improvement Project EIS, Request for Participation as a Cooperating Agency

Dear Mr. Oliver,

This letter is in response to your request, dated December 14, 2016, that we participate as a cooperating agency in the preparation of an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) associated with the New Haven Harbor Navigation Improvement Project. We agree to participate as a cooperating agency to help advance effective interagency coordination on this project.

Our role and degree of involvement as a cooperating agency is dependent on existing staff and fiscal resources. Our contributions will be limited to providing written comments in response to your documents prepared as part of the NEPA process, i.e. draft EA, EIS and scoping documents. You can expect our comments in response to provide technical information identifying species and habitats of concern, identification of issues and topics that need consideration and evaluation in your NEPA process, and guidance on evaluating, minimizing and avoiding effects to our trust resources. We are not in a position to undertake data collection, conduct EIS analyses, or prepare sections of the draft or final EIS as staff and resources are fully tasked in other obligatory NOAA Fisheries programs.

Thank you for the opportunity to participate as a cooperating agency on this project. We look forward to working with you. If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact Alison Verkade at (978) 281-9266 or by email at Alison.Verkade@noaa.gov for information regarding EFH (HCD Contact) or Zach Jylkka at (978) 282-8467 or by email at Zachary.Jylkka@noaa.gov for information regarding ESA (PRD Contact).

Sincerely,

John K. Bullard Regional Administrator



EC: Verkade, NMFS/HCD; Jylkka, NMFS/PRD; Blumeris, USACE; Randall, USACE

# **Public Informational Meeting January 10, 2018 USACE News Release Transcript of Meeting**


#### **U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS**

# **NEWS RELEASE**

#### **BUILDING STRONG**®

For Immediate Release: Dec. 19, 2017 Release No. CT 2017-135 Contact: Tim Dugan, 978-318-8264 cenae-pa@usace.army.mil

## Corps of Engineers, New Haven Port Authority to hold public meeting Jan. 10 on New Haven Harbor Navigation Improvement Study

**CONCORD, Mass.** – The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, New England District, the Connecticut Port Authority, and the New Haven Port Authority will hold a public information meeting on the status of the New Haven Harbor Navigation Improvement Feasibility Study and Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) on Jan. 10, 2018 in New Haven, Conn. The meeting will provide an opportunity for the Corps and the Connecticut and New Haven port authorities to provide a status update on the study and allow the public an opportunity to ask questions and provide comments.

In response to a resolution of the Senate Committee on the Environment and Public Works dated July 31, 2007, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, New England District is conducting a feasibility study and Environmental Impact Statement to examine navigation improvements to the existing New Haven Harbor Federal Navigation Project. The non-Federal sponsor for the study is the New Haven Port Authority in partnership with the Connecticut State Port Authority.

The public information meeting will be held on Wednesday, Jan. 10, 2018 in the Nathan Hale School auditorium at 480 Townsend Avenue in New Haven, Conn. Registration will start at 6 p.m. and the meeting will start at 6:30 p.m.

The study is considering navigation improvements, including deepening and widening the federal navigation project. Inadequate channel depths result in navigation inefficiencies in transporting goods into and out of the harbor. To reach the terminals, larger ships must lighter outside the breakwaters and/or experience delays while waiting for favorable tide conditions, or both. Deeper and wider navigation features (main channel, maneuvering area, and turning basin) are needed to increase the navigation efficiency and safety of New Haven Harbor.

The feasibility study will identify, evaluate, and recommend to decision-makers an appropriate, coordinated and workable solution to the navigation inefficiencies at New Haven Harbor. Alternatives will include analyzing various incremental channel depths and widths based upon net economic benefits and design requirements for deeper draft vessels. In addition, the study will evaluate various dredged material disposal alternatives such as beneficial use (e.g., oyster habitat and marsh creation, beach nourishment, historic disposal mound capping, nearshore placement), open water placement, and upland placement.

More information on the New Haven Harbor Improvement Study is available on the Corps website at: <u>http://www.nae.usace.army.mil/Missions/Projects-Topics/New-Haven-Harbor/</u>.

– more –

#### Public information meeting Jan. 10 on New Haven Harbor Improvement Study/2-2-2-2

The Draft Integrated Feasibility Report/Environmental Impact Statement (IFR/EIS) is scheduled to be completed in April 2018 and will be available for public review and comment.

Significant issues to be discussed in the Draft EIS include the effects of dredging, disposal, and beneficial use of dredged material on the physical, biological, cultural, and socioeconomic environment of the project area.

Comments or questions about the EIS can be directed to Mr. Todd Randall, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, New England District, 696 Virginia Road, Concord, MA 01742-2751, or by email to todd.a.randall@usace.army.mil.

# # #

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	PUBLIC INFORMATION MEETING FOR THE NEW HAVEN HARBOR
б	IMPROVEMENT STUDY
7	
8	JANUARY 10, 2018
9	6:30 P.M.
10	
11	NATHAN HALE SCHOOL
12	480 TOWNSEND STREET
13	NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

	2		4
1	APPEARANCES:	1	opportunity to ask questions about the project, to
2	MARK HABEL, CHIEF, NAVIGATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES	2	solicit public input to the feasibility study and
. 3	SECTION, PLANNING DIVISION	3	draft EIS, and to inform the public of opportunities
. 4	U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS, NEW ENGLAND DISTRICT	4	to provide comment on the project to the Corps and its
5	JOSEPH SALVATORE, CONNECTICUT PORT AUTHORITY	5	sponsors.
6	JUDI SHEIFFELE, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR	6	I'd now like to call on the
	NEW HAVEN PORT AUTHORITY	7	representative from our non-federal study sponsor, the
7		8	New Haven Port Authority, Judi Sheiffele. Judi, thank
	TODD RANDALL, ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE LEAD	9	you.
8	U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS, NEW ENGLAND DISTRICT	10	MS. SCHEIFFELE: Good evening, my
9 10	DADDADA DI LIMUDIS, Devicet Monocom	11	name is Judi Sheiffele, and I must apologize. I've
10	BARBARA BLUMERIS, Project Manager U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS, NEW ENGLAND DISTRICT	12	been losing my voice for the past week, so I'll try to
11		13	yell, but I'm the executive director of the New Haven
12		14	Port Authority, and it's almost been a year now since
13		15	we had the kickoff meeting where there was a
14		16	discussion on what would be involved in a navigation
15		17	improvement feasibility study.
16 17		18	During this past year I worked very
18		19	closely with our partners, the Army Corps of Engineers
19		20	and the Connecticut Port Authority, to assess the
20		21	existing conditions in our port and to define the
21		22	long-term navigational needs of New Haven Harbor.
22		23	Tonight, as Mark explained, the
. 23		24	Corps will share some of the tasks that have been
2 <u>4</u> 25		25	completed and provide a timeline for those yet to be
20	4		
	3_		5
1	(The hearing commenced at 6:30 p.m.)	. 1	achieved.
1 2		1 2	
	(The hearing commenced at 6:30 p.m.)	1	achieved.
2	(The hearing commenced at 6:30 p.m.) MR. HABEL: Okay, good evening. Can	2	achieved. The primary objectives of this study
2 3	(The hearing commenced at 6:30 p.m.) MR. HABEL: Okay, good evening. Can everyone please take their seats, and we'll get	2 3	achieved. The primary objectives of this study are to identify transportation inefficiencies and
2 3 4	(The hearing commenced at 6:30 p.m.) MR. HABEL: Okay, good evening. Can everyone please take their seats, and we'll get underway here. Good evening and welcome to this	2 3 4	achieved. The primary objectives of this study are to identify transportation inefficiencies and safety concerns and evaluate the net benefits a deeper
2 3 4 5	(The hearing commenced at 6:30 p.m.) MR. HABEL: Okay, good evening. Can everyone please take their seats, and we'll get underway here. Good evening and welcome to this public information meeting for the New Haven Harbor	2 3 4 5	achieved. The primary objectives of this study are to identify transportation inefficiencies and safety concerns and evaluate the net benefits a deeper channel would provide in increasing the economic
2 3 4 5 6	(The hearing commenced at 6:30 p.m.) MR. HABEL: Okay, good evening. Can everyone please take their seats, and we'll get underway here. Good evening and welcome to this public information meeting for the New Haven Harbor Deep Draft Navigation Improvement Feasibility Study	2 3 4 5 6	achieved. The primary objectives of this study are to identify transportation inefficiencies and safety concerns and evaluate the net benefits a deeper channel would provide in increasing the economic competitiveness of the Port of New Haven.
2 3 4 5 6 7	(The hearing commenced at 6:30 p.m.) MR. HABEL: Okay, good evening. Can everyone please take their seats, and we'll get underway here. Good evening and welcome to this public information meeting for the New Haven Harbor Deep Draft Navigation Improvement Feasibility Study and Draft Environmental Impact Statement.	2 3 4 5 6 7	achieved. The primary objectives of this study are to identify transportation inefficiencies and safety concerns and evaluate the net benefits a deeper channel would provide in increasing the economic competitiveness of the Port of New Haven. On behalf of the commissioners of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	(The hearing commenced at 6:30 p.m.) MR. HABEL: Okay, good evening. Can everyone please take their seats, and we'll get underway here. Good evening and welcome to this public information meeting for the New Haven Harbor Deep Draft Navigation Improvement Feasibility Study and Draft Environmental Impact Statement. My name is Mark Habel. I'm the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	achieved. The primary objectives of this study are to identify transportation inefficiencies and safety concerns and evaluate the net benefits a deeper channel would provide in increasing the economic competitiveness of the Port of New Haven. On behalf of the commissioners of the New Haven Port Authority I would like to extend
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	(The hearing commenced at 6:30 p.m.) MR. HABEL: Okay, good evening. Can everyone please take their seats, and we'll get underway here. Good evening and welcome to this public information meeting for the New Haven Harbor Deep Draft Navigation Improvement Feasibility Study and Draft Environmental Impact Statement. My name is Mark Habel. I'm the Chief of the Navigation and Environmental Studies	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	achieved. The primary objectives of this study are to identify transportation inefficiencies and safety concerns and evaluate the net benefits a deeper channel would provide in increasing the economic competitiveness of the Port of New Haven. On behalf of the commissioners of the New Haven Port Authority I would like to extend our thanks to the Army Corps of Engineers for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	(The hearing commenced at 6:30 p.m.) MR. HABEL: Okay, good evening. Can everyone please take their seats, and we'll get underway here. Good evening and welcome to this public information meeting for the New Haven Harbor Deep Draft Navigation Improvement Feasibility Study and Draft Environmental Impact Statement. My name is Mark Habel. I'm the Chief of the Navigation and Environmental Studies section for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, New	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	achieved. The primary objectives of this study are to identify transportation inefficiencies and safety concerns and evaluate the net benefits a deeper channel would provide in increasing the economic competitiveness of the Port of New Haven. On behalf of the commissioners of the New Haven Port Authority I would like to extend our thanks to the Army Corps of Engineers for undertaking this study, to the Connecticut Port
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	(The hearing commenced at 6:30 p.m.) MR. HABEL: Okay, good evening. Can everyone please take their seats, and we'll get underway here. Good evening and welcome to this public information meeting for the New Haven Harbor Deep Draft Navigation Improvement Feasibility Study and Draft Environmental Impact Statement. My name is Mark Habel. I'm the Chief of the Navigation and Environmental Studies section for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, New England District. The New Haven Harbor Deepening	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	achieved. The primary objectives of this study are to identify transportation inefficiencies and safety concerns and evaluate the net benefits a deeper channel would provide in increasing the economic competitiveness of the Port of New Haven. On behalf of the commissioners of the New Haven Port Authority I would like to extend our thanks to the Army Corps of Engineers for undertaking this study, to the Connecticut Port Authority for providing the matching funds that were required of the local sponsor, and also to the maritime community who served the Port of New Haven
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	(The hearing commenced at 6:30 p.m.) MR. HABEL: Okay, good evening. Can everyone please take their seats, and we'll get underway here. Good evening and welcome to this public information meeting for the New Haven Harbor Deep Draft Navigation Improvement Feasibility Study and Draft Environmental Impact Statement. My name is Mark Habel. I'm the Chief of the Navigation and Environmental Studies section for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, New England District. The New Haven Harbor Deepening Study is being undertaken by the Corps of Engineers in response to direction from Congress and in partnership with the project sponsors, the New Haven Port	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	achieved. The primary objectives of this study are to identify transportation inefficiencies and safety concerns and evaluate the net benefits a deeper channel would provide in increasing the economic competitiveness of the Port of New Haven. On behalf of the commissioners of the New Haven Port Authority I would like to extend our thanks to the Army Corps of Engineers for undertaking this study, to the Connecticut Port Authority for providing the matching funds that were required of the local sponsor, and also to the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	(The hearing commenced at 6:30 p.m.) MR. HABEL: Okay, good evening. Can everyone please take their seats, and we'll get underway here. Good evening and welcome to this public information meeting for the New Haven Harbor Deep Draft Navigation Improvement Feasibility Study and Draft Environmental Impact Statement. My name is Mark Habel. I'm the Chief of the Navigation and Environmental Studies section for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, New England District. The New Haven Harbor Deepening Study is being undertaken by the Corps of Engineers in response to direction from Congress and in partnership with the project sponsors, the New Haven Port Authority and the Connecticut Port Authority.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	achieved. The primary objectives of this study are to identify transportation inefficiencies and safety concerns and evaluate the net benefits a deeper channel would provide in increasing the economic competitiveness of the Port of New Haven. On behalf of the commissioners of the New Haven Port Authority I would like to extend our thanks to the Army Corps of Engineers for undertaking this study, to the Connecticut Port Authority for providing the matching funds that were required of the local sponsor, and also to the maritime community who served the Port of New Haven
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	(The hearing commenced at 6:30 p.m.) MR. HABEL: Okay, good evening. Can everyone please take their seats, and we'll get underway here. Good evening and welcome to this public information meeting for the New Haven Harbor Deep Draft Navigation Improvement Feasibility Study and Draft Environmental Impact Statement. My name is Mark Habel. I'm the Chief of the Navigation and Environmental Studies section for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, New England District. The New Haven Harbor Deepening Study is being undertaken by the Corps of Engineers in response to direction from Congress and in partnership with the project sponsors, the New Haven Port	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	achieved. The primary objectives of this study are to identify transportation inefficiencies and safety concerns and evaluate the net benefits a deeper channel would provide in increasing the economic competitiveness of the Port of New Haven. On behalf of the commissioners of the New Haven Port Authority I would like to extend our thanks to the Army Corps of Engineers for undertaking this study, to the Connecticut Port Authority for providing the matching funds that were required of the local sponsor, and also to the maritime community who served the Port of New Haven for their cooperation in supplying us with the very
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	(The hearing commenced at 6:30 p.m.) MR. HABEL: Okay, good evening. Can everyone please take their seats, and we'll get underway here. Good evening and welcome to this public information meeting for the New Haven Harbor Deep Draft Navigation Improvement Feasibility Study and Draft Environmental Impact Statement. My name is Mark Habel. I'm the Chief of the Navigation and Environmental Studies section for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, New England District. The New Haven Harbor Deepening Study is being undertaken by the Corps of Engineers in response to direction from Congress and in partnership with the project sponsors, the New Haven Port Authority and the Connecticut Port Authority. This is my first time in this building, so I'm sure all of you know more about this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	achieved. The primary objectives of this study are to identify transportation inefficiencies and safety concerns and evaluate the net benefits a deeper channel would provide in increasing the economic competitiveness of the Port of New Haven. On behalf of the commissioners of the New Haven Port Authority I would like to extend our thanks to the Army Corps of Engineers for undertaking this study, to the Connecticut Port Authority for providing the matching funds that were required of the local sponsor, and also to the maritime community who served the Port of New Haven for their cooperation in supplying us with the very necessary data that was needed for this study. With
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	(The hearing commenced at 6:30 p.m.) MR. HABEL: Okay, good evening. Can everyone please take their seats, and we'll get underway here. Good evening and welcome to this public information meeting for the New Haven Harbor Deep Draft Navigation Improvement Feasibility Study and Draft Environmental Impact Statement. My name is Mark Habel. I'm the Chief of the Navigation and Environmental Studies section for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, New England District. The New Haven Harbor Deepening Study is being undertaken by the Corps of Engineers in response to direction from Congress and in partnership with the project sponsors, the New Haven Port Authority and the Connecticut Port Authority. This is my first time in this building, so I'm sure all of you know more about this place than I do, but for anyone who needs them, restrooms	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	achieved. The primary objectives of this study are to identify transportation inefficiencies and safety concerns and evaluate the net benefits a deeper channel would provide in increasing the economic competitiveness of the Port of New Haven. On behalf of the commissioners of the New Haven Port Authority I would like to extend our thanks to the Army Corps of Engineers for undertaking this study, to the Connecticut Port Authority for providing the matching funds that were required of the local sponsor, and also to the maritime community who served the Port of New Haven for their cooperation in supplying us with the very necessary data that was needed for this study. With that, thank you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	(The hearing commenced at 6:30 p.m.) MR. HABEL: Okay, good evening. Can everyone please take their seats, and we'll get underway here. Good evening and welcome to this public information meeting for the New Haven Harbor Deep Draft Navigation Improvement Feasibility Study and Draft Environmental Impact Statement. My name is Mark Habel. I'm the Chief of the Navigation and Environmental Studies section for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, New England District. The New Haven Harbor Deepening Study is being undertaken by the Corps of Engineers in response to direction from Congress and in partnership with the project sponsors, the New Haven Port Authority and the Connecticut Port Authority. This is my first time in this building, so I'm sure all of you know more about this place than I do, but for anyone who needs them, restrooms are down the hall on the left on either side of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	achieved. The primary objectives of this study are to identify transportation inefficiencies and safety concerns and evaluate the net benefits a deeper channel would provide in increasing the economic competitiveness of the Port of New Haven. On behalf of the commissioners of the New Haven Port Authority I would like to extend our thanks to the Army Corps of Engineers for undertaking this study, to the Connecticut Port Authority for providing the matching funds that were required of the local sponsor, and also to the maritime community who served the Port of New Haven for their cooperation in supplying us with the very necessary data that was needed for this study. With that, thank you. MR. HABEL: Thank you, Judi. And
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	(The hearing commenced at 6:30 p.m.) MR. HABEL: Okay, good evening. Can everyone please take their seats, and we'll get underway here. Good evening and welcome to this public information meeting for the New Haven Harbor Deep Draft Navigation Improvement Feasibility Study and Draft Environmental Impact Statement. My name is Mark Habel. I'm the Chief of the Navigation and Environmental Studies section for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, New England District. The New Haven Harbor Deepening Study is being undertaken by the Corps of Engineers in response to direction from Congress and in partnership with the project sponsors, the New Haven Port Authority and the Connecticut Port Authority. This is my first time in this building, so I'm sure all of you know more about this place than I do, but for anyone who needs them, restrooms are down the hall on the left on either side of the cafeteria, and if you find yourself overcome by	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	achieved. The primary objectives of this study are to identify transportation inefficiencies and safety concerns and evaluate the net benefits a deeper channel would provide in increasing the economic competitiveness of the Port of New Haven. On behalf of the commissioners of the New Haven Port Authority I would like to extend our thanks to the Army Corps of Engineers for undertaking this study, to the Connecticut Port Authority for providing the matching funds that were required of the local sponsor, and also to the maritime community who served the Port of New Haven for their cooperation in supplying us with the very necessary data that was needed for this study. With that, thank you. MR. HABEL: Thank you, Judi. And now Id like to call Joe Salvatore from the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	(The hearing commenced at 6:30 p.m.) MR. HABEL: Okay, good evening. Can everyone please take their seats, and we'll get underway here. Good evening and welcome to this public information meeting for the New Haven Harbor Deep Draft Navigation Improvement Feasibility Study and Draft Environmental Impact Statement. My name is Mark Habel. I'm the Chief of the Navigation and Environmental Studies section for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, New England District. The New Haven Harbor Deepening Study is being undertaken by the Corps of Engineers in response to direction from Congress and in partnership with the project sponsors, the New Haven Port Authority and the Connecticut Port Authority. This is my first time in this building, so I'm sure all of you know more about this place than I do, but for anyone who needs them, restrooms are down the hall on the left on either side of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	achieved. The primary objectives of this study are to identify transportation inefficiencies and safety concerns and evaluate the net benefits a deeper channel would provide in increasing the economic competitiveness of the Port of New Haven. On behalf of the commissioners of the New Haven Port Authority I would like to extend our thanks to the Army Corps of Engineers for undertaking this study, to the Connecticut Port Authority for providing the matching funds that were required of the local sponsor, and also to the maritime community who served the Port of New Haven for their cooperation in supplying us with the very necessary data that was needed for this study. With that, thank you. MR. HABEL: Thank you, Judi. And now I'd like to call Joe Salvatore from the Connecticut Port Authority for a few words.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	(The hearing commenced at 6:30 p.m.) MR. HABEL: Okay, good evening. Can everyone please take their seats, and we'll get underway here. Good evening and welcome to this public information meeting for the New Haven Harbor Deep Draft Navigation Improvement Feasibility Study and Draft Environmental Impact Statement. My name is Mark Habel. I'm the Chief of the Navigation and Environmental Studies section for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, New England District. The New Haven Harbor Deepening Study is being undertaken by the Corps of Engineers in response to direction from Congress and in partnership with the project sponsors, the New Haven Port Authority and the Connecticut Port Authority. This is my first time in this building, so I'm sure all of you know more about this place than I do, but for anyone who needs them, restrooms are down the hall on the left on either side of the cafeteria, and if you find yourself overcome by	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	achieved. The primary objectives of this study are to identify transportation inefficiencies and safety concerns and evaluate the net benefits a deeper channel would provide in increasing the economic competitiveness of the Port of New Haven. On behalf of the commissioners of the New Haven Port Authority I would like to extend our thanks to the Army Corps of Engineers for undertaking this study, to the Connecticut Port Authority for providing the matching funds that were required of the local sponsor, and also to the maritime community who served the Port of New Haven for their cooperation in supplying us with the very necessary data that was needed for this study. With that, thank you. MR. HABEL: Thank you, Judi. And now I'd like to call Joe Salvatore from the Connecticut Port Authority for a few words. MR. SALVATORE: Good evening and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	(The hearing commenced at 6:30 p.m.) MR. HABEL: Okay, good evening. Can everyone please take their seats, and we'll get underway here. Good evening and welcome to this public information meeting for the New Haven Harbor Deep Draft Navigation Improvement Feasibility Study and Draft Environmental Impact Statement. My name is Mark Habel. Im the Chief of the Navigation and Environmental Studies section for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, New England District. The New Haven Harbor Deepening Study is being undertaken by the Corps of Engineers in response to direction from Congress and in partnership with the project sponsors, the New Haven Port Authority and the Connecticut Port Authority. This is my first time in this building, so Im sure all of you know more about this place than I do, but for anyone who needs them, restrooms are down the hall on the left on either side of the eafeteria, and if you find yourself overcome by thirst, there's a water bubbler across from the men's room. With that said, the purpose of this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	achieved. The primary objectives of this study are to identify transportation inefficiencies and safety concerns and evaluate the net benefits a deeper channel would provide in increasing the economic competitiveness of the Port of New Haven. On behalf of the commissioners of the New Haven Port Authority I would like to extend our thanks to the Army Corps of Engineers for undertaking this study, to the Connecticut Port Authority for providing the matching funds that were required of the local sponsor, and also to the maritime community who served the Port of New Haven for their cooperation in supplying us with the very necessary data that was needed for this study. With that, thank you. MR. HABEL: Thank you, Judi. And now I'd like to call Joe Salvatore from the Connecticut Port Authority for a few words. MR. SALVATORE: Good evening and welcome to this public meeting on the New Haven Harbor
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	(The hearing commenced at 6:30 p.m.) MR. HABEL: Okay, good evening. Can everyone please take their seats, and we'll get underway here. Good evening and welcome to this public information meeting for the New Haven Harbor Deep Draft Navigation Improvement Feasibility Study and Draft Environmental Impact Statement. My name is Mark Habel. I'm the Chief of the Navigation and Environmental Studies section for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, New England District. The New Haven Harbor Deepening Study is being undertaken by the Corps of Engineers in response to direction from Congress and in partnership with the project sponsors, the New Haven Port Authority and the Connecticut Port Authority. This is my first time in this building, so I'm sure all of you know more about this place than I do, but for anyone who needs them, restrooms are down the hall on the left on either side of the cafeteria, and if you find yourself overcome by thirst, there's a water bubbler across from the men's room. With that said, the purpose of this meeting is to inform the public of our progress on the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	achieved. The primary objectives of this study are to identify transportation inefficiencies and safety concerns and evaluate the net benefits a deeper channel would provide in increasing the economic competitiveness of the Port of New Haven. On behalf of the commissioners of the New Haven Port Authority I would like to extend our thanks to the Army Corps of Engineers for undertaking this study, to the Connecticut Port Authority for providing the matching funds that were required of the local sponsor, and also to the maritime community who served the Port of New Haven for their cooperation in supplying us with the very necessary data that was needed for this study. With that, thank you. MR. HABEL: Thank you, Judi. And now I'd like to call Joe Salvatore from the Connecticut Port Authority for a few words. MR. SALVATORE: Good evening and welcome to this public meeting on the New Haven Harbor Deep Draft Navigation Improvement Study. My name is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	(The hearing commenced at 6:30 p.m.) MR. HABEL: Okay, good evening. Can everyone please take their seats, and we'll get underway here. Good evening and welcome to this public information meeting for the New Haven Harbor Deep Draft Navigation Improvement Feasibility Study and Draft Environmental Impact Statement. My name is Mark Habel. Im the Chief of the Navigation and Environmental Studies section for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, New England District. The New Haven Harbor Deepening Study is being undertaken by the Corps of Engineers in response to direction from Congress and in partnership with the project sponsors, the New Haven Port Authority and the Connecticut Port Authority. This is my first time in this building, so Im sure all of you know more about this place than I do, but for anyone who needs them, restrooms are down the hall on the left on either side of the eafeteria, and if you find yourself overcome by thirst, there's a water bubbler across from the men's room. With that said, the purpose of this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	achieved. The primary objectives of this study are to identify transportation inefficiencies and safety concerns and evaluate the net benefits a deeper channel would provide in increasing the economic competitiveness of the Port of New Haven. On behalf of the commissioners of the New Haven Port Authority I would like to extend our thanks to the Army Corps of Engineers for undertaking this study, to the Connecticut Port Authority for providing the matching funds that were required of the local sponsor, and also to the maritime community who served the Port of New Haven for their cooperation in supplying us with the very necessary data that was needed for this study. With tuat, thank you. MR HABEL: Thank you, Judi. And now Id like to call Joe Salvatore from the Connecticut Port Authority for a few words. MR SALVATORE: Good evening and welcome to this public meeting on the New Haven Harbor Deep Draft Navigation Improvement Study. My name is Joe Salvatore, and I'm here on behalf of the Chairman

#### 2 (Pages 2 to 5)

Сų į

631-277-2700 SUZANNE HAND & ASSOCIATES, INC.

HANDREPORTING.COM

	6		8
1		1	study.
2		2	Next slide. The feasibility study
3		3	purpose is to look at improvements to the existing
4		4	federal navigation project that we have here at New
5		5	Haven Harbor.
e		6	AUDIENCE MEMBER: Could you speak
7		7	up, please?
, 8		8	MS. BLUMERIS: Oh, sure. So the
ç	· · ·	9	purpose of the study today is to look at the
10		10	improvements to the existing project that we have in
11		11	New Haven Harbor, the main channel specifically. The
12		12	study will examine increasing the depth and other
13	-	13	improvements to that existing channel.
14		14	The outcome of the study will be a
15		15	recommendation in a report to Congress for potential
16		16	Congressional authorization for those improvements.
17		17	The recommendation would require determination that such
		18	_
18	5	19	improvements are engineeringly feasible,
19 20	578	20	environmentally acceptable, and economically
	1	20	justified. Next slide. We have the
21 22	8	21	non-federal sponsors with us tonight, and they are, as
	1 6 ) 5	23	
23	, <b>I</b> , <b>J</b>	23	we know, the New Haven Port Authority, and the state
24	3 ) I I	24	Port Authority. They provide the 50 percent cost
25	Winter, our coastal engineer, and Aaron Hopkins, who	2.5	share match for the study. The total cost of the
	7		9
1		1	9 study is \$3 million, and it takes it will last for
1	is also from our environmental resources section, is	1 2	
	is also from our environmental resources section, is providing our slideshow today, and the staff of the	1	study is \$3 million, and it takes it will last for
2	is also from our environmental resources section, is providing our shideshow today, and the staff of the Public Affairs office, Sally and Tim, who you met as	2	study is \$3 million, and it takes it will last for a period of three years.
2	is also from our environmental resources section, is providing our shideshow today, and the staff of the Public Affairs office, Sally and Tim, who you met as you entered the facility.	2 3	study is \$3 million, and it takes it will last for a period of three years. Next slide. This slide shows you
2 3 4	is also from our environmental resources section, is providing our slideshow today, and the staff of the Public Affairs office, Sally and Tim, who you met as you entered the facility. The agenda tonight is; following this	2 3 4	study is \$3 million, and it takes — it will last for a period of three years. Next slide. This slide shows you the main channel coming into New Haven Harbor. I'm
2 3 4 5	is also from our environmental resources section, is providing our shideshow today, and the staff of the Public Affairs office, Sally and Tim, who you met as you entered the facility. The agenda tonight is; following this introduction, Barbara Blumeris will provide an	2 3 4 5	study is \$3 million, and it takes — it will last for a period of three years. Next slide. This slide shows you the main channel coming into New Haven Harbor. I'm not sure how many people here are familiar with the
2 3 4 5	is also from our environmental resources section, is providing our shideshow today, and the staff of the Public Affairs office, Sally and Tim, who you met as you entered the facility. The agenda tonight is; following this introduction, Barbara Blumeris will provide an overview of the Corps' study effort and the specifics	2 3 4 5 6	study is \$3 million, and it takes it will last for a period of three years. Next slide. This slide shows you the main channel coming into New Haven Harbor. I'm not sure how many people here are familiar with the channel, but it starts out in the deep water of Long
2 3 4 5 6 7	is also from our environmental resources section, is providing our shideshow today, and the staff of the Public Affairs office, Sally and Tim, who you met as you entered the facility. The agenda tonight is; following this introduction, Barbara Blumeris will provide an overview of the Corps' study effort and the specifics of the New Haven Harbor Navigation Project. Following	2 3 4 5 6 7	study is \$3 million, and it takes it will last for a period of three years. Next slide. This slide shows you the main channel coming into New Haven Harbor. I'm not sure how many people here are familiar with the channel, but it starts out in the deep water of Long Island Sound and goes through the breakwaters,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	is also from our environmental resources section, is providing our shideshow today, and the staff of the Public Affairs office, Sally and Tim, who you met as you entered the facility. The agenda tonight is; following this introduction, Barbara Blumeris will provide an overview of the Corps' study effort and the specifics of the New Haven Harbor Navigation Project. Following Barbara, Todd Randall will provide a briefing on the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	study is \$3 million, and it takes — it will last for a period of three years. Next slide. This slide shows you the main channel coming into New Haven Harbor. I'm not sure how many people here are familiar with the channel, but it starts out in the deep water of Long Island Sound and goes through the breakwaters, heading in past Morris Cove, up past Sandy Point Dike,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	is also from our environmental resources section, is providing our slideshow today, and the staff of the Public Affairs office, Sally and Tim, who you met as you entered the facility. The agenda tonight is; following this introduction, Barbara Blumeris will provide an overview of the Corps' study effort and the specifics of the New Haven Harbor Navigation Project. Following Barbara, Todd Randall will provide a briefing on the status of our field investigations for the New Haven	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	study is \$3 million, and it takes it will last for a period of three years. Next slide. This slide shows you the main channel coming into New Haven Harbor. I'm not sure how many people here are familiar with the channel, but it starts out in the deep water of Long Island Sound and goes through the breakwaters, heading in past Morris Cove, up past Sandy Point Dike, and then to where all the terminals are located at the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	is also from our environmental resources section, is providing our slideshow today, and the staff of the Public Affairs office, Sally and Tim, who you met as you entered the facility. The agenda tonight is; following this introduction, Barbara Blumeris will provide an overview of the Corps' study effort and the specifics of the New Haven Harbor Navigation Project. Following Barbara, Todd Randall will provide a briefing on the status of our field investigations for the New Haven Harbor Study and dredge material placement options	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	study is \$3 million, and it takes it will last for a period of three years. Next slide. This slide shows you the main channel coming into New Haven Harbor. I'm not sure how many people here are familiar with the channel, but it starts out in the deep water of Long Island Sound and goes through the breakwaters, heading in past Morris Cove, up past Sandy Point Dike, and then to where all the terminals are located at the head of the harbor.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	is also from our environmental resources section, is providing our slideshow today, and the staff of the Public Affairs office, Sally and Tim, who you met as you entered the facility. The agenda tonight is; following this introduction, Barbara Blumeris will provide an overview of the Corps' study effort and the specifics of the New Haven Harbor Navigation Project. Following Barbara, Todd Randall will provide a briefing on the status of our field investigations for the New Haven Harbor Study and dredge material placement options under consideration.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	study is \$3 million, and it takes it will last for a period of three years. Next slide. This slide shows you the main channel coming into New Haven Harbor. I'm not sure how many people here are familiar with the channel, but it starts out in the deep water of Long Island Sound and goes through the breakwaters, heading in past Morris Cove, up past Sandy Point Dike, and then to where all the terminals are located at the head of the harbor. The existing channel that you see up
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	is also from our environmental resources section, is providing our shideshow today, and the staff of the Public Affairs office, Sally and Tim, who you met as you entered the facility. The agenda tonight is; following this introduction, Barbara Blumeris will provide an overview of the Corps' study effort and the specifics of the New Haven Harbor Navigation Project. Following Barbara, Todd Randall will provide a briefing on the status of our field investigations for the New Haven Harbor Study and dredge material placement options under consideration. I will then open this meeting to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	study is \$3 million, and it takes it will last for a period of three years. Next slide. This slide shows you the main channel coming into New Haven Harbor. I'm not sure how many people here are familiar with the channel, but it starts out in the deep water of Long Island Sound and goes through the breakwaters, heading in past Morris Cove, up past Sandy Point Dike, and then to where all the terminals are located at the head of the harbor. The existing channel that you see up there that is currently in use today was completed in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	is also from our environmental resources section, is providing our slideshow today, and the staff of the Public Affairs office, Sally and Tim, who you met as you entered the facility. The agenda tonight is; following this introduction, Barbara Blumeris will provide an overview of the Corps' study effort and the specifics of the New Haven Harbor Navigation Project. Following Barbara, Todd Randall will provide a briefing on the status of our field investigations for the New Haven Harbor Study and dredge material placement options under consideration. I will then open this meeting to your comments and questions. Should you need copies	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	study is \$3 million, and it takes — it will last for a period of three years. Next slide. This slide shows you the main channel coming into New Haven Harbor. I'm not sure how many people here are familiar with the channel, but it starts out in the deep water of Long Island Sound and goes through the breakwaters, heading in past Morris Cove, up past Sandy Point Dike, and then to where all the terminals are located at the head of the harbor. The existing channel that you see up there that is currently in use today was completed in 1950, so quite awhile ago. At that time there was
22 3 4 5 6 6 7 7 8 9 9 10 10 11 12 13 14	is also from our environmental resources section, is providing our slideshow today, and the staff of the Public Affairs office, Sally and Tim, who you met as you entered the facility. The agenda tonight is; following this introduction, Barbara Blumeris will provide an overview of the Corps' study effort and the specifics of the New Haven Harbor Navigation Project. Following Barbara, Todd Randall will provide a briefing on the status of our field investigations for the New Haven Harbor Study and dredge material placement options under consideration. I will then open this meeting to your comments and questions. Should you need copies of the public notice or other pertinent information,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	study is \$3 million, and it takes it will last for a period of three years. Next slide. This slide shows you the main channel coming into New Haven Harbor. I'm not sure how many people here are familiar with the channel, but it starts out in the deep water of Long Island Sound and goes through the breakwaters, heading in past Morris Cove, up past Sandy Point Dike, and then to where all the terminals are located at the head of the harbor. The existing channel that you see up there that is currently in use today was completed in 1950, so quite awhile ago. At that time there was about 5.1 million cubic yards of material removed to
2 3 4 5 6 6 7 7 8 8 9 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	is also from our environmental resources section, is providing our slideshow today, and the staff of the Public Affairs office, Sally and Tim, who you met as you entered the facility. The agenda tonight is; following this introduction, Barbara Blumeris will provide an overview of the Corps' study effort and the specifics of the New Haven Harbor Navigation Project. Following Barbara, Todd Randall will provide a briefing on the status of our field investigations for the New Haven Harbor Study and dredge material placement options under consideration. I will then open this meeting to your comments and questions. Should you need copies of the public notice or other pertinent information, those are available out in the lobby at the table you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	study is \$3 million, and it takes it will last for a period of three years. Next slide. This slide shows you the main channel coming into New Haven Harbor. I'm not sure how many people here are familiar with the channel, but it starts out in the deep water of Long Island Sound and goes through the breakwaters, heading in past Morris Cove, up past Sandy Point Dike, and then to where all the terminals are located at the head of the harbor. The existing channel that you see up there that is currently in use today was completed in 1950, so quite awhile ago. At that time there was about 5.1 million cubic yards of material removed to create this 35-foot channel. That's 400 feet wide on
2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 14	is also from our environmental resources section, is providing our slideshow today, and the staff of the Public Affairs office, Sally and Tim, who you met as you entered the facility. The agenda tonight is; following this introduction, Barbara Blumeris will provide an overview of the Corps' study effort and the specifics of the New Haven Harbor Navigation Project. Following Barbara, Todd Randall will provide a briefing on the status of our field investigations for the New Haven Harbor Study and dredge material placement options under consideration. I will then open this meeting to your comments and questions. Should you need copies of the public notice or other pertinent information, those are available out in the lobby at the table you registered at, so ladies and gentlemen, Barbara	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	study is \$3 million, and it takes it will last for a period of three years. Next slide. This slide shows you the main channel coming into New Haven Harbor. I'm not sure how many people here are familiar with the channel, but it starts out in the deep water of Long Island Sound and goes through the breakwaters, heading in past Morris Cove, up past Sandy Point Dike, and then to where all the terminals are located at the head of the harbor. The existing channel that you see up there that is currently in use today was completed in 1950, so quite awhile ago. At that time there was about 5.1 million cubic yards of material removed to create this 35-foot channel. That's 400 feet wide on the inside, and 500 feet wide on the outside. This
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	is also from our environmental resources section, is providing our slideshow today, and the staff of the Public Affairs office, Sally and Tim, who you met as you entered the facility. The agenda tonight is; following this introduction, Barbara Blumeris will provide an overview of the Corps' study effort and the specifics of the New Haven Harbor Navigation Project. Following Barbara, Todd Randall will provide a briefing on the status of our field investigations for the New Haven Harbor Study and dredge material placement options under consideration. I will then open this meeting to your comments and questions. Should you need copies of the public notice or other pertinent information, those are available out in the lobby at the table you registered at, so ladies and gentlemen, Barbara Blumeris.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	study is \$3 million, and it takes it will last for a period of three years. Next slide. This slide shows you the main channel coming into New Haven Harbor. I'm not sure how many people here are familiar with the channel, but it starts out in the deep water of Long Island Sound and goes through the breakwaters, heading in past Morris Cove, up past Sandy Point Dike, and then to where all the terminals are located at the head of the harbor. The existing channel that you see up there that is currently in use today was completed in 1950, so quite awhile ago. At that time there was about 5.1 million cubic yards of material removed to create this 35-foot channel. That's 400 feet wide on the inside, and 500 feet wide on the outside. This channel provides one-way traffic for the deep draft
22 33 44 55 66 77 88 99 100 111 122 133 144 155 1€ 177 188	is also from our environmental resources section, is providing our slideshow today, and the staff of the Public Affairs office, Sally and Tim, who you met as you entered the facility. The agenda tonight is; following this introduction, Barbara Blumeris will provide an overview of the Corps' study effort and the specifics of the New Haven Harbor Navigation Project. Following Barbara, Todd Randall will provide a briefing on the status of our field investigations for the New Haven Harbor Study and dredge material placement options under consideration. I will then open this meeting to your comments and questions. Should you need copies of the public notice or other pertinent information, those are available out in the lobby at the table you registered at, so ladies and gentlemen, Barbara Blumeris. MS. BLUMERIS: Good evening to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	study is \$3 million, and it takes it will last for a period of three years. Next slide. This slide shows you the main channel coming into New Haven Harbor. I'm not sure how many people here are familiar with the channel, but it starts out in the deep water of Long Island Sound and goes through the breakwaters, heading in past Morris Cove, up past Sandy Point Dike, and then to where all the terminals are located at the head of the harbor. The existing channel that you see up there that is currently in use today was completed in 1950, so quite awhile ago. At that time there was about 5.1 million cubic yards of material removed to create this 35-foot channel. That's 400 feet wide on the inside, and 500 feet wide on the outside. This channel provides one-way traffic for the deep draft vessels that enter into those terminals at the head of
22 33 44 55 66 77 88 99 100 111 122 133 144 155 166 177 188 19	<ul> <li>is also from our environmental resources section, is providing our slideshow today, and the staff of the Public Affairs office, Sally and Tim, who you met as you entered the facility.</li> <li>The agenda tonight is; following this introduction, Barbara Blumeris will provide an overview of the Corps' study effort and the specifics of the New Haven Harbor Navigation Project. Following Barbara, Todd Randall will provide a briefing on the status of our field investigations for the New Haven Harbor Study and dredge material placement options under consideration.</li> <li>I will then open this meeting to your comments and questions. Should you need copies of the public notice or other pertinent information, those are available out in the lobby at the table you registered at, so ladies and gentlemen, Barbara Blumeris.</li> <li>MS. BLUMERIS: Good evening to everyone. I would like to start this presentation off</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	study is \$3 million, and it takes it will last for a period of three years. Next slide. This slide shows you the main channel coming into New Haven Harbor. I'm not sure how many people here are familiar with the channel, but it starts out in the deep water of Long Island Sound and goes through the breakwaters, heading in past Morris Cove, up past Sandy Point Dike, and then to where all the terminals are located at the head of the harbor. The existing channel that you see up there that is currently in use today was completed in 1950, so quite awhile ago. At that time there was about 5.1 million cubic yards of material removed to create this 35-foot channel. That's 400 feet wide on the inside, and 500 feet wide on the outside. This channel provides one-way traffic for the deep draft vessels that enter into those terminals at the head of the harbor.
22 34 5 6 6 7 7 8 9 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>is also from our environmental resources section, is providing our slideshow today, and the staff of the Public Affairs office, Sally and Tim, who you met as you entered the facility.</li> <li>The agenda tonight is; following this introduction, Barbara Blumeris will provide an overview of the Corps' study effort and the specifics of the New Haven Harbor Navigation Project. Following Barbara, Todd Randall will provide a briefing on the status of our field investigations for the New Haven Harbor Study and dredge material placement options under consideration.</li> <li>I will then open this meeting to your comments and questions. Should you need copies of the public notice or other pertinent information, those are available out in the lobby at the table you registered at, so ladies and gentlemen, Barbara Blumeris.</li> <li>MS. BLUMERIS: Good evening to everyone. I would like to start this presentation off with the first slide is j the agenda</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	study is \$3 million, and it takes it will last for a period of three years. Next slide. This slide shows you the main channel coming into New Haven Harbor. I'm not sure how many people here are familiar with the channel, but it starts out in the deep water of Long Island Sound and goes through the breakwaters, heading in past Morris Cove, up past Sandy Point Dike, and then to where all the terminals are located at the head of the harbor. The existing channel that you see up there that is currently in use today was completed in 1950, so quite awhile ago. At that time there was about 5.1 million cubic yards of material removed to create this 35-foot channel. That's 400 feet wide on the inside, and 500 feet wide on the outside. This channel provides one-way traffic for the deep draft vessels that enter into those terminals at the head of the harbor.
22 3 4 5 7 7 8 9 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 7 18 19 20 20 21	<ul> <li>is also from our environmental resources section, is providing our slideshow today, and the staff of the Public Affairs office, Sally and Tim, who you met as you entered the facility.</li> <li>The agenda tonight is; following this introduction, Barbara Blumeris will provide an overview of the Corps' study effort and the specifics of the New Haven Harbor Navigation Project. Following Barbara, Todd Randall will provide a briefing on the status of our field investigations for the New Haven Harbor Study and dredge material placement options under consideration.</li> <li>I will then open this meeting to your comments and questions. Should you need copies of the public notice or other pertinent information, those are available out in the lobby at the table you registered at, so ladies and gentlemen, Barbara Blumeris.</li> <li>MS. BLUMERIS: Good evening to everyone. I would like to start this presentation off with the first slide is j the agenda of what we're going to cover this evening. Today's presentation will focus on these ten items listed on</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	study is \$3 million, and it takes it will last for a period of three years. Next slide. This slide shows you the main channel coming into New Haven Harbor. I'm not sure how many people here are familiar with the channel, but it starts out in the deep water of Long Island Sound and goes through the breakwaters, heading in past Morris Cove, up past Sandy Point Dike, and then to where all the terminals are located at the head of the harbor. The existing channel that you see up there that is currently in use today was completed in 1950, so quite awhile ago. At that time there was about 5.1 million cubic yards of material removed to create this 35-foot channel. That's 400 feet wide on the inside, and 500 feet wide on the outside. This channel provides one-way traffic for the deep draft vessels that enter into those terminals at the head of the harbor.
2 3 4 5 6 6 8 9 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>is also from our environmental resources section, is providing our slideshow today, and the staff of the Public Affairs office, Sally and Tim, who you met as you entered the facility.</li> <li>The agenda tonight is; following this introduction, Barbara Blumeris will provide an overview of the Corps' study effort and the specifics of the New Haven Harbor Navigation Project. Following Barbara, Todd Randall will provide a briefing on the status of our field investigations for the New Haven Harbor Study and dredge material placement options under consideration.</li> <li>I will then open this meeting to your comments and questions. Should you need copies of the public notice or other pertinent information, those are available out in the lobby at the table you registered at, so ladies and gentlemen, Barbara Blumeris.</li> <li>MS. BLUMERIS: Good evening to everyone. I would like to start this presentation off with the first slide is j the agenda of what we're going to cover this evening. Today's presentation will focus on these ten items listed on the slide. The items are presented to</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	study is \$3 million, and it takes it will last for a period of three years. Next slide. This slide shows you the main channel coming into New Haven Harbor. I'm not sure how many people here are familiar with the channel, but it starts out in the deep water of Long Island Sound and goes through the breakwaters, heading in past Morris Cove, up past Sandy Point Dike, and then to where all the terminals are located at the head of the harbor. The existing channel that you see up there that is currently in use today was completed in 1950, so quite awhile ago. At that time there was about 5.1 million cubic yards of material removed to create this 35-foot channel. That's 400 feet wide on the inside, and 500 feet wide on the outside. This channel provides one-way traffic for the deep draft vessels that enter into those terminals at the head of the harbor. The Corps of Engineers maintains the project at 100 percent federal cost. We dredge it approximately on a 10-year cycle, and people in the room, you know, may be familiar with the fact that we dredged it in 2014, because you might have seen the
2 3 4 5 6 8 9 10 11 12 13 144 155 166 17 188 199 202 212 223	<ul> <li>is also from our environmental resources section, is providing our slideshow today, and the staff of the Public Affairs office, Sally and Tim, who you met as you entered the facility.</li> <li>The agenda tonight is; following this introduction, Barbara Blumeris will provide an overview of the Corps' study effort and the specifics of the New Haven Harbor Navigation Project. Following Barbara, Todd Randall will provide a briefing on the status of our field investigations for the New Haven Harbor Study and dredge material placement options under consideration.</li> <li>I will then open this meeting to your comments and questions. Should you need copies of the public notice or other pertinent information, those are available out in the lobby at the table you registered at, so ladies and gentlemen, Barbara Blumeris.</li> <li>MS. BLUMERIS: Good evening to everyone. I would like to start this presentation off with the first slide is j the agenda of what we're going to cover this evening. Today's presentation will focus on these ten items listed on the slide. The items are presented to</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	study is \$3 million, and it takes it will last for a period of three years. Next slide. This slide shows you the main channel coming into New Haven Harbor. I'm not sure how many people here are familiar with the channel, but it starts out in the deep water of Long Island Sound and goes through the breakwaters, heading in past Morris Cove, up past Sandy Point Dike, and then to where all the terminals are located at the head of the harbor. The existing channel that you see up there that is currently in use today was completed in 1950, so quite awhile ago. At that time there was about 5.1 million cubic yards of material removed to create this 35-foot channel. That's 400 feet wide on the inside, and 500 feet wide on the outside. This channel provides one-way traffic for the deep draft vessels that enter into those terminals at the head of the harbor.

3 (Pages 6 to 9)

		1	
	10		12
1	At that time we removed	1	feet. The existing bend, which we see on this slide
2	650,000 cubic yards of material. That material was	2	to your right, is also a little bit of an issue. That
3	tested prior to dredging. It was determined suitable	3	is it's a 35-degree bend, and it passes between the
4	to go to the Central Long Island Sound disposal site.	4	existing breakwaters. The banks of this bend are very
5	So there's the existing channel, and the Corps	5	steep, and strong bank forces are experienced when the
6	currently maintains that, so now what we're trying to	6	larger deep draft ships navigate through that
7	do in this study is look at ways to improve that	7	channel.
8	channel. Obviously it was built in the '50s. There's	. 8	This problem is worse for the deeper
9	been changes in ships since 1950.	9	draft ships that must enter on the rising tide to take
		10	advantage of that extra water. At that time the
10	Next slide, please.	11	currents are higher, so they experience those forces
11	Currently the port is ranked number 53 out of 150 U.S.	12	to a greater extent.
12 13	ports in the United States based on cargo volume.	13	Next slide. This is the study
14	It's the largest deep water port in Connecticut and important to the State of Connecticut as we heard from	14	schedule, so right now we're in the evaluation phase.
15	both Judi and Joe.	15	We anticipate being ready to release the draft report
16	Basically	16	this spring with the EIS. That will be for public and
17	this diagram shows the terminals. We have	17	agency review. Following
18	various terminals, Magellan up in the upper	18	the public review, sort of in the
19	left-hand corner. Then coming out we have the Gulf	19	middle of the diagram, then after that we would do an
20	terminal, the Gateway terminal, the Magellan T-dock,	-20	optimization analysis of the selected plan and then
21	you can see the T, the New Haven Harbor terminal	21	prepare a Chief's Report in 2019.
22	with the finger pier, and finally the Motiva Shell	22	That Chief's report would be April
23	terminal at the very lower piece of the slide.	23	2019, about a year and a half from today, and
24	So that shows you the	24	that is a report I had mentioned that would
25	facilities that are here that are dependent on this	25	go to Congress for authorization for construction. If
]	1 1	1	
	11		13
1	$\perp \perp$ channel. PSEG is a little further seaward is not	1	13 construction is authorized, it wouldn't be anticipated
1 2		1 2	
	channel. PSEG is a little further seaward is not		construction is authorized, it wouldn't be anticipated until 2023. Next slide This is a
2	channel. PSEG is a little further seaward is not shown on this slide. They have a dock where they	2	construction is authorized, it wouldn't be anticipated until 2023. Next slide This is a slide just to demonstrate the types of commodities
2 3	channel. PSEG is a little further seaward is not shown on this slide. They have a dock where they bring in barges occasionally, but they have converted	2 3	construction is authorized, it wouldn't be anticipated until 2023. Next slide This is a
2 3 4	channel. PSEG is a little further seaward is not shown on this slide. They have a dock where they bring in barges occasionally, but they have converted over to natural gas, so they don't actually use that	2 3 4	construction is authorized, it wouldn't be anticipated until 2023. Next slide This is a slide just to demonstrate the types of commodities that enter into those terminals, into the port that I showed you. It's primarily petroleum product. That's
2 3 4 5	channel. PSEG is a little further seaward is not shown on this slide. They have a dock where they bring in barges occasionally, but they have converted over to natural gas, so they don't actually use that pier as much for deep draft any longer. So these are	2 3 4 5	construction is authorized, it wouldn't be anticipated until 2023. Next slide This is a slide just to demonstrate the types of commodities that enter into those terminals, into the port that I
2 3 4 5 6	channel. PSEG is a little further seaward is not shown on this slide. They have a dock where they bring in barges occasionally, but they have converted over to natural gas, so they don't actually use that pier as much for deep draft any longer. So these are the main terminals that we're looking at from the deep draft point of view, the ones you see on the slide. The port is serviced by the	2 3 4 5 6	construction is authorized, it wouldn't be anticipated until 2023. Next slide This is a slide just to demonstrate the types of commodities that enter into those terminals, into the port that I showed you. It's primarily petroleum product. That's that orange portion of the pie, but there are other goods that come in as well. Other goods include coal,
2 3 4 5 6 7	channel. PSEG is a little further seaward is not shown on this slide. They have a dock where they bring in barges occasionally, but they have converted over to natural gas, so they don't actually use that pier as much for deep draft any longer. So these are the main terminals that we're looking at from the deep draft point of view, the ones you see on the slide. The port is serviced by the railroads. We have access to areas in New England as	2 3 4 5 6 7	construction is authorized, it wouldn't be anticipated until 2023. Next slide This is a slide just to demonstrate the types of commodities that enter into those terminals, into the port that I showed you. It's primarily petroleum product. That's that orange portion of the pie, but there are other goods that come in as well. Other goods include coal, sand, gravel, salt, copper, steel, cement, fabricated
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	channel. PSEG is a little further seaward is not shown on this slide. They have a dock where they bring in barges occasionally, but they have converted over to natural gas, so they don't actually use that pier as much for deep draft any longer. So these are the main terminals that we're looking at from the deep draft point of view, the ones you see on the slide. The port is serviced by the railroads. We have access to areas in New England as well as Canada. The pipeline transports jet fuel that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	construction is authorized, it wouldn't be anticipated until 2023. Next slide This is a slide just to demonstrate the types of commodities that enter into those terminals, into the port that I showed you. It's primarily petroleum product. That's that orange portion of the pie, but there are other goods that come in as well. Other goods include coal, sand, gravel, salt, copper, steel, cement, fabricated inetal products, and scrap metal, so there's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	channel. PSEG is a little further seaward is not shown on this slide. They have a dock where they bring in barges occasionally, but they have converted over to natural gas, so they don't actually use that pier as much for deep draft any longer. So these are the main terminals that we're looking at from the deep draft point of view, the ones you see on the slide. The port is serviced by the railroads. We have access to areas in New England as well as Canada. The pipeline transports jet fuel that runs from here to the Bradley International Airport	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	construction is authorized, it wouldn't be anticipated until 2023. Next slide This is a slide just to demonstrate the types of commodities that enter into those terminals, into the port that I showed you. It's primarily petroleum product. That's that orange portion of the pie, but there are other goods that come in as well. Other goods include coal, sand, gravel, salt, copper, steel, cement, fabricated metal products, and scrap metal, so there's primarily the bulk of the product is petroleum that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	channel. PSEG is a little further seaward is not shown on this slide. They have a dock where they bring in barges occasionally, but they have converted over to natural gas, so they don't actually use that pier as much for deep draft any longer. So these are the main terminals that we're looking at from the deep draft point of view, the ones you see on the slide. The port is serviced by the railroads. We have access to areas in New England as well as Canada. The pipeline transports jet fuel that runs from here to the Bradley International Airport and out to Westover.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	construction is authorized, it wouldn't be anticipated until 2023. Next slide. This is a slide just to demonstrate the types of commodities that enter into those terminals, into the port that I showed you. It's primarily petroleum product. That's that orange portion of the pie, but there are other goods that come in as well. Other goods include coal, sand, gravel, salt, copper, steel, cement, fabricated inetal products, and scrap metal, so there's primarily the bulk of the product is petroleum that comes in.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	channel. PSEG is a little further seaward is not shown on this slide. They have a dock where they bring in barges occasionally, but they have converted over to natural gas, so they don't actually use that pier as much for deep draft any longer. So these are the main terminals that we're looking at from the deep draft point of view, the ones you see on the slide. The port is serviced by the railroads. We have access to areas in New England as well as Canada. The pipeline transports jet fuel that runs from here to the Bradley International Airport and out to Westover. Next slide. So now the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	construction is authorized, it wouldn't be anticipated until 2023. Next slide. This is a slide just to demonstrate the types of commodities that enter into those terminals, into the port that I showed you. It's primarily petroleum product. That's that orange portion of the pie, but there are other goods that come in as well. Other goods include coal, sand, gravel, salt, copper, steel, cement, fabricated metal products, and scrap metal, so there's primarily the bulk of the product is petroleum that comes in. Next slide. This slide is to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	channel. PSEG is a little further seaward is not shown on this slide. They have a dock where they bring in barges occasionally, but they have converted over to natural gas, so they don't actually use that pier as much for deep draft any longer. So these are the main terminals that we're looking at from the deep draft point of view, the ones you see on the slide. The port is serviced by the railroads. We have access to areas in New England as well as Canada. The pipeline transports jet fuel that runs from here to the Bradley International Airport and out to Westover. Next slide. So now the problems why so I mentioned it was constructed in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	construction is authorized, it wouldn't be anticipated until 2023. Next slide This is a slide just to demonstrate the types of commodities that enter into those terminals, into the port that I showed you. It's primarily petroleum product. That's that orange portion of the pie, but there are other goods that come in as well. Other goods include coal, sand, gravel, salt, copper, steel, cement, fabricated inetal products, and scrap metal, so there's primarily the bulk of the product is petroleum that comes in. Next slide. This slide is to give you a sense of the change in volume of cargo
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	channel. PSEG is a little further seaward is not shown on this slide. They have a dock where they bring in barges occasionally, but they have converted over to natural gas, so they don't actually use that pier as much for deep draft any longer. So these are the main terminals that we're looking at from the deep draft point of view, the ones you see on the slide. The port is serviced by the railroads. We have access to areas in New England as well as Canada. The pipeline transports jet fuel that runs from here to the Bradley International Airport and out to Westover. Next slide. So now the problems why so I mentioned it was constructed in 1950, and we have larger ships now coming in. The	2 3 4 5 6 7 .8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	construction is authorized, it wouldn't be anticipated until 2023. Next slide This is a slide just to demonstrate the types of commodities that enter into those terminals, into the port that I showed you. It's primarily petroleum product. That's that orange portion of the pie, but there are other goods that come in as well. Other goods include coal, sand, gravel, salt, copper, steel, cement, fabricated inetal products, and scrap metal, so there's primarily the bulk of the product is petroleum that comes in. Next slide. This slide is to give you a sense of the change in volume of cargo coming into the port over time. So it shows the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	channel. PSEG is a little further seaward is not shown on this slide. They have a dock where they bring in barges occasionally, but they have converted over to natural gas, so they don't actually use that pier as much for deep draft any longer. So these are the main terminals that we're looking at from the deep draft point of view, the ones you see on the slide. The port is serviced by the railroads. We have access to areas in New England as well as Canada. The pipeline transports jet fuel that runs from here to the Bradley International Airport and out to Westover. Next slide. So now the problems why so I mentioned it was constructed in 1950, and we have larger ships now coming in. The insufficient channel depth and turning basin for the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	construction is authorized, it wouldn't be anticipated until 2023. Next slide This is a slide just to demonstrate the types of commodities that enter into those terminals, into the port that I showed you. It's primarily petroleum product. That's that orange portion of the pie, but there are other goods that come in as well. Other goods include coal, sand, gravel, salt, copper, steel, cement, fabricated inetal products, and scrap metal, so there's primarily the bulk of the product is petroleum that comes in. Next slide. This slide is to give you a sense of the change in volume of cargo coming into the port over time. So it shows the commerce for both the domestic and foreign ships
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	channel. PSEG is a little further seaward is not shown on this slide. They have a dock where they bring in barges occasionally, but they have converted over to natural gas, so they don't actually use that pier as much for deep draft any longer. So these are the main terminals that we're looking at from the deep draft point of view, the ones you see on the slide. The port is serviced by the railroads. We have access to areas in New England as well as Canada. The pipeline transports jet fuel that runs from here to the Bradley International Airport and out to Westover. Next slide. So now the problems why so I mentioned it was constructed in 1950, and we have larger ships now coming in. The insufficient channel depth and turning basin for the larger ships causes transportation inefficiencies.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	construction is authorized, it wouldn't be anticipated until 2023. Next slide This is a slide just to demonstrate the types of commodities that enter into those terminals, into the port that I showed you. It's primarily petroleum product. That's that orange portion of the pie, but there are other goods that come in as well. Other goods include coal, sand, gravel, salt, copper, steel, cement, fabricated metal products, and scrap metal, so there's primarily the bulk of the product is petroleum that comes in. Next slide. This slide is to give you a sense of the change in volume of cargo coming into the port over time. So it shows the commerce for both the domestic and foreign ships coming in. So the top is the total commerce, the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	channel. PSEG is a little further seaward is not shown on this slide. They have a dock where they bring in barges occasionally, but they have converted over to natural gas, so they don't actually use that pier as much for deep draft any longer. So these are the main terminals that we're looking at from the deep draft point of view, the ones you see on the slide. The port is serviced by the railroads. We have access to areas in New England as well as Canada. The pipeline transports jet fuel that runs from here to the Bradley International Airport and out to Westover. Next slide. So now the problems why so I mentioned it was constructed in 1950, and we have larger ships now coming in. The insufficient channel depth and turning basin for the larger ships causes transportation inefficiencies. Ships drafting greater than 31 feet must enter in a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	construction is authorized, it wouldn't be anticipated until 2023. Next slide. This is a slide just to demonstrate the types of commodities that enter into those terminals, into the port that I showed you. It's primarily petroleum product. That's that orange portion of the pie, but there are other goods that come in as well. Other goods include coal, sand, gravel, salt, copper, steel, cement, fabricated inetal products, and scrap metal, so there's primarily the bulk of the product is petroleum that comes in. Next slide. This slide is to give you a sense of the change in volume of cargo coming into the port over time. So it shows the commerce for both the domestic and foreign ships coming in. So the top is the total commerce, the domestic is the second line, and then the foreign
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	channel. PSEG is a little further seaward is not shown on this slide. They have a dock where they bring in barges occasionally, but they have converted over to natural gas, so they don't actually use that pier as much for deep draft any longer. So these are the main terminals that we're looking at from the deep draft point of view, the ones you see on the slide. The port is serviced by the railroads. We have access to areas in New England as well as Canada. The pipeline transports jet fuel that runs from here to the Bradley International Airport and out to Westover. Next slide. So now the problems why so I mentioned it was constructed in 1950, and we have larger ships now coming in. The insufficient channel depth and turning basin for the larger ships causes transportation inefficiencies. Ships drafting greater than 31 feet must enter in a rising tide, that's a high tide, and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	construction is authorized, it wouldn't be anticipated until 2023. Next slide This is a slide just to demonstrate the types of commodities that enter into those terminals, into the port that I showed you. It's primarily petroleum product. That's that orange portion of the pie, but there are other goods that come in as well. Other goods include coal, sand, gravel, salt, copper, steel, cement, fabricated inetal products, and scrap metal, so there's primarily the bulk of the product is petroleum that comes in. Next slide. This slide is to give you a sense of the change in volume of cargo coming into the port over time. So it shows the commerce for both the domestic and foreign ships coming in. So the top is the total commerce, the domestic is the second line, and then the foreign commerce is the bottom line.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	channel. PSEG is a little further seaward is not shown on this slide. They have a dock where they bring in barges occasionally, but they have converted over to natural gas, so they don't actually use that pier as much for deep draft any longer. So these are the main terminals that we're looking at from the deep draft point of view, the ones you see on the slide. The port is serviced by the railroads. We have access to areas in New England as well as Canada. The pipeline transports jet fuel that runs from here to the Bradley International Airport and out to Westover. Next slide. So now the problems why so I mentioned it was constructed in 1950, and we have larger ships now coming in. The insufficient channel depth and turning basin for the larger ships causes transportation inefficiencies. Ships drafting greater than 31 feet must enter in a rising tide, that's a high tide, and offload some of their product outside of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	construction is authorized, it wouldn't be anticipated until 2023. Next slide This is a slide just to demonstrate the types of commodities that enter into those terminals, into the port that I showed you. It's primarily petroleum product. That's that orange portion of the pie, but there are other goods that come in as well. Other goods include coal, sand, gravel, salt, copper, steel, cement, fabricated inetal products, and scrap metal, so there's primarily the bulk of the product is petroleum that comes in. Next slide. This slide is to give you a sense of the change in volume of cargo coming into the port over time. So it shows the commerce for both the domestic and foreign ships coming in. So the top is the total commerce, the domestic is the second line, and then the foreign commerce is the bottom line.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	channel. PSEG is a little further seaward is not shown on this slide. They have a dock where they bring in barges occasionally, but they have converted over to natural gas, so they don't actually use that pier as much for deep draft any longer. So these are the main terminals that we're looking at from the deep draft point of view, the ones you see on the slide. The port is serviced by the railroads. We have access to areas in New England as well as Canada. The pipeline transports jet fuel that runs from here to the Bradley International Airport and out to Westover. Next slide. So now the problems why so I mentioned it was constructed in 1950, and we have larger ships now coming in. The insufficient channel depth and turning basin for the larger ships causes transportation inefficiencies. Ships drafting greater than 31 feet must enter in a rising tide, that's a high tide, and offload some of their product outside of the breakwaters and the anchorages onto barges, have those	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	construction is authorized, it wouldn't be anticipated until 2023. Next slide This is a slide just to demonstrate the types of commodities that enter into those terminals, into the port that I showed you. It's primarily petroleum product. That's that orange portion of the pie, but there are other goods that come in as well. Other goods include coal, sand, gravel, salt, copper, steel, cement, fabricated inetal products, and scrap metal, so there's primarily the bulk of the product is petroleum that comes in. Next slide. This slide is to give you a sense of the change in volume of cargo coming into the port over time. So it shows the commerce for both the domestic and foreign ships coming in. So the top is the total commerce, the domestic is the second line, and then the foreign commerce is the bottom line. Domestic traffic primarily comes from New York Harbor and other Northeastern ports, and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	channel. PSEG is a little further seaward is not shown on this slide. They have a dock where they bring in barges occasionally, but they have converted over to natural gas, so they don't actually use that pier as much for deep draft any longer. So these are the main terminals that we're looking at from the deep draft point of view, the ones you see on the slide. The port is serviced by the railroads. We have access to areas in New England as well as Canada. The pipeline transports jet fuel that runs from here to the Bradley International Airport and out to Westover. Next slide. So now the problems why so I mentioned it was constructed in 1950, and we have larger ships now coming in. The insufficient channel depth and turning basin for the larger ships causes transportation inefficiencies. Ships drafting greater than 31 feet must enter in a rising tide, that's a high tide, and offload some of their product outside of the breakwaters and the anchorages onto barges, have those barges bring that material in, and then having been	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	construction is authorized, it wouldn't be anticipated until 2023. Next slide This is a slide just to demonstrate the types of commodities that enter into those terminals, into the port that I showed you. It's primarily petroleum product. That's that orange portion of the pie, but there are other goods that come in as well. Other goods include coal, sand, gravel, salt, copper, steel, cement, fabricated inetal products, and scrap metal, so there's primarily the bulk of the product is petroleum that comes in. Next slide. This slide is to give you a sense of the change in volume of cargo coming into the port over time. So it shows the commerce for both the domestic and foreign ships coming in. So the top is the total commerce, the domestic is the second line, and then the foreign commerce is the bottom line. Domestic traffic primarily comes from New York Harbor and other Northeastern ports, and that primarily consists of petroleum products.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	channel. PSEG is a little further seaward is not shown on this slide. They have a dock where they bring in barges occasionally, but they have converted over to natural gas, so they don't actually use that pier as much for deep draft any longer. So these are the main terminals that we're looking at from the deep draft point of view, the ones you see on the slide. The port is serviced by the railroads. We have access to areas in New England as well as Canada. The pipeline transports jet fuel that runs from here to the Bradley International Airport and out to Westover. Next slide. So now the problems why so I mentioned it was constructed in 1950, and we have larger ships now coming in. The insufficient channel depth and turning basin for the larger ships causes transportation inefficiencies. Ships drafting greater than 31 feet must enter in a rising tide, that's a high tide, and offload some of their product outside of the breakwaters and the anchorages onto barges, have those barges bring that material in, and then having been lighter, then move themselves into the terminals.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	construction is authorized, it wouldn't be anticipated until 2023. Next slide This is a slide just to demonstrate the types of commodities that enter into those terminals, into the port that I showed you. It's primarily petroleum product. That's that orange portion of the pie, but there are other goods that come in as well. Other goods include coal, sand, gravel, salt, copper, steel, cement, fabricated metal products, and scrap metal, so there's primarily the bulk of the product is petroleum that comes in. Next slide. This slide is to give you a sense of the change in volume of cargo coming into the port over time. So it shows the commerce for both the domestic and foreign ships coming in. So the top is the total commerce, the domestic is the second line, and then the foreign commerce is the bottom line. Domestic traffic primarily comes from New York Harbor and other Northeastern ports, and that primarily consists of petroleum products. Domestic tonnage, a lot of that is barge traffic.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	channel. PSEG is a little further seaward is not shown on this slide. They have a dock where they bring in barges occasionally, but they have converted over to natural gas, so they don't actually use that pier as much for deep draft any longer. So these are the main terminals that we're looking at from the deep draft point of view, the ones you see on the slide. The port is serviced by the railroads. We have access to areas in New England as well as Canada. The pipeline transports jet fuel that runs from here to the Bradley International Airport and out to Westover. Next slide. So now the problems why so I mentioned it was constructed in 1950, and we have larger ships now coming in. The insufficient channel depth and turning basin for the larger ships causes transportation inefficiencies. Ships drafting greater than 31 feet must enter in a rising tide, that's a high tide, and offload some of their product outside of the breakwaters and the anchorages onto barges, have those barges bring that material in, and then having been lighter, then move themselves into the terminals. So that is an issue, that the ships	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	construction is authorized, it wouldn't be anticipated until 2023. Next slide. This is a slide just to demonstrate the types of commodities that enter into those terminals, into the port that I showed you. It's primarily petroleum product. That's that orange portion of the pie, but there are other goods that come in as well. Other goods include coal, sand, gravel, salt, copper, steel, cement, fabricated inetal products, and scrap metal, so there's primarily the bulk of the product is petroleum that comes in. Next slide. This slide is to give you a sense of the change in volume of cargo coming into the port over time. So it shows the commerce for both the domestic and foreign ships coming in. So the top is the total commerce, the domestic is the second line, and then the foreign commerce is the bottom line. Domestic traffic primarily comes from New York Harbor and other Northeastern ports, and that primarily consists of petroleum products. Domestic tonnage, a lot of that is barge traffic. Foreign traffic primarily comes from Canada, from the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	channel. PSEG is a little further seaward is not shown on this slide. They have a dock where they bring in barges occasionally, but they have converted over to natural gas, so they don't actually use that pier as much for deep draft any longer. So these are the main terminals that we're looking at from the deep draft point of view, the ones you see on the slide. The port is serviced by the railroads. We have access to areas in New England as well as Canada. The pipeline transports jet fuel that runs from here to the Bradley International Airport and out to Westover. Next slide. So now the problems why so I mentioned it was constructed in 1950, and we have larger ships now coming in. The insufficient channel depth and turning basin for the larger ships causes transportation inefficiencies. Ships drafting greater than 31 feet must enter in a rising tide, that's a high tide, and offload some of their product outside of the breakwaters and the anchorages onto barges, have those barges bring that material in, and then having been lighter, then move themselves into the terminals.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	construction is authorized, it wouldn't be anticipated until 2023. Next slide This is a slide just to demonstrate the types of commodities that enter into those terminals, into the port that I showed you. It's primarily petroleum product. That's that orange portion of the pie, but there are other goods that come in as well. Other goods include coal, sand, gravel, salt, copper, steel, cement, fabricated metal products, and scrap metal, so there's primarily the bulk of the product is petroleum that comes in. Next slide. This slide is to give you a sense of the change in volume of cargo coming into the port over time. So it shows the commerce for both the domestic and foreign ships coming in. So the top is the total commerce, the domestic is the second line, and then the foreign commerce is the bottom line. Domestic traffic primarily comes from New York Harbor and other Northeastern ports, and that primarily consists of petroleum products. Domestic tonnage, a lot of that is barge traffic.

4 (Pages 10 to 13)

631-277-2700 SUZANNE HAND & ASSOCIATES, INC. HANDREPORTING.COM

•

12.40

" "Weighter

	14		16
1	well as a few other countries. So that comes in to	1	of information we use.
	these terminals, and that is petroleum product as well	2	next slide. So
3	as some of the other products I mentioned such as	3	this is a summary of how we calculate our
4	steel and some of the exports that go out.	4	economic benefits. They're based on decreasing
5	So this is the what the future would	5	transportation costs. So for the feasibility study
	look like without a project. So without a project,	· 6	the project benefits are assessed based on bringing
7	without doing something we're now in 2023 before we	7	the product in on larger vessels, thereby achieving
	actually construct. That would be almost 75 years	8	efficiencies of scale of the larger vessels so we can
	from the original 35-foot deepening. Without a	9	bring in volume at a lower unit cost into the harbor.
	project, transportation inefficiencies, safety and	10	Savings also results in reduction in
	maneuverability concerns to inadequate channel depths	11	tidal delays, so the larger ships do not need to wait
	and widths will continue to persist.	12	outside of the breakwater to enter on the rising tide.
13	The imports and exports into the	13	It also reduces the safety concerns that resulted with
	port, the cargo volume is expected to continue to	14	trying to navigate that bend.
	grow. As Joe mentioned, many of the households in	15	There's also a reduction in lighting
	Connecticut rely on fuel oil or some form of oil for	16	costs of offloading material out in Long Island Sound
	heating, and the population is expected to continue to	17	and then bringing it into the harbor, and that also
	grow. Over the past 20 years, 25 years it has	18	reduces environmental risk of spills in the harbor in
19		19	the Long Island Sound by reducing lighting. So these
	actually increased 6.7 percent. Salt is one of the	20	are the alternatives we are looking at, like I
	products that come in, is used by Connecticut DOT, and	20	
	that's used for all of the different roadways in the	21	mentioned, without the project, , continued problems, safety concerns, inefficiencies.
22	area.	22	
23	Next slide. So this is to	23	Some of the alternatives that we're
24	give you a sense of the size of some of the ships that	1	looking at are deepening the main ship channel as well
25	are coming in. So this figure shows the fleet	25	as widening it slightly and then changing and widening
	. 15		17
_	15		17
1	distribution for the petroleum tankers coming into New	1	the bend. We're considering depths from minus 37 to
2	distribution for the petroleum tankers coming into New Haven Harbor. So you can see here the yellow is MR2.	2	the bend. We're considering depths from minus 37 to minus 42 feet, and these dredging or widening
2 3	distribution for the petroleum tankers coming into New Haven Harbor. So you can see here the yellow is MR2. MR2 is the midrange tanker, and that's the primary	2 3	the bend. We're considering depths from minus 37 to minus 42 feet, and these dredging or widening improvement alternatives would be combined with
2 3 4	distribution for the petroleum tankers coming into New Haven Harbor. So you can see here the yellow is MR2. MR2 is the midrange tanker, and that's the primary tanker that's currently coming into New Haven.	2 3 4	the bend. We're considering depths from minus 37 to minus 42 feet, and these dredging or widening improvement alternatives would be combined with different placement options.
2 3 4 5	distribution for the petroleum tankers coming into New Haven Harbor. So you can see here the yellow is MR2. MR2 is the midrange tanker, and that's the primary tanker that's currently coming into New Haven. So the MR2 drafts from 35 to 45	2 3 4 5	the bend. We're considering depths from minus 37 to minus 42 feet, and these dredging or widening improvement alternatives would be combined with different placement options. So when we look at the alternatives
2 3 4 5 6	distribution for the petroleum tankers coming into New Haven Harbor. So you can see here the yellow is MR2. MR2 is the midrange tanker, and that's the primary tanker that's currently coming into New Haven. So the MR2 drafts from 35 to 45 feet, the length overall, which is the length of the	2 3 4 5 6 ·	the bend. We're considering depths from minus 37 to minus 42 feet, and these dredging or widening improvement alternatives would be combined with different placement options. So when we look at the alternatives from the design point of view, there's components of
2 3 4 5 6 7	distribution for the petroleum tankers coming into New Haven Harbor. So you can see here the yellow is MR2. MR2 is the midrange tanker, and that's the primary tanker that's currently coming into New Haven. So the MR2 drafts from 35 to 45 feet, the length overall, which is the length of the ship can be up to 660 feet, and the width is 106 feet.	2 3 4 5 6 7	the bend. We're considering depths from minus 37 to minus 42 feet, and these dredging or widening improvement alternatives would be combined with different placement options. So when we look at the alternatives from the design point of view, there's components of the design. So we have the inner channel, which is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	distribution for the petroleum tankers coming into New Haven Harbor. So you can see here the yellow is MR2. MR2 is the midrange tanker, and that's the primary tanker that's currently coming into New Haven. So the MR2 drafts from 35 to 45 feet, the length overall, which is the length of the ship can be up to 660 feet, and the width is 106 feet. That gives you a sense of the size of the tankers	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	the bend. We're considering depths from minus 37 to minus 42 feet, and these dredging or widening improvement alternatives would be combined with different placement options. So when we look at the alternatives from the design point of view, there's components of the design. So we have the inner channel, which is the main channel. That's currently 35 feet, 400 foot
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	distribution for the petroleum tankers coming into New Haven Harbor. So you can see here the yellow is MR2. MR2 is the midrange tanker, and that's the primary tanker that's currently coming into New Haven. So the MR2 drafts from 35 to 45 feet, the length overall, which is the length of the ship can be up to 660 feet, and the width is 106 feet. That gives you a sense of the size of the tankers coming in. We also have a couple of visits of some	2 3 4 5 7 8 9	the bend. We're considering depths from minus 37 to minus 42 feet, and these dredging or widening improvement alternatives would be combined with different placement options. So when we look at the alternatives from the design point of view, there's components of the design. So we have the inner channel, which is the main channel. That's currently 35 feet, 400 foot wide, and then we have the width. Along with that we
2 3 5 6 7 8 9 10	distribution for the petroleum tankers coming into New Haven Harbor. So you can see here the yellow is MR2. MR2 is the midrange tanker, and that's the primary tanker that's currently coming into New Haven. So the MR2 drafts from 35 to 45 feet, the length overall, which is the length of the ship can be up to 660 feet, and the width is 106 feet. That gives you a sense of the size of the tankers coming in. We also have a couple of visits of some larger tankers.	2 4 5 6 7 8. 9 10	the bend. We're considering depths from minus 37 to minus 42 feet, and these dredging or widening improvement alternatives would be combined with different placement options. So when we look at the alternatives from the design point of view, there's components of the design. So we have the inner channel, which is the main channel. That's currently 35 feet, 400 foot wide, and then we have the width. Along with that we have a small turning basin. This is when the ships
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	distribution for the petroleum tankers coming into New Haven Harbor. So you can see here the yellow is MR2. MR2 is the midrange tanker, and that's the primary tanker that's currently coming into New Haven. So the MR2 drafts from 35 to 45 feet, the length overall, which is the length of the ship can be up to 660 feet, and the width is 106 feet. That gives you a sense of the size of the tankers coming in. We also have a couple of visits of some larger tankers. Next slide. This slide shows you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	the bend. We're considering depths from minus 37 to minus 42 feet, and these dredging or widening improvement alternatives would be combined with different placement options. So when we look at the alternatives from the design point of view, there's components of the design. So we have the inner channel, which is the main channel. That's currently 35 feet, 400 foot wide, and then we have the width. Along with that we have a small turning basin. This is when the ships back their ships out, and then they have to turn the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	distribution for the petroleum tankers coming into New Haven Harbor. So you can see here the yellow is MR2. MR2 is the midrange tanker, and that's the primary tanker that's currently coming into New Haven. So the MR2 drafts from 35 to 45 feet, the length overall, which is the length of the ship can be up to 660 feet, and the width is 106 feet. That gives you a sense of the size of the tankers coming in. We also have a couple of visits of some larger tankers. Next slide. This slide shows you the distribution of the bulk ships coming in such as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	the bend. We're considering depths from minus 37 to minus 42 feet, and these dredging or widening improvement alternatives would be combined with different placement options. So when we look at the alternatives from the design point of view, there's components of the design. So we have the inner channel, which is the main channel. That's currently 35 feet, 400 foot wide, and then we have the width. Along with that we have a small turning basin. This is when the ships back their ships out, and then they have to turn the ship to head out. That's that turning basin.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	distribution for the petroleum tankers coming into New Haven Harbor. So you can see here the yellow is MR2. MR2 is the midrange tanker, and that's the primary tanker that's currently coming into New Haven. So the MR2 drafts from 35 to 45 feet, the length overall, which is the length of the ship can be up to 660 feet, and the width is 106 feet. That gives you a sense of the size of the tankers coming in. We also have a couple of visits of some larger tankers. Next slide. This slide shows you the distribution of the bulk ships coming in such as the salt and some of the other products I mentioned.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 12 13	the bend. We're considering depths from minus 37 to minus 42 feet, and these dredging or widening improvement alternatives would be combined with different placement options. So when we look at the alternatives from the design point of view, there's components of the design. So we have the inner channel, which is the main channel. That's currently 35 feet, 400 foot wide, and then we have the width. Along with that we have a small turning basin. This is when the ships back their ships out, and then they have to turn the ship to head out. That's that turning basin. So we have on the slide on your
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	distribution for the petroleum tankers coming into New Haven Harbor. So you can see here the yellow is MR2. MR2 is the midrange tanker, and that's the primary tanker that's currently coming into New Haven. So the MR2 drafts from 35 to 45 feet, the length overall, which is the length of the ship can be up to 660 feet, and the width is 106 feet. That gives you a sense of the size of the tankers coming in. We also have a couple of visits of some larger tankers. Next slide. This slide shows you the distribution of the bulk ships coming in such as the salt and some of the other products I mentioned. This shows you on this slide that the Handymax is the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	the bend. We're considering depths from minus 37 to minus 42 feet, and these dredging or widening improvement alternatives would be combined with different placement options. So when we look at the alternatives from the design point of view, there's components of the design. So we have the inner channel, which is the main channel. That's currently 35 feet, 400 foot wide, and then we have the width. Along with that we have a small turning basin. This is when the ships back their ships out, and then they have to turn the ship to head out. That's that turning basin. So we have on the slide on your right upper left is the proposed turning basin area,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	distribution for the petroleum tankers coming into New Haven Harbor. So you can see here the yellow is MR2. MR2 is the midrange tanker, and that's the primary tanker that's currently coming into New Haven. So the MR2 drafts from 35 to 45 feet, the length overall, which is the length of the ship can be up to 660 feet, and the width is 106 feet. That gives you a sense of the size of the tankers coming in. We also have a couple of visits of some larger tankers. Next slide. This slide shows you the distribution of the bulk ships coming in such as the salt and some of the other products I mentioned. This shows you on this slide that the Handymax is the most cominon size coming into the port. So you can see	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the bend. We're considering depths from minus 37 to minus 42 feet, and these dredging or widening improvement alternatives would be combined with different placement options. So when we look at the alternatives from the design point of view, there's components of the design. So we have the inner channel, which is the main channel. That's currently 35 feet, 400 foot wide, and then we have the width. Along with that we have a small turning basin. This is when the ships back their ships out, and then they have to turn the ship to head out. That's that turning basin. So we have on the slide on your right upper left is the proposed turning basin area, and that's centrally located in front of the terminal
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	distribution for the petroleum tankers coming into New Haven Harbor. So you can see here the yellow is MR2. MR2 is the midrange tanker, and that's the primary tanker that's currently coming into New Haven. So the MR2 drafts from 35 to 45 feet, the length overall, which is the length of the ship can be up to 660 feet, and the width is 106 feet. That gives you a sense of the size of the tankers coming in. We also have a couple of visits of some larger tankers. Next slide. This slide shows you the distribution of the bulk ships coming in such as the salt and some of the other products I mentioned. This shows you on this slide that the Handymax is the most common size coming into the port. So you can see the Handymax, the draft is 33 to 45 feet, length	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the bend. We're considering depths from minus 37 to minus 42 feet, and these dredging or widening improvement alternatives would be combined with different placement options. So when we look at the alternatives from the design point of view, there's components of the design. So we have the inner channel, which is the main channel. That's currently 35 feet, 400 foot wide, and then we have the width. Along with that we have a small turning basin. This is when the ships back their ships out, and then they have to turn the ship to head out. That's that turning basin. So we have on the slide on your right upper left is the proposed turning basin area, and that's centrally located in front of the terminal so they can take advantage of it, so that's two
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	distribution for the petroleum tankers coming into New Haven Harbor. So you can see here the yellow is MR2. MR2 is the midrange tanker, and that's the primary tanker that's currently coming into New Haven. So the MR2 drafts from 35 to 45 feet, the length overall, which is the length of the ship can be up to 660 feet, and the width is 106 feet. That gives you a sense of the size of the tankers coming in. We also have a couple of visits of some larger tankers. Next slide. This slide shows you the distribution of the bulk ships coming in such as the salt and some of the other products I mentioned. This shows you on this slide that the Handymax is the most common size coming into the port. So you can see the Handymax, the draft is 33 to 45 feet, length overall up to 708 feet, and a mean of 106. So these	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the bend. We're considering depths from minus 37 to minus 42 feet, and these dredging or widening improvement alternatives would be combined with different placement options. So when we look at the alternatives from the design point of view, there's components of the design. So we have the inner channel, which is the main channel. That's currently 35 feet, 400 foot wide, and then we have the width. Along with that we have a small turning basin. This is when the ships back their ships out, and then they have to turn the ship to head out. That's that turning basin. So we have on the slide on your right upper left is the proposed turning basin area, and that's centrally located in front of the terminal so they can take advantage of it, so that's two key components.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	distribution for the petroleum tankers coming into New Haven Harbor. So you can see here the yellow is MR2. MR2 is the midrange tanker, and that's the primary tanker that's currently coming into New Haven. So the MR2 drafts from 35 to 45 feet, the length overall, which is the length of the ship can be up to 660 feet, and the width is 106 feet. That gives you a sense of the size of the tankers coming in. We also have a couple of visits of some larger tankers. Next slide. This slide shows you the distribution of the bulk ships coming in such as the salt and some of the other products I mentioned. This shows you on this slide that the Handymax is the most common size coming into the port. So you can see the Handymax, the draft is 33 to 45 feet, length overall up to 708 feet, and a mean of 106. So these are the size ships that are coming in right now, so	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the bend. We're considering depths from minus 37 to minus 42 feet, and these dredging or widening improvement alternatives would be combined with different placement options. So when we look at the alternatives from the design point of view, there's components of the design. So we have the inner channel, which is the main channel. That's currently 35 feet, 400 foot wide, and then we have the width. Along with that we have a small turning basin. This is when the ships back their ships out, and then they have to turn the ship to head out. That's that turning basin. So we have on the slide on your right upper left is the proposed turning basin area, and that's centrally located in front of the terminal so they can take advantage of it, so that's two key components. We've also to minimize the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	distribution for the petroleum tankers coming into New Haven Harbor. So you can see here the yellow is MR2. MR2 is the midrange tanker, and that's the primary tanker that's currently coming into New Haven. So the MR2 drafts from 35 to 45 feet, the length overall, which is the length of the ship can be up to 660 feet, and the width is 106 feet. That gives you a sense of the size of the tankers coming in. We also have a couple of visits of some larger tankers. Next slide. This slide shows you the distribution of the bulk ships coming in such as the salt and some of the other products I mentioned. This shows you on this slide that the Handymax is the most cominon size coming into the port. So you can see the Handymax, the draft is 33 to 45 feet, length overall up to 708 feet, and a mean of 106. So these are the size ships that are coming in right now, so the channel is inadequate for these size ships to come	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	the bend. We're considering depths from minus 37 to minus 42 feet, and these dredging or widening improvement alternatives would be combined with different placement options. So when we look at the alternatives from the design point of view, there's components of the design. So we have the inner channel, which is the main channel. That's currently 35 feet, 400 foot wide, and then we have the width. Along with that we have a small turning basin. This is when the ships back their ships out, and then they have to turn the ship to head out. That's that turning basin. So we have on the slide on your right upper left is the proposed turning basin area, and that's centrally located in front of the terminal so they can take advantage of it, so that's two key components. We've also to minimize the improvement dredging quantity, the alignment of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	distribution for the petroleum tankers coming into New Haven Harbor. So you can see here the yellow is MR2. MR2 is the midrange tanker, and that's the primary tanker that's currently coming into New Haven. So the MR2 drafts from 35 to 45 feet, the length overall, which is the length of the ship can be up to 660 feet, and the width is 106 feet. That gives you a sense of the size of the tankers coming in. We also have a couple of visits of some larger tankers. Next slide. This slide shows you the distribution of the bulk ships coming in such as the salt and some of the other products I mentioned. This shows you on this slide that the Handymax is the most cominon size coming into the port. So you can see the Handymax, the draft is 33 to 45 feet, length overall up to 708 feet, and a mean of 106. So these are the size ships that are coming in right now, so the channel is inadequate for these size ships to come in officially into this port.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the bend. We're considering depths from minus 37 to minus 42 feet, and these dredging or widening improvement alternatives would be combined with different placement options. So when we look at the alternatives from the design point of view, there's components of the design. So we have the inner channel, which is the main channel. That's currently 35 feet, 400 foot wide, and then we have the width. Along with that we have a small turning basin. This is when the ships back their ships out, and then they have to turn the ship to head out. That's that turning basin. So we have on the slide on your right upper left is the proposed turning basin area, and that's centrally located in front of the terminal so they can take advantage of it, so that's two key components. We've also to minimize the improvement dredging quantity, the alignment of the improved channel will generally follow the course of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	distribution for the petroleum tankers coming into New Haven Harbor. So you can see here the yellow is MR2. MR2 is the midrange tanker, and that's the primary tanker that's currently coming into New Haven. So the MR2 drafts from 35 to 45 feet, the length overall, which is the length of the ship can be up to 660 feet, and the width is 106 feet. That gives you a sense of the size of the tankers coming in. We also have a couple of visits of some larger tankers. Next slide. This slide shows you the distribution of the bulk ships coming in such as the salt and some of the other products I mentioned. This shows you on this slide that the Handymax is the most common size coming into the port. So you can see the Handymax, the draft is 33 to 45 feet, length overall up to 708 feet, and a mean of 106. So these are the size ships that are coming in right now, so the channel is inadequate for these size ships to come in officially into this port. Next slide. This shows just a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the bend. We're considering depths from minus 37 to minus 42 feet, and these dredging or widening improvement alternatives would be combined with different placement options. So when we look at the alternatives from the design point of view, there's components of the design. So we have the inner channel, which is the main channel. That's currently 35 feet, 400 foot wide, and then we have the width. Along with that we have a small turning basin. This is when the ships back their ships out, and then they have to turn the ship to head out. That's that turning basin. So we have on the slide on your right upper left is the proposed turning basin area, and that's centrally located in front of the terminal so they can take advantage of it, so that's two key components. We've also to minimize the improvement dredging quantity, the alignment of the improved channel will generally follow the course of the existing authorized channel, so we are not moving
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	distribution for the petroleum tankers coming into New Haven Harbor. So you can see here the yellow is MR2. MR2 is the midrange tanker, and that's the primary tanker that's currently coming into New Haven. So the MR2 drafts from 35 to 45 feet, the length overall, which is the length of the ship can be up to 660 feet, and the width is 106 feet. That gives you a sense of the size of the tankers coming in. We also have a couple of visits of some larger tankers. Next slide. This slide shows you the distribution of the bulk ships coming in such as the salt and some of the other products I mentioned. This shows you on this slide that the Handymax is the most common size coming into the port. So you can see the Handymax, the draft is 33 to 45 feet, length overall up to 708 feet, and a mean of 106. So these are the size ships that are coming in right now, so the channel is inadequate for these size ships to come in officially into this port. Next slide. This shows just a summary of the design vessels for the particular	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the bend. We're considering depths from minus 37 to minus 42 feet, and these dredging or widening improvement alternatives would be combined with different placement options. So when we look at the alternatives from the design point of view, there's components of the design. So we have the inner channel, which is the main channel. That's currently 35 feet, 400 foot wide, and then we have the width. Along with that we have a small turning basin. This is when the ships back their ships out, and then they have to turn the ship to head out. That's that turning basin. So we have on the slide on your right upper left is the proposed turning basin area, and that's centrally located in front of the terminal so they can take advantage of it, so that's two key components. We've also to minimize the improvement dredging quantity, the alignment of the improved channel will generally follow the course of the existing authorized channel, so we are not moving away from the existing channel. We're staying in it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	distribution for the petroleum tankers coming into New Haven Harbor. So you can see here the yellow is MR2. MR2 is the midrange tanker, and that's the primary tanker that's currently coming into New Haven. So the MR2 drafts from 35 to 45 feet, the length overall, which is the length of the ship can be up to 660 feet, and the width is 106 feet. That gives you a sense of the size of the tankers coming in. We also have a couple of visits of some larger tankers. Next slide. This slide shows you the distribution of the bulk ships coming in such as the salt and some of the other products I mentioned. This shows you on this slide that the Handymax is the most common size coming into the port. So you can see the Handymax, the draft is 33 to 45 feet, length overall up to 708 feet, and a mean of 106. So these are the size ships that are coming in right now, so the channel is inadequate for these size ships to come in officially into this port. Next slide. This shows just a summary of the design vessels for the particular studies. This is part of what the Corps looks at and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	the bend. We're considering depths from minus 37 to minus 42 feet, and these dredging or widening improvement alternatives would be combined with different placement options. So when we look at the alternatives from the design point of view, there's components of the design. So we have the inner channel, which is the main channel. That's currently 35 feet, 400 foot wide, and then we have the width. Along with that we have a small turning basin. This is when the ships back their ships out, and then they have to turn the ship to head out. That's that turning basin. So we have on the slide on your right upper left is the proposed turning basin area, and that's centrally located in front of the terminal so they can take advantage of it, so that's two key components. We've also to minimize the improvement dredging quantity, the alignment of the improved channel will generally follow the course of the existing authorized channel, so we are not moving away from the existing channel. We're staying in it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	distribution for the petroleum tankers coming into New Haven Harbor. So you can see here the yellow is MR2. MR2 is the midrange tanker, and that's the primary tanker that's currently coming into New Haven. So the MR2 drafts from 35 to 45 feet, the length overall, which is the length of the ship can be up to 660 feet, and the width is 106 feet. That gives you a sense of the size of the tankers coming in. We also have a couple of visits of some larger tankers. Next slide. This slide shows you the distribution of the bulk ships coming in such as the salt and some of the other products I mentioned. This shows you on this slide that the Handymax is the most common size coming into the port. So you can see the Handymax, the draft is 33 to 45 feet, length overall up to 708 feet, and a mean of 106. So these are the size ships that are coming in right now, so the channel is inadequate for these size ships to come in officially into this port. Next slide. This shows just a summary of the design vessels for the particular	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the bend. We're considering depths from minus 37 to minus 42 feet, and these dredging or widening improvement alternatives would be combined with different placement options. So when we look at the alternatives from the design point of view, there's components of the design. So we have the inner channel, which is the main channel. That's currently 35 feet, 400 foot wide, and then we have the width. Along with that we have a small turning basin. This is when the ships back their ships out, and then they have to turn the ship to head out. That's that turning basin. So we have on the slide on your right upper left is the proposed turning basin area, and that's centrally located in front of the terminal so they can take advantage of it, so that's two key components. We've also to minimize the improvement dredging quantity, the alignment of the improved channel will generally follow the course of the existing authorized channel, so we are not moving away from the existing channel. We're staying in it.

5 (Pages 14 to 17)

631-277-2700 SUZANNE HAND & ASSOCIATES, INC. HANDREPORTING.COM

16

	18		20
1	to be slightly north to align with the location of the	1	before we did sediment testing. So we would use that,
2	terminals in New Haven Harbor.	· 2	this material from our dredging project to cover some
3	Next slide. So this shows the	3	of the preexisting historic disposal mounds within
4	concept for widening the bends. The bend between the	4	CLDS. That's one use of it.
5	two breakwaters is challenging for the ships to	5	Other uses are inside of the harbor
6	navigate. As I mentioned, the proposed bend alignment	6	that we're going to look at, the Morris Cove, oyster
7	will replicate the existing bend. However,	7	habitat creation, salt marsh restoration, rock
8	improvements will be made in widening to the east and	8	placement. Now, before I move on to those, which you
		9	have on the next slide, I'll tell you which ones have
9	also in deepening it as well.	10	been eliminated.
10	The entrance channel, which is the		MS. PINSKY: Morris Cove should be
11	other component of the fourth component of this	11	
12	, I talked about four components is from	12	eliminated.
13	the breakwater out to deep water. So this is aligned	13	MR. HABEL: Can we please limit
14	with the existing channel today, and what will happen	14	comments and questions until after the presentations
15	is it will be extended out to deep water of the	15	and then we can talk about Morris Cove.
16	selected depth. So we're looking at 37 to 42 feet, so	16	MS. BLUMERIS: Yes, I'm going to
17	it will extend out to either 37 or 42, whatever the	17	give more information on it. So the options that are
18	selected plan is.	18	eliminated due to the fine grain nature of the
19	Next slide. So this is the amount	19	material, and Todd will get into a little bit of the
20	of material that would need to be dredged for these	20	work ongoing on the sediment testing and the studies
21	improvement projects. So we have a range. We have	21	we're doing, but we found already, we've looked at
22	dredge quantities ranging from 2 million cubic yards	22	some of the information, although we're still in the
23	for the 37-foot project to up to 5.7 million cubic	23	process of looking at it, is that the sand is not
24	yards for the 42-foot project. That would be sort of	24	suitable for beach placement.
25	in the range of the original construction back in the	25	So we have found sand, but it's not
	19		21
1	1950s.	1	suitable. It has fines greater than the percentage
2	As you can see, there's quite a	2	allowed to be placed on beaches. However, it's still
3	range depending on what turns out is the net that	3	good, fine sand, and that will be used for the oyster
4	optimizes, which one has the highest net benefits	4	placement areas. Also, the fill, because again of the
5	when we look at both the cost and transportation cost	5	fine nature of this material, it wouldn't be suitable
6	savings as well as environmental issues. Of that	6	for coastal resiliency projects. It would wash away,
7	material most of it is fine silt and clay. There is	7	so it would not be suitable to place along the
8	some material that is not fine silt and clay.	8	shoreline as fill.
9	There is a portion that's fine sand,	9	It would also not be suitable for
10	and that is primarily in the entrance channel. That's	10	structural fill, so those three options are now off
11	the area outside of the breakwater. There is a	11	the table based on the nature of the material.
12	portion at the breakwaters that will be ledge. That	12	MS. PINSKY: Question. The
13	area would require blasting to deepen, and those are	13	material
14	your numbers for that rock removal.	14	COURT REPORTER: I'm sorry, I can't
15	Next slide. So when we dredge the	15	hear her, and if anyone's going to talk, they need to
16	material, then we'll have placement options, different	16	come up here.
17	alternatives of where we could put it. So one option	17	MR. HABEL: Yeah, we're going to
		10	

MR. HABEL: Yeah, we're going to hold any questions and comments until after the presentations.

MS. PINSKY: I wasn't aware of that. Okay.

MS. BLUMERIS: So we're basically taking into full consideration the practical benefits of the dredge material in cooperation with willing and capable sponsors and parties. All this will be key to

is the Central Long Island Sound disposal site, and

that is listed on the sign as CLDS. So Central Long

Island Disposal Site, although that's CLDS. That is

There we would use some of the

material to cover some of the historic disposal mounds

where material was disposed at that site pre 1970s

what that is and that's -- people are probably

familiar with that. It's in Long Island Sound.

18

19

20

21

22

23

24 25

631-277-2700 SUZANNE HAND & ASSOCIATES, INC.

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

HANDREPORTING.COM

6 (Pages 18 to 21)

			24
1	a successful project. So next slide.	1	east breakwater. This area, this portion of the cable
2	This shows, as I mentioned, some of	2	would need to be moved. In 2004 the
3	the a little bit more detail on the placement sites	3	Corps issued a permit that allowed the owner to meet
4	within New Haven Harbor. So Morris Cove Borrow Pit,	4	the 48-foot depth when we deepen the channel.
5	filling the pit with clean material. The capacity of	5	Next slide. This is some of
6	the Morris Cove is about 600,000 cubic yards of	6	the environmental compliance acts that we will be
7	material, and the material strategically placed within	7	complying with as part of this project. These acts
8	the pit to fill it to roughly even with the	8	address a wide range of topics including air quality,
9	surrounding bottom.	9	water quality, fish habitat, and cultural resources.
10	The other area that we're talking	10	Next slide. This slide shows the
11	about is the oyster habitat creation area near the	11	non-federal cost sharing requirement for the
12	east breakwater. So that would be putting sandy	12	navigation project improvement. As I mentioned, the
13	material in that area to about a 2-foot depth on top	13	studies cost share 50/50 of the project itself,
14	of the native silty material. This area has a	14	because it would be greater than 20 feet would be cost
15	capacity of about 440,000 cubic yards to place sandy	15	shared 35 percent non-federal. For example, I put a
16	material. Although we don't maybe have that much, we	16	range of project cost estimates, which are still under
17	would put what we have there. So right now we're	17	development, but this is just to give you a feel for
18	still looking at these sites, but that's a potential	18	the magnitude of the project, could range from 40 to
19	option for the sandy material, is oyster habitat	19	80 million. 35 percent of the \$40 million project is
20	creation at the east breakwater.	20	\$14 million.
21	Another area we're looking at is	21	Other items in the table are cost
22	Sandy Point Dike Salt Marsh Restoration. So that's	22	shared as shown. For instance, improvements that the
23	over to the west side, and there we would use the	23	terminals would need to make to their facilities to
24	material, the fine grain, silty material to create a	24	accommodate if they needed to deepen their brooks
25	salt marsh. That area has a capacity of about 450,000	25	would be 100 percent their cost.
	23		25

1	to maybe a million cubic yards. However, we're still	1	the
2	looking at that as well.	2	federal government cost shares in the actual
З	The rock placement. So I mentioned	3	construction in the new navigation channel and turning
4	there would be rock. So that rock would be placed at	4	basin maintenance area, and then we would maintain it
5	the west breakwater, at the toe of the breakwater	5	at 100 percent federal cost into the future.
6	seaward to help stabilize the toe. So those are the	6	Next. Next we will have Todd
7	sites within the harbor, and then we have the CLDS	7	Randall come up and give us an overview of the field
8	disposal mound covering. We're definitely trying to	8	studies.
9	look for beneficial uses of this material	9	MR. RANDALL: Thanks, Barb. It's
11	, based on the nature of the material.	10	good to be back in New Haven. I spent a lot of time
12	We also are minimizing, to whatever	11	here as an undergraduate, so it's kind of neat to be
13	extent practical, interference with the New Haven	12	back studying an area that I did a lot of fieldwork
14	shellfish harbor industry, and we're working with the	13	with a long time ago. I see some old friends. I was
		14	going to talk to you today about
15	Department of Agriculture to avoid impacts to	15	MR. HABEL: Speak up more.
16	shellfish.	16	MR. RANDALL: Yep, sorry, sorry, I
17	We also have the Cross-Sound power	17	was just making small talk before my presentation loaded. My
18	cable under the channel. It runs down the centerline	18	name is Todd Randall. I'm a marine ecologist with the Corps
19	of the channel. This is a 25-mile 330-megawatt	19	of Engineers. I just wanted to share with you
20	fiberoptic cable that carries electric power, phone,	20	some of the studies we did in support of the project.
21	and Internet to Long Island. So most of the cable is	21	Fin essentially going
22	buried at 48 feet.	22	to run through some of the sediment sampling that we
23	However, a portion of the cable,	23	did in support of the project, our biological sampling
24	about 700 feet, was not embedded to the required depth	24	that we did in support of the project, and then some
25	and rests on the rock at the south ledge area near the	25	hydroacoustic surveys we did.
	č		

7 (Pages 22 to 25)

" " A ANDER A

631-277-2700 SUZANNE HAND & ASSOCIATES, INC.

HANDREPORTING.COM

26		28
Again, this was to take a look at	1	what the material looks like.
the bottom in the areas that we're going to improve in	2	Next slide. So hopefully you can
our navigation channel to look for, -or to give	3	see this. This is a series of pictures from one of
us some more detailed bathymetry of the bottom, to	4	the cores from the outer harbor. This is so right
calculate out qualities, and to look for anomalies. We do	5	out here, this is sample A. It was on one of the side
have one mystery at the end of this presentation.	6	slopes, so in one of the areas where we're talking
We did find one, I'll call it a	7	about widening the channel.
"structure" in the water, and we don't know what it is.	8	Essentially what's shown is a series of
Luckily, it's outside of the footprint of the	9	pictures that show from the top of the core, that's at
improvement project, but if anybody happens to know	10	the sediment water interface, down to the bottom,
what it is, I'm going to put my money on Mike Pimer, it	11	which is about 11 feet, and so you can see here the material
would be great to know exactly what it is.	12	out there was that fine sand that Barbara was talking about.
Next slide. So sediment sampling.	13	It does have a component of silt in it, so we can't put
We contracted out this work to one of our	14	it on beaches, but it is useful material.
environmental contractors, AECOM, and they worked with	15	Basically all that material from the
Ocean Surveys, Incorporated out of Old Saybrook to	16	breakwater out is similar and has the characteristic of being
take some sediment samples within our improvement	17	sand, so that's where that majority of sand that
area. So as Barbara said, we're widening, we're	18	Barbara was talking about I'll flash up those
looking at widening the channel, and deepening the	19	quantities again so you can see them, but essentially
channel.	20	that's the area that the sand is coming from.
So you'll see in the next slide	21	Next slide. This is what the
not yet. What we did is set up a	22	majority of the material from the breakwaters into the
series of transects within the navigation channel to	23	harbor looks like. This sample is from Station I, which is
try to pick up those side slopes that we would be	24	right here on the side slope across from Morris Cove.
expanding as well as the depth that we'd be looking	25	Again, the series of pictures show the depths of the
27		29

1	at. So for our target depth, we just went with the	1	core.
2	maximum.	2	On the left it starts at the top and
3	As Barbara said, we're looking at a	3	goes down to about 12 feet, and the material inside
4	depth range of between 37 and 42 feet. So we actually	4	the breakwater all the way into here is very similar
5	sampled down to minus 44 feet, which gives us a maximum depth	5	to this. It's a mix of silt and clay. It looks like
6	of 42, plus two feet that we're allowed to go over. If	6	glacially deposited material. This again is one from
7	anybody that doesn't know what vibracoring is,	7	the side slope. The ones in the channel were obviously a
8	essentially there's a boat with a moon pool and a big	8	httle shallower, but, they all look very
9	crane, and they lower that little apparatus down into	9	similar. The inner harbor is a little bit different.
10	the bottom. It's got a core liner in the middle of	10	Next slide, please. This is core
11	that tube, and it's got a pneumatic piston that just	11	from station X, which is all the way up here just
12	drives it down, so that would allow us to achieve	12	before the bridges. This station is right in the middle, the
13	those depths of 44 feet that we wanted to get to.	13	center of the channel, and what we see again, pictures
14	I was just going to show you some	14	of the course from top to bottom, but so from zero
15	examples. We don't have enough time to go	15	to about 5, 5.2 feet up in the top over there. You
16	through every single core, but you can see what a	16	have a black organic silt, and then below that
17	representative of the majority of the material looks	17	it varies.
18	like. These are our stations in the inner harbor. We	18	Sometimes we would see that gray
19	have six transects. You can see they are formed by those	19	silt and clay again. Other times, as in the case
20	green dots that run across, and within those six transects	20	that's right in the channel, we would come upon
21	we had 17 stations.	21	a hitle bit more of a sand layer, and that, you know, is
22	Next slide. In the outer harbor we	22	essentially characteristic of these transects in here that
23	had two transects with six stations, so essentially	23	are within the channel.
24	three stations per transect, and I'll show you what we	24	The stations that we found here in
25	found from some of those so you can get a feel for	25	the little proposed turning basin area were

631-277-2700 HANDREPORTING.COM SUZANNE HAND & ASSOCIATES, INC.

(Pages 26 to 29)

1       essentially silt all the way down, that gray – well, a       1       back, one of the ideas put forth by the Bareau of         2       combination of the black and them the gray silt. 1       1       back, one of the ideas put forth by the Bareau of         3       thick in May we took cores down to about 30 feet, but       1       back, one of the ideas put forth by the Bareau of         4       tit was all very, very silty material.       2       Aquaculture is to possibly place the scal in that area         5       Next side. So this is just       3       to erit fait was an idead the case,         6       Barbar's slide again on the       2       and clay.         10       tp to 45,000 cubic yards       1       individual core for the contamility analysis. Essentially this is just         11       up to 475,000 cubic yards       1       1       individual core for the contamility of set at is the         12       useb material, and them the fires we have 1.9 to       1       1       1         13       individual core for the contaminants of concern, and       arg like you a kind of picture of the health of         14       material and run these tests with the end result bring its       2       arg like you a kind of picture of the health of         15       5.2 million cubic yards.       1       1       Next slide. So in New Haven we have <th></th> <th>30</th> <th></th> <th>32</th>		30		32
3       think in May we took cores down to about 30 feet, but       3       to create more viable cyster habitat.         4       it was all very, very sitty material.       5       So while we were sampling out there we took         5       Barbara's slide again on the quantities. You have the       5       So while we were sampling out there we took         6       Barbara's slide again on the quantities. You have the       6       and care         7       We fight across the top. As Barbara said,       7       Next slide. Yeads depending on the depth that         10       top, The sand ranges from about 121,000 cubic yards       10       Iving in those seriements that was reading about         12       we go to, but again, it does have a signature of silt       11       Iving in tops: seriements that was reading about       12         14       uscabel material, and them the fines we have 1.9 to       15       5.2 million cubic yards.       15         15       5.2 million cubic yards.       16       Next slide. So in new Haven we have       17         16       Next slide. So in the sing about       16       Next slide. So in New Haven we have         17       We did take individual chemical corposite from each       17       seeimical sample of seist that         12       suitability or open water paterimet       21       10	1	essentially silt all the way down, that gray well, a	1	beach, one of the ideas put forth by the Bureau of
4       it was all very, very silty material.       4       So while we were sampling out there we took         5       Next slide. So this is just       5         6       Barbarrs slide again on the quantities. You have the       6         7       there's going to be some rock that would come out of       6         9       the bend. Those are her numbers again on the       9         10       top. The sand ranges from about 121,000 cubic yards       10         11       up to 475,000 cubic yards depending on the depth that       11         12       we go to, but again, it does have a signature of slit       12         13       in it, so if's really not beach compatible, but it's       13       13         14       uscable material, and then the fines we have 1.9 to       15         15       5.2 million cubic yards.       16         16       Mext slide. So is slith at an abure on the slide slopes that were regoing       10         17       We did take individual chemical profiles of each       11       16         18       individual core fine earbs stith if the contaminants of concern, and       18       and then back in the lab you identify what's in it, and it gives you a kind of picture of the health of         14       uscable material and run they estris that       22       suitbilify or open water placement. <th>2</th> <td>combination of the black and then the gray silt. I</td> <th>2</th> <td>Aquaculture is to possibly place the sand in that area</td>	2	combination of the black and then the gray silt. I	2	Aquaculture is to possibly place the sand in that area
5       Next slide. So this is just       5       some samples just to see if that was indeed the case, and sure enough, all that are behind there is slit and clay.         6       Barbard's slide again on the quantities. You have the channel design depth across the top. As Barbara said,       6         7       We also be some rock that would come out of the bend. Those are her numbers again on the quotities.       7         10       top. The sand ranges from about 121,000 cubic yards       9         11       up to 475,000 cubic yards depending on the depth that       10         12       we go to, but again, it does have a signature of slit       11         13       in it, so it's really not beach compatible, but it's       12         14       useable material, and then the fines we have 1.9 to       13         15       5.2 million cubic yards.       15         16       Next slide. So sediment chemistry,       16         17       We did take individual chemical profiles of each       17         18       material's suitability or open water placement.       18         21       critters in an aquarium with the sediment and check on       11         23       where we suspend the sediment the sediment and check on       11         24       So there are a series of tests that       22         25       And there's the bio	3	think in May we took cores down to about 30 feet, but	3	to create more viable oyster habitat.
6       Barbara's slide again on the quantities. You have the channel design depth across the top. As Barbara said, there's going to be some rock that would come out of the bend. Those are her numbers again on the top. The sand ranges from about 121,000 cubic yards are beind to top. The sand ranges from about 121,000 cubic yards are beind to top. The sand ranges from about 121,000 cubic yards are beind to top. The sand range strong about 121,000 cubic yards are beind to top. The sand range strong about 121,000 cubic yards are beind to top. The sand range strong about 121,000 cubic yards are signature of silt 121       Mext slide. We also did some bethic community analysis. Essentially this is just critter counts. You know, you want to see what is living in those sediments that we are talking about disturbing. So on the slide slopes that we're going to widen and within the channel we took some of these benthic community samples. So the slide slopes that we're going to widen and within the channel we took some of these benthic community samples. So the slide slopes that we're going are glike you see here on the left, which takes a sample of sediment. You bring it up, no it through a screen, and the back in the contaminants of concern, and the back in the lay to dentify what's in it, and it gives you a kind of picture of the health of the bottom.         10       rarsect. So for each transect we would composite the material and run these tests with the end result being its 22 suitability – incan, what we're trying to get at is the 22 material 's suitability for open water placement.       31       So there are a series of test shat 22 mere we sange of the sample and the tax we're we sample of the side slopes you know, the we're we sample of the sample sediment testing; 3 where we supend the solutent it durint the sediment for about a month, and then we can find. So we had three samples on the inside and about seve	4	it was all very, very silty material.	4	So while we were sampling out there we took
7       channel design depth across the top. As Barbara said,       7       and clay.         8       there's going to be some rock that would come out of       8       Next slide. We also did some         9       the bend. Those are her numbers again on the       9       bendix community analysis. Essentially this is just         11       up to 475,000 cubic yards depending on the depth that       10       init is oil is really not beach compatible, but if's         12       we go to, but again, it does have a signature of silt       11       bindix for where going         13       in it, oi is really not beach compatible, but if's       13       its withing. So on the slide slopes that we're going         16       Next slide. So sediment the fines we have 1.9 to       5.2 million cubic yards.       15       Essentially benthic sampling entails using         17       We did take individual chemical profiles of each       16       arig like you see here on the life, which takes a sample of         19       we also ran biological testing on a composite from each       10       and it gives you kind of picture of the health of         23       transect. So for each transect we would composite the       10       arity its historic ercord, again, a lot of         23       their survivability – nean, what we're trying to get at its be       21       Next slide. No new Have a sitiO?         24       <	5	Next slide. So this is just	5	some samples just to see if that was indeed the case,
8       there's going to be some rock that would come out of       9       Next slide. We also did some         9       the bend. Those are her numbers again on the       9         10       top. The sand ranges from about 121,000 cubic yards       10         11       up to 475,000 cubic yards depending on the depth that       11         12       we go to, but again, it does have a signature of sit       11         13       in it, so it's really not beach compatible, but it's       13         14       uscable material, and then the fines we have 1.9 to       15         15       5.2 million cubic yards.       15         16       Next slide. So sediment chemistry.       16         17       We did take individual chemical profiles of each       17         18       we also for each transect. So for each transect we would composite from each       16         19       we also for each transect we would composite from each       16         20       transerial and run these tests with the end result being its       22         21       So there are a series of tests that       24         23       we run: whole sediment in elutriate       16         24       form, put critters in, an aquarium with the sediment and check on       1         25       And there's the bioaccumulation	6	Barbara's slide again on the quantities. You have the	6	and sure enough, all that area behind there is silt
9       the bend. Those are her numbers again on the       9       benthic community analysis. Essentially this is just         10       top. The sand ranges from about 121,000 cubic yards       10       critter counts. You know, you want to see what is         11       uye to 475,000 cubic yards depending on the depth that       11       living in those sediments that we are talking about         12       we go to, but again, it does have a signature of sitt       12       isturbing. So on the slide slopes that were going         13       in it, so it's really not beach compatible, but it's       13       to widen and within the channel we took some of these         14       benthic community analysis. Essentially this is just       citter counts. You know, you want to see what is         15       5.2 million cubic yards.       16       Seemtially benthic sampling entails using         16       not site is you show the contaminants of concern, and       are gi ike you see here on the left, which takes a sample of         17       We did take individual core for the contaminants of concern, and       and then back in the laby ou identify what's in it,         18       material's suizbility for open water placement.       12       Next slide. So in New Haven we have         24       So there are a series of tests that       21       Yeah. And so we also have a prety good historic         25       werun: whole sediment testing:<	7	channel design depth across the top. As Barbara said,	7	and clay.
10       top. The sand ranges from about 121,000 cubic yards       10       critter counts. You know, you want to see what is         11       up to 475,000 cubic yards depending on the depth that       11       hiving in those sediments that we are talking about         12       we go to, but again, it does have a signature of silt       12       disturbing. So on the slide slopes that we're going         13       in it, is oilt really not beach compatible, but it's       13       in it, is oilt really not beach compatible, but it's         14       uscable material, and then the fines we have 1.9 to       5.2 million cubic yards.       15         16       Next slide. So sediment chemistry.       16       rai gi like you see here on the left, which takes a sample of sediment. You bring it up, run it through a screen, and the back in the lab you identify what's in it, and it gives you a kind of picture of the health of the balton.         17       We did take individual chemical profiles of each individual core for the contaminants of concern, and metarial suitability or open water placement.       16       Next slide. So in New Haven we have a fairly long, historic record, again, a lot of 22         23       suitability or open water placement.       21       Next slide. So all how a pretty good historic record, because as Burbara said, we maintain this         24       Yeah. And so we also have a pretty good historic record, because as allow and the sediment neat there's the bioaccumulation the subitability. – suspended sediment testing:       2	8	there's going to be some rock that would come out of	8	Next slide. We also did some
11       up to 475,000 cubic yards depending on the depth that       11       living in those sediments that we are talking about         12       we go to, but again, it does have a signature of sit       11       living in those sediments that we are talking about         13       in it, so it's really not beach compatible, but it's       13       to widen and within the channel we took some of these         14       useable material, and then the fines we have 1.9 to       15       5.2 million cubic yards.       15         15       5.2 million cubic yards.       16       Next slide. So sediment chemistry.       16         16       Next slide. So is definent chemistry.       16       and the back in the lab you identify what's in it,         19       we also ran biological testing on a composite from each       17       and the back in the lab you identify what's in it,         19       material and run these tests with the end result being it       21       and it gives you a kind of picture of the health of         23       material's suitability - I mean, what were trying to get at is the       23       a fairly long, historic record, again, a lot of         23       material's suitability - I mean, what were trying to get at is the       23       channel every ten years.         24       So there are a series of tests that       23       channel every ten years.         24       <	9	the bend. Those are her numbers again on the	9	benthic community analysis. Essentially this is just
12       we go to, but again, it does have a signature of silt       12       disturbing. So on the slide slopes that we're going         13       in it, so it's really not beach compatible, but it's       13       to widen and within the channel we took some of these         14       useable material, and then the fines we have 1.9 to       5.2 million cubic yards.       15         15       5.2 million cubic yards.       16       Essentially benthic sampling entails using         16       Next slide. So sediment chemistry.       17       We did take individual chemical profiles of each         17       We did take individual core for the contaminants of concern, and       18       and the lab you identify what's in it,         19       we also ran biological testing on a composite from each       17       a fairly long, historic record, again, a lot of         21       material's suitability for open water placement.       21       Next slide. So in New Haven we have         23       a fairly long, historic record, again, a lot of       23         24       retiters in an aquarium with the sediment and check on       1       channel every ten years.         25       we run: whole sediment ne lutriate       1       channel every ten years.         3       1       critters in, see their survivability.       5       So what we tride to do, since we         3 </td <th>10</th> <td>top. The sand ranges from about 121,000 cubic yards</td> <th>10</th> <td>critter counts. You know, you want to see what is</td>	10	top. The sand ranges from about 121,000 cubic yards	10	critter counts. You know, you want to see what is
13       in it, so it's really not beach compatible, but it's       13       to widen and within the channel we took some of these         14       useable material, and then the fines we have 1.9 to       5.2 million cubic yards.       14         16       Next slide. So sediment chemistry.       16       arig like you see here on the left, which takes a sample of sediment. You bring it up, run it through a screen,         18       individual core for the contaminants of concern, and       16       arig like you see here on the left, which takes a sample of sediment. You bring it up, run it through a screen,         19       we also ran biological testing on a composite from each       16         20       transect. So for each transect we would composite the       17         21       material's suitability for open water placement.       20         24       So there are a series of tests that       22         25       we run: whole sediment testing:       3         3       where we suspend the sediment in clutrate       1         6       there sub to accumulation       1       channel every ten years.         3       31       33         1       critters in an aquarium with the sediment and check on       1         2       we run: whole sediment testing:       2       So what we treed to do, since we         3 <td< td=""><th>11</th><td>up to 475,000 cubic yards depending on the depth that</td><th>11</th><td>hving in those sediments that we are talking about</td></td<>	11	up to 475,000 cubic yards depending on the depth that	11	hving in those sediments that we are talking about
14       uscable material, and then the fines we have 1.9 to         15       5.2 million cubic yards.         16       Next side. So sediment chemistry.         17       We did take individual core for the contaminants of concern, and         19       we also ran biological testing on a composite from each         20       transect. So for each transect we would composite the         21       material and run these tests with the end result being its         22       suitability – I mean, what were trying to get at is the         23       material's suitability for open water placement.         24       So there are a series of tests that         25       we run: whole sediment testing:         3       their survivability – suspended sediment testing:         3       where we suspend the sediment in elutriate         4       form, put critters in, see their survivability.         5       And thre's the bioaccumulation         6       testing where we put critters with the sediment, let         7       them live in the sediment of about a month, and then         8       we can find. So we had three samples on the inside         9       Unfortunately, we didn't get our testing results back until         10       just before Christmas.         11       So our chemistry folks are still <th>12</th> <td>we go to, but again, it does have a signature of silt</td> <th>12</th> <td>disturbing. So on the slide slopes that we're going</td>	12	we go to, but again, it does have a signature of silt	12	disturbing. So on the slide slopes that we're going
15       5.2 million cubic yards.       15       Essentially benthic sampling entails using         16       Next side. So sediment chemistry.       16       arig like you see here on the left, which takes a sample of         17       We did take individual chemical profiles of each       17       sediment. You bring it up, run it through a screen,         18       individual core for the contaminants of concern, and       and it gives you see here on the left, which takes a sample of         20       transect. So for each transect we would composite the       and it gives you see here on the left, which takes a sample of         20       transect. So for each transect we would composite the       and it gives you as kind of picture of the health of         21       material's suitability or pen water placement.       20         23       material's usitability or open water placement.       21         24       So there are a series of tests that       24       Yeah. And so we also have a pretty good historic         25       we run: whole sediment testing:       3       1       channel every ten years.         2       betries survivability – suspended sediment testing:       3       So what we tried to do, since we         3       we run: whole sediment for about a month, and then       side slopes, you know, the widening areas to see what       we can find. So we had three samples on the inside <tr< td=""><th>13</th><td>in it, so it's really not beach compatible, but it's</td><th>13</th><td>to widen and within the channel we took some of these</td></tr<>	13	in it, so it's really not beach compatible, but it's	13	to widen and within the channel we took some of these
16       Next shide. So sediment chemistry.         17       We did take individual chemical profiles of each         18       individual core for the contaminants of concern, and         19       we also ran biological testing on a composite from each         10       material and run these tests with the end result being its         20       transect. So for each transect we would composite the         21       material's suitability for open water placement.         23       material's suitability for open water placement.         24       So there are a series of tests that         25       we run: whole sediment testing:         3       where we suspend the sediment and check on         2       their survivability – suspended sediment testing:         3       where we suspend the sediment neutriate         4       form, put critters in, see their survivability.         5       And there's the bioaccumulation         6       testing where we put critters with the sediment, let         7       them live in the sediment for about a month, and then         8       we analyze their tissues for contaminants.         9       Unfortunately, we didn't get our testing results back until         10       just before Christmas.         11       so con chemistry folks are still	14	useable material, and then the fines we have 1.9 to	14	benthic community samples.
17       We did take individual chemical profiles of each         18       individual core for the contaminants of concern, and         19       we also ran biological testing on a composite from each         20       transect. So for each transect we would composite the         21       material and run these tests with the end result being its         22       suitability - I mean, what we're trying to get at is the         23       material's suitability for open water placement.         24       So there are a series of tests that         25       we run: whole sediment testing where we put some         31       critters in an aquarium with the sediment and check on         2       thering survivability - suspended sediment and check on         2       form, put critters in, see their survivability.         3       And there's the bioaccumulation         6       testing where we put critters with the sediment, let         7       them lissues for contaminants.         9       Unfortunately, we didn't get our testing results back until         10       just before Christmas.         11       So our chemistry folks are still         12       reviewing all the Q/A and QC on that, so we don't have         14       within the next month or so, and then that all leads         15       in	15	5.2 million cubic yards.	15	· · ·
18       individual core for the contaminants of concern, and         19       we also ran biological testing on a composite from each         20       transect. So for each transect we would composite the         21       material and run these tests with the end result being its         22       suitability – I mean, what we're trying to get at is the         23       material's suitability for open water placement.         24       So there are a series of tests that         25       we run: whole sediment testing:         3       and then back in the lab you identify what's in it,         24       So there are a series of tests that         25       we run: whole sediment testing:         3       where we suspend the sediment and check on         2       their survivability – suspended sediment testing:         3       where we suspend the sediment and check on         4       form, put critters in, see their survivability.         5       And there's the bioaccumulation         6       testing where we put critters with the sediment, let         7       them like we analyze their tissues for contaminants.         9       Unfortunately, we didn't get our testing results back until         10       just before Christmas.         11       So our chemistry folks are still <th>16</th> <td>Next slide. So sediment chemistry.</td> <th>16</th> <td>a rig like you see here on the left, which takes a sample of</td>	16	Next slide. So sediment chemistry.	16	a rig like you see here on the left, which takes a sample of
19       we also ran biological testing on a composite from each       19       and it gives you a kind of picture of the health of         20       transect. So for each transect we would composite the       10       and it gives you a kind of picture of the health of         21       material and run these tests with the end result being its       22       suitability - I mean, what we're trying to get at is the       20         23       material's suitability for open water placement.       21       Next slide. So in New Haven we have         24       So there are a series of tests that       24       Yeah. And so we also have a pretty good historic         25       we run: whole sediment testing:       31       31       33         1       critters in an aquarium with the sediment and check on       1       channel every ten years.       2         3       where we suspend the sediment in elutriate       3       Now what's going on there, we targeted those         4       form, put critters with the sediment, let       5       No there's the bioaccumulation       5       we can find. So we had three samples on the inside         6       testing where we put critters with the sediment, let       7       shellfish triangle I showed you, the area behind the         6       testing where we fight now, but we expect them       10       this stide. When you take a look at the benthic	17	We did take individual chemical profiles of each	17	sediment. You bring it up, run it through a screen,
20       transect. So for each transect we would composite the material and run these tests with the end result being its 22 suitability – I mean, what we're trying to get at is the material's suitability for open water placement.       20       the bottom.         23       material's suitability for open water placement.       21       Next slide. So in New Haven we have a fairly long, historic record, again, a lot of         24       So there are a series of tests that       24       Yeah. And so we also have a pretty good historic         25       we run: whole sediment testing where we put some       21       channel every ten years.         21       critters in an aquarium with the sediment and check on       1       channel every ten years.         2       31       33         31       channel every ten years.       2         32       And there's the bioaccumulation       1       channel every ten years.         3       Mere we suspend the sediment, let       3       we can find. So we had three samples on the inside         3       we analyze their tissues for contaminants.       1       shelfish triangle I showed you, the area behind the         4       form, put critters with be sediment, let       7       shelfish triangle. Showed you, the area behind the         6       we analyze their tissues for contaminants.       10       this slide. When you take a look at the benthic	1.8	individual core for the contaminants of concern, and	18	
21       material and run these tests with the end result being its       21       Next slide. So in New Haven we have         22       suitability – I mean, what we're trying to get at is the       21       Next slide. So in New Haven we have         23       material's suitability for open water placement.       22       a fairly long, historic record, again, a lot of         24       So there are a series of tests that       23       benthic sampling back in the day for was it UI?         24       So there are a series of tests that       23       the day for was it UI?         25       we run: whole sediment testing where we put some       21       channel every ten years.         31       critters in an aquarium with the sediment testing:       3       So where we suspend the sediment testing:       3         3       where we suspend the sediment in elutriate       1       channel every ten years.       2         3       Matere's the bioaccumulation       5       So what we tried to do, since we       side slopes, you know, the widening areas to see what         4       form, put critters in, see their survivability.       5       we can find. So we had three samples on the inside         5       And there's the bioaccumulation       6       and about seven on the outside. We put some in that         7       them live in the sediment for about a month, and then </td <th>19</th> <td>we also ran biological testing on a composite from each</td> <th>19</th> <td>and it gives you a kind of picture of the health of</td>	19	we also ran biological testing on a composite from each	19	and it gives you a kind of picture of the health of
1       22 suitability – I mean, what we're trying to get at is the material's suitability for open water placement.       23       a fairly long, historic record, again, a lot of benthic sampling back in the day for was it UI?         24       So there are a series of tests that       24       Yeah. And so we also have a pretty good historic record, because as Barbara said, we maintain this         25       we run: whole sediment testing where we put some       25       record, because as Barbara said, we maintain this         31       critters in an aquarium with the sediment and check on       1       channel every ten years.         2       before, put critters in, see their survivability.       5       And there's the bioaccumulation         6       testing where we put critters with the sediment, let       5       So what we tried to do, since we         7       them live in the sediment for about a month, and then       8       we can find. So we had three samples on the inside         8       we analyze their tissues for contaminants.       9       Unfortunately, we didn't get our testing results back until         10       just before Christmas.       10       this side. When you take a look at the benthos that         11       So our chemistry folks are still       10       vou would imagine a forest, if you were to kind         11       So our chemistry folks are still       11       live on the bottom, there's kind of a	20	transect. So for each transect we would composite the	20	the bottom.
23       material's suitability for open water placement.       23       benthic sampling back in the day for was it UI?         24       So there are a series of tests that       24       Yeah. And so we also have a pretty good historic         25       we run: whole sediment testing where we put some       25       record, because as Barbara said, we maintain this         31       33         1       critters in an aquarium with the sediment and check on       1       channel every ten years.         2       So where we suspended sediment testing:       3       where we suspended sediment in elutriate         4       form, put critters in, see their survivability.       So what we tried to do, since we       side slopes, you know, the widening areas to see what         5       And there's the bioaccumulation       5       we can find. So we had three samples on the inside         6       testing where we put critters with the sediment, let       6       and about seven on the outside. We put some in that         7       them live in the sediment for about a month, and then       8       eastern breakwater, to try and identify the benthic         9       Unfortunately, we didn't get our testing results back until       9       community. Next slide. Real quick benthic ecology 101 on         10       just before Christmas.       11       11       So our chemistry folks are still	21	material and run these tests with the end result being its	21	Next slide. So in New Haven we have
24       So there are a series of tests that       24       Yeah. And so we also have a pretty good historic         25       we run: whole sediment testing where we put some       25       record, because as Barbara said, we maintain this         31       31       33         1       critters in an aquarium with the sediment and check on       1       channel every ten years.         2       their survivability – suspended sediment testing:       3       So what we tried to do, since we         3       where we suspend the sediment in elutriate       3       kind of know what's going on there, we targeted those         4       form, put critters in, see their survivability.       5       So what we tried to do, since we         5       And there's the bioaccumulation       5       we can find. So we had three samples on the inside         6       testing where we put critters with the sediment, let       6       and about seven on the outside. We put some in that         7       them live in the sediment for about a month, and then       8       eastern breakwater, to try and identify the benthic         9       Unfortunately, we didn't get our testing results back until       9       community. Next slide. Real quick benthic coology 101 on         10       just before Christmas.       11       live on the bottom, there's kind of a continuum. If         12		22 suitability I mean, what we're trying to get at is the	22	a fairly long, historic record, again, a lot of
25       we run: whole sediment testing where we put some       25       record, because as Barbara said, we maintain this         31       31       31       33         1       critters in an aquarium with the sediment and check on       1       channel every ten years.         2       their survivability – suspended sediment testing:       3       kind of know what's going on there, we targeted those         4       form, put critters in, see their survivability.       4       side slopes, you know, the widening areas to see what         5       And there's the bioaccumulation       5       we can find. So we had three samples on the inside         6       testing where we put critters with the sediment, let       6       and about seven on the outside. We put some in that         7       them live in the sediment for about a month, and then       8       eastern breakwater, to try and identify the benthic         9       Unfortunately, we didn't get our testing results back until       9       community. Next slide. Real quick benthic ecology 101 on         11       So our chemistry folks are still       11       live on the bottom, there's kind of a continuum. If         12       reviewing all the Q/A and QC on that, so we don't have       12       you would imagine a forest, if you were to kind         13       the results available right now, but we expect them       13       o	23	material's suitability for open water placement.	23	benthic sampling back in the day for was it UI?
31331critters in an aquarium with the sediment and check on1channel every ten years.2their survivability – suspended sediment testing: 3 where we suspend the sediment in elutriate1channel every ten years.3where we suspend the sediment in elutriate3kind of know what's going on there, we targeted those4form, put critters in, see their survivability.5So what we tried to do, since we5And there's the bioaccumulation5we can find. So we had three samples on the inside6testing where we put critters with the sediment, let6and about seven on the outside. We put some in that7them live in the sediment for about a month, and then8we analyze their tissues for contaminants.9Unfortunately, we didn't get our testing results back until9community. Next slide. Real quick benthic ecology 101 on10just before Christmas.10this slide. When you take a look at the benthos that11So our chemistry folks are still11live on the bottom, there's kind of a continuum. If12reviewing all the Q/A and QC on that, so we don't have13of clear cut it, and you start off with dirt, and you14within the next month or so, and then that all leads14have grasses, and then shrubs come back and trees,15into the suitability modeling that gets done.15same kind of concept in benthic ecology.16Next slide. Some of the other16Sediments that are stressed or	24	So there are a series of tests that	24	Yeah. And so we also have a pretty good historic
1critters in an aquarium with the sediment and check on1channel every ten years.2their survivability - suspended sediment testing:3So what we tried to do, since we3where we suspend the sediment in elutriate3kind of know what's going on there, we targeted those4form, put critters in, see their survivability.4side slopes, you know, the widening areas to see what5And there's the bioaccumulation5we can find. So we had three samples on the inside6testing where we put critters with the sediment, let6and about seven on the outside. We put some in that7them live in the sediment for about a month, and then7shellfish triangle I showed you, the area behind the8we analyze their tissues for contaminants.8eastern breakwater, to try and identify the benthic9Unfortunately, we didn't get our testing results back until9community. Next slide. Real quick benthic ecology 101 on10just before Christmas.10this slide. When you take a look at the benthos that11So our chemistry folks are still11live on the bottom, there's kind of a continuum. If12reviewing all the Q/A and QC on that, so we don't have12you would imagine a forest, if you were to kind13the results available right now, but we expect them13of clear cut it, and you start off with dirt, and you14within the next month or so, and then that all leads14have grasses, and then shrubs come back and trees,15into the suitability modeling that g	25	we run: whole sediment testing where we put some	25	record, because as Barbara said, we maintain this
2their survivability suspended sediment testing: 3 where we suspend the sediment in elutriate2So what we tried to do, since we3where we suspend the sediment in elutriate3kind of know what's going on there, we targeted those4form, put critters in, see their survivability.4side slopes, you know, the widening areas to see what5And there's the bioaccumulation5we can find. So we had three samples on the inside6testing where we put critters with the sediment, let6and about seven on the outside. We put some in that7them live in the sediment for about a month, and then7shellfish triangle I showed you, the area behind the8we analyze their tissues for contaminants.8eastern breakwater, to try and identify the benthic9Unfortunately, we didn't get our testing results back until9community. Next slide. Real quick benthic ecology 101 on10just before Christmas.10this slide. When you take a look at the benthos that11So our chemistry folks are still11live on the bottom, there's kind of a continuum. If12reviewing all the Q/A and QC on that, so we don't have13of clear cut it, and you start off with dirt, and you14within the next month or so, and then that all leads14have grasses, and then shrubs come back and trees, same kind of concept in benthic ecology.15into the suitability modeling that gets done.15same kind of concept in benthic ecology.16Next slide. Some of the other16Sediments that are stressed or		31		33
2their survivability – suspended sediment testing: 3 where we suspend the sediment in elutriate2So what we tried to do, since we3where we suspend the sediment in elutriate3kind of know what's going on there, we targeted those4form, put critters in, see their survivability.4side slopes, you know, the widening areas to see what5And there's the bioaccumulation5we can find. So we had three samples on the inside6testing where we put critters with the sediment, let6and about seven on the outside. We put some in that7them live in the sediment for about a month, and then7shellfish triangle I showed you, the area behind the8we analyze their tissues for contaminants.8eastern breakwater, to try and identify the benthic9Unfortunately, we didn't get our testing results back until9community. Next slide. Real quick benthic ecology 101 on10just before Christmas.10this slide. When you take a look at the benthos that11So our chemistry folks are still11live on the bottom, there's kind of a continuum. If12reviewing all the Q/A and QC on that, so we don't have13of clear cut it, and you start off with dirt, and you14within the next month or so, and then that all leads14have grasses, and then shrubs come back and trees, same kind of concept in benthic ecology.16Next slide. Some of the other16Sediments that are stressed or	1	critters in an aquarium with the sediment and check on	1	channel every ten years.
4form, put critters in, see their survivability.4side slopes, you know, the widening areas to see what5And there's the bioaccumulation5we can find. So we had three samples on the inside6testing where we put critters with the sediment, let6and about seven on the outside. We put some in that7them live in the sediment for about a month, and then8eastern breakwater, to try and identify the benthic9Unfortunately, we didn't get our testing results back until9community. Next slide. Real quick benthic ecology 101 on10just before Christmas.10this slide. When you take a look at the benthos that11So our chemistry folks are still11live on the bottom, there's kind of a continuum. If12reviewing all the Q/A and QC on that, so we don't have13of clear cut it, and you start off with dirt, and you14within the next month or so, and then that all leads14have grasses, and then shrubs come back and trees,15into the suitability modeling that gets done.15same kind of concept in benthic ecology.16Next slide. Some of the other16Sediments that are stressed or	2	their survivability suspended sediment testing:	2	So what we tried to do, since we
5And there's the bioaccumulation5we can find. So we had three samples on the inside6testing where we put critters with the sediment, let6and about seven on the outside. We put some in that7them live in the sediment for about a month, and then7shellfish triangle I showed you, the area behind the8we analyze their tissues for contaminants.8eastern breakwater, to try and identify the benthic9Unfortunately, we didn't get our testing results back until9community. Next slide. Real quick benthic ecology 101 on10just before Christmas.10this slide. When you take a look at the benthos that11So our chemistry folks are still11live on the bottom, there's kind of a continuum. If12reviewing all the Q/A and QC on that, so we don't have12you would imagine a forest, if you were to kind13the results available right now, but we expect them13of clear cut it, and you start off with dirt, and you14within the next month or so, and then that all leads14have grasses, and then shrubs come back and trees,15into the suitability modeling that gets done.15same kind of concept in benthic ecology.16Next slide. Some of the other16Sediments that are stressed or		3 where we suspend the sediment in elutriate	3	kind of know what's going on there, we targeted those
6testing where we put critters with the sediment, let6and about seven on the outside. We put some in that7them live in the sediment for about a month, and then7shellfish triangle I showed you, the area behind the8we analyze their tissues for contaminants.8eastern breakwater, to try and identify the benthic9Unfortunately, we didn't get our testing results back until9community. Next slide. Real quick benthic ecology 101 on10just before Christmas.10this slide. When you take a look at the benthos that11So our chemistry folks are still11live on the bottom, there's kind of a continuum. If12reviewing all the Q/A and QC on that, so we don't have12you would imagine a forest, if you were to kind13the results available right now, but we expect them13of clear cut it, and you start off with dirt, and you14within the next month or so, and then that all leads14have grasses, and then shrubs come back and trees,15into the suitability modeling that gets done.15same kind of concept in benthic ecology.16Next slide. Some of the other16Sediments that are stressed or	4	form, put critters in, see their survivability.	4	side slopes, you know, the widening areas to see what
7them live in the sediment for about a month, and then7shellfish triangle I showed you, the area behind the8we analyze their tissues for contaminants.8eastern breakwater, to try and identify the benthic9Unfortunately, we didn't get our testing results back until9community. Next slide. Real quick benthic ecology 101 on10just before Christmas.10this slide. When you take a look at the benthos that11So our chemistry folks are still1112reviewing all the Q/A and QC on that, so we don't have1213the results available right now, but we expect them1314within the next month or so, and then that all leads1415into the suitability modeling that gets done.1516Next slide. Some of the other1616Next slide. Some of the other16	5	And there's the bioaccumulation	5	we can find. So we had three samples on the inside
8we analyze their tissues for contaminants.8eastern breakwater, to try and identify the benthic9Unfortunately, we didn't get our testing results back until9community. Next slide. Real quick benthic ecology 101 on10just before Christmas.10this slide. When you take a look at the benthos that11So our chemistry folks are still1112reviewing all the Q/A and QC on that, so we don't have1213the results available right now, but we expect them1314within the next month or so, and then that all leads1415into the suitability modeling that gets done.1516Next slide. Some of the other1616Next slide. Some of the other16	6	testing where we put critters with the sediment, let	6	and about seven on the outside. We put some in that
9Unfortunately, we didn't get our testing results back until just before Christmas.9community. Next slide. Real quick benthic ecology 101 on this slide. When you take a look at the benthos that11So our chemistry folks are still10this slide. When you take a look at the benthos that12reviewing all the Q/A and QC on that, so we don't have12you would imagine a forest, if you were to kind13the results available right now, but we expect them13of clear cut it, and you start off with dirt, and you14within the next month or so, and then that all leads14have grasses, and then shrubs come back and trees,15into the suitability modeling that gets done.15same kind of concept in benthic ecology.16Next slide. Some of the other16Sediments that are stressed or	7	them live in the sediment for about a month, and then	7	shellfish triangle I showed you, the area behind the
10just before Christmas.10this slide. When you take a look at the benthos that11So our chemistry folks are still11live on the bottom, there's kind of a continuum. If12reviewing all the Q/A and QC on that, so we don't have12you would imagine a forest, if you were to kind13the results available right now, but we expect them13of clear cut it, and you start off with dirt, and you14within the next month or so, and then that all leads14have grasses, and then shrubs come back and trees,15into the suitability modeling that gets done.15same kind of concept in benthic ecology.16Next slide. Some of the other16Sediments that are stressed or	8	we analyze their tissues for contaminants.	8	
11So our chemistry folks are still11live on the bottom, there's kind of a continuum. If12reviewing all the Q/A and QC on that, so we don't have12you would imagine a forest, if you were to kind13the results available right now, but we expect them13of clear cut it, and you start off with dirt, and you14within the next month or so, and then that all leads14have grasses, and then shrubs come back and trees,15into the suitability modeling that gets done.15same kind of concept in benthic ecology.16Next slide. Some of the other16Sediments that are stressed or	9	Unfortunately, we didn't get our testing results back until	9	community. Next slide. Real quick benthic ecology 101 on
12reviewing all the Q/A and QC on that, so we don't have12you would imagine a forest, if you were to kind13the results available right now, but we expect them13of clear cut it, and you start off with dirt, and you14within the next month or so, and then that all leads14have grasses, and then shrubs come back and trees,15into the suitability modeling that gets done.15same kind of concept in benthic ecology.16Next slide. Some of the other16Sediments that are stressed or	10	just before Christmas.	10	-
13the results available right now, but we expect them13of clear cut it, and you start off with dirt, and you14within the next month or so, and then that all leads14have grasses, and then shrubs come back and trees,15into the suitability modeling that gets done.15same kind of concept in benthic ecology.16Next slide. Some of the other16Sediments that are stressed or				
14within the next month or so, and then that all leads14have grasses, and then shrubs come back and trees,15into the suitability modeling that gets done.15same kind of concept in benthic ecology.16Next slide. Some of the other16Sediments that are stressed or	12			· · · ·
15into the suitability modeling that gets done.15same kind of concept in benthic ecology.16Next slide. Some of the other16Sediments that are stressed or	13			
1.6 Next slide. Some of the other 1.6 Sediments that are stressed or				-
		things that we did, as Barbara mentioned, we worked	17	disturbed. Once the disturbance stops, you tend to
18   with the Bureau of Aquaculture to identify some   18   start with this group 1 situation, which are really small	1		1	
19 beneficial uses for the dredge material. One of the 19 organisms that reproduce in high numbers, and then	1	_		
20 suggestions that they put forth was to take a look at 20 there's a kind of continuum up to group 3 where you	1			
21 the area behind the eastern breakwater and possibly 21 find bigger bodied creatures. They're a little more				
22 see if we can enhance the bottom sediments for shellfish. 22 stable. They live longer.	1			
23     At the moment the bottom is fine, silty     23     Bottom line is the New Haven Harbor	1			
24 material, which basically is not good for oyster 24 channel and that shellfish area that we're looking at	1			
25       habitat. So since we couldn't put that sand up on the       25       are basically kind of in the middle. You know,	25	natitat. So since we couldn't put that sand up on the	20	are basically kind of in the hiddle. You know,

A TRUNDED TO

Summer's

9 (Pages 30 to 33)

	34		36
1	there's a lot of representatives of these Groupd I species,	1	widen the channels.
2	and there's some group three in there, too, so it's	2	So in all we came away with about
3	nothing out of the ordinary: what we expect. This is	3	242 targets, and we have numbers of different
4	kind of chealthy community what we expect to see in an	4	examples. Some of them we know right away, because we
5	estuary like New Haven Harbor.	5	encounter them so often.
6	Next slide. Some of the other	6	Next slide. So those are all
7	surveys that we did, we did with our survey vessel. We can	7	
8	go through this later in detail if anyone wants. Aaron's one	-	the targets that we found. Next slide. So we have
	9 of the guys that helps us out with this, so any technical	8	known targets. These are things that we can go over and
10	questions we can work with him on it, but essentially we did	9	compare to a coast chart, and it's pretty obvious what
11	some surveys out in the harbor.	10	it is.
12	Next slide. That helped us better	11	Next slide. So here within that
13	define the bathymetry. Like I said before in the	12	blue circle you can see, it's just a square block. We
14	beginning, we're looking at anomalies on the bottom to	13	compare it with the coast chart. It's right next to
15	see what we did. If we came across any that we didn't	14	the red nun #2 buoy, so basically that's a mooring block. So
16	know what they were, we used this little ROV. It's an	15	we can eliminate a lot of things like that by making
17	underwater camera on a tether that gives us some	16	an educated guess by the navigational features that
18	pictures, so I got some pictures for you to look at in	17	are supposed to be there, mooring blocks, sewer
19	just a few seconds.	18	outfalls, things of that nature.
20	Next slide. Really quick. This is	19	Next slide. This is a cool slide.
21	just the survey plan. We surveyed about 70 miles in	20	You can see all those drag marks on the bottom: they are
22	total back and forth in New Haven Harbor.	21	essentially shellfish draggers marks. Those are the scars
23	Next slide. As Barbara said, we're	22	from dragging their equipment around, and in that dark
24	also looking at extending the channel as it comes	23	shade is a kind of mounding of sediment maybe after
25	out into Long Island Sound. Our target is 44	24	they pull their equipment. As I mentioned before,
		ļ	
	35		37
1	feet, so the existing channel stops somewhere around	1	Here is a sediment pattern that kind of develops over the
2	that green, so we extended the extent of the survey	2	top of the sewer outfall. Again, we compare it to a
3	out to see if there would be any required dredging out	3	nav chart, and that's what we see.
4	there.	4	Next. So we eliminate a lot of
5	Next slide. This is just the	5	those known objects, and we get down to a handful of stuff
6	bathymetry we got, and we'll use this to finalize and	6	that we actually have to go out and investigate what that is.
7	kind of fine tune our material quantities that I showed you	7	That's where that little camera on the sled comes in.
8	before.	8	Next slide. Here is one target next to the
9	Next slide. This is just the outer	9	channel just north of Sandy Point, again, just a block
10	harbor. Again, the bathymetry. Next slide. So,	10	on the bottom. There weren't any obvious mooring
11	again, this is just more of the bathymetry from	11	fields or navigation marks there. So we went down
12	outside. So if anybody wants to discuss this after or	12	with the ROV, and it turns out it's some derelict
13	in questions, we can certainly do that, but what that	13	fishing gear. It's a lobster pot and string.
14	data gave us was also a side scan sonar survey of the	14	Next slide. Again, we're looking
15	bottom. So that's kind of like almost a digital	15	for any things of historical or biological
16	picture of the bottom.	16	significance. We came across an anomaly here to see
17	We basically go through with our	17	what it was and next slide. It turns out it's a
18	survey data and identify targets on the bottom that	18	crepidula reef. Crepidula is a small well, not
19 20	would be affected by any kind of dredging, and	19	it's a relatively big Gastropod, snail, that forms
20	obviously we're trying to concentrate on those areas	20	little reefs, so we've identified that. Again, this
21	that we're widening. The main channel has been maintained once every ten years, so there's not a lot	20	is outside of the footprint of the project. We did pick it
22	in the main channel. But we're just trying to make	21	up, so we decided to look at it.
23 24	sure there's nothing of biological or historical	22	up, so we decided to look at it. Next slide. Let's see. Here's one
25	significance on the side slopes where we're going to	23	on the inside of West River, it's a long structure. We
		27	on the mode of west reiver, it's a long structure. We
L.,		\$	10 (Dama 24 + 27)

10 (Pages 34 to 37)

have that information in the DIC, and you'll be able to leafs	2	have multic bearings on that. To halp ensure that the
have that information in the EIS, and you'll be able to look	1	have public hearings on that. To help ensure that the
at all the targets that we got.	3	most people possible get to ask questions and provide
So now the moment everyone's been	4	comments, please state your name and question
waiting for. What is this? It's just north of Sandy	5	succinctly so that we may provide specific responses.
Point. It looks like well, it kind of looks like a	6	Please understand that not all
half-buried wreck. So we went down with the camera,	7	questions may be able to be answered tonight. These
and we still don't know what it is. Fortunately, it's	8	studies are still ongoing, and no decisions have been
outside of the project area, so we are going to put a	9	reached on the project. We are not here to reach any
buffer around it just to make sure nothing happens to	10	conclusions. We are here to provide information and
it, but it may end up being investigated.	11	answer your questions.
We have a staff of archaeological	12	Please respect the right of all to
folks that may take a look at it, if need be, but	13	express their views. Please do not interrupt the
again, it's not inside the project. It's just	14	questions and responses. We will begin with those who
outside, so we can keep a buffer around it. So those	15	filled out a card at the registration table indicating
are some of the things that we did for studies, and that's	16	they had a question to ask. When you have had your
all I have. Thank you.	17	opportunity to speak, we had hoped to provide a
MR. HABEL: Okay, ladies and	18	microphone, but we couldn't find one. I hope
gentlemen, now it's time for you to speak to us. In	19	everybody can hear me, and please speak up so that
accordance with the goals of the National	20	everybody can hear you also.
Environmental Policy Act to encourage public	21	In order to keep things flowing, I
participation in the preparation of feasibility	22	will identify the next speaker when I call the speaker
studies and environmental impact studies, this public	23	who will come up currently. Please limit your
information meeting continues your opportunity to ask	24	question time to a couple of minutes so we can
questions and provide feedback to the Corps and other	25	accommodate as many of you as possible.

was a piling. So that's kind of what we've seen. We'll

1	agencies undertaking and cooperating in the study.	1	When beginning your question or
2	We believe it's crucial to this	2	statement, please state your name and identify if you
З	public participation process that your voice be heard.	3	are speaking for or representing a position of an
4	That's why we're here, and we thank you for your	4	organization. If you speak as an individual, please
5	contribution. This public information meeting will be	5	say so, and let us know what community or area you are
6	conducted in a manner that, should time allow, provides	6	from. If all those who have filled out a card have
7	those who desire to ask a question or require	7	had an opportunity to ask questions and there's still
8	information regarding the project an opportunity to do	8	time remaining, we can open the floor to additional
9	so.	9	questions.
10	If we do run out of time this	10	If at that time you wish to ask a
11	evening, you're welcome to forward your questions to	11	question, please raise your hand, and one of our floor
12	the Corps or to fill out a feedback card that can	12	facilitators will take your information. I want to
13	either be mailed to the Corps or provided to any one	13	emphasize again that we would like all who wish to ask
14	of our team here tonight. Agency e-mail addresses and	14	a question to have an opportunity to do so. Should we
15	other resources are listed on one of our handouts that	15	run out of time this evening, you're encouraged to
16	you would have picked up out in the lobby.	16	send your questions or feedback directly to the Corps.
17	I must emphasize that this is not a	17	Before we get going, I'd like to go
18	public hearing. We're here to listen to your comments	18	off script just a bit and explain two things about the
19	and answer your questions where we can at this point.	19	project. We're looking at an improvement dredging
20	Though we have a stenographer present to record your	20	project. Maintenance of the existing project, the
21	concerns and views, we're not taking actual testimony	21	existing 35-foot channel, takes place about once a
22	here tonight. There will be a time for public	22	decade when we remove anywhere from half a million to
23	hearings when the Corps and its partners have	23	a million cubic yards of accumulated silty shoal
24	completed their draft analysis and have a document	24	material. That's material that through natural
25	ready for public review.	25	processes has deposited itself in the channel since it

(Pages 38 to 41) 

SUZANNE HAND & ASSOCIATES, INC.

HANDREPORTING.COM

	42		44
1	was last dredged. That process will continue probably	1	I've been around long enough to have
2	as long as there's a port in New Haven.	2	seen many storms and one storm 25 years ago or so pick
3	Improvement dredging is when we	3	the oyster boats up and put them in the parking lot.
4	deepen a port or make a port's channels and anchorages	4	That's catastrophic today. It was bad enough back
5	and turning basins bigger, and when we do improvement	5	then, but the guys were working around getting the
6	dredging, we're digging into areas or elevations that	6	boats back in the water. Don't happen like that
7	have not been dug before. So we're removing material	7	today. Big expense plus the housing plus the
8	that was deposited long before the harbor was	8	restaurant livelihoods. That's the West River.
9	developed and industry came and even long before	9	Sandy Point protects the West River
10	people inhabited the area. As Todd mentioned, this is	10	from bad weather, and it's been going downhill since
11	mostly glacial silts and clays that are inside the	11	before I was born. It's actually shifted and moved.
12	breakwaters, so that's just the distinction between	12	Sand from West Haven's beaches that they replenish
13	maintenance and improvement dredging.	13	every year, because of the westerly breeze, comes
14	Now, I'd like to start calling	14	across Sandy Point into New Haven Harbor and ends up
15	people in the order that they filled out cards. I'll	15	in the anchorage in New Haven. It used to stop. It
16	try to get your names pronounced right to the extent	16	doesn't happen anymore.
17	you were able to write clearly. So first up is	17	I set moorings for City of New Haven
18	Michael Pimer. Could you please come up. We're going	18	as the harbormaster for years, and within the last
19	to ask everybody to stand over here so that the	19	five years I'm pulling them up, and it's got red and
20	stenographer can record your remarks. Next will be	20	light colored sand in it, which means it's washing off
21	Renate Dicks.	21	the beach, coming across, and ending up there.
22	MR. MICHAEL PIMER: Right here?	22	We also have a sewer line in West
23	MR. HABEL: Right there, that's	23	Haven that ends up a hundred foot from the main channel,
24	good.	24	and it's in the books to have a new sewer line put in
25	MR. MICHAEL PIMER: Everybody hear	25	place. I believe the Corps in fact, I know the Corps
		ļ	
	43		A []
	10		45
1	me all right?	1	$4 \Im$ has got to approve that, but you want to keep this in
1 2		1 2	
	me all right?	1	has got to approve that, but you want to keep this in
2	me all right? MR. HABEL: All okay.	2	has got to approve that, but you want to keep this in mind that maybe West Haven ought to get on the ball
2 3	me all right? MR. HABEL: All okay. MR. MICHAEL PIMER: A lot of you	2 3	has got to approve that, but you want to keep this in mind that maybe West Haven ought to get on the ball and do that prior to your filling in, if you're going
2 3 4	me all right? MR. HABEL: All okay. MR. MICHAEL PIMER: A lot of you don't know who I am. I'm Michael Pimer. I've lived	2 3 4	has got to approve that, but you want to keep this in mind that maybe West Haven ought to get on the ball and do that prior to your filling in, if you're going to fill in, and like I said, I approve of that.
2 3 4 5	me all right? MR. HABEL: All okay. MR. MICHAEL PIMER: A lot of you don't know who I am. I'm Michael Pimer. I've lived in New Haven, West Haven my entire life. I'm 79,	2 3 4 5	has got to approve that, but you want to keep this in mind that maybe West Haven ought to get on the ball and do that prior to your filling in, if you're going to fill in, and like I said, I approve of that. There's also we have all kinds of
2 3 4 5 6	me all right? MR. HABEL: All okay. MR. MICHAEL PIMER: A lot of you don't know who I am. I'm Michael Pimer. I've lived in New Haven, West Haven my entire life. I'm 79, shortly to be 80. I've been a harbormaster for New	2 3 4 5 6	has got to approve that, but you want to keep this in mind that maybe West Haven ought to get on the ball and do that prior to your filling in, if you're going to fill in, and like I said, I approve of that. There's also we have all kinds of moans and groans, because I know the people very well
2 3 4 5 6 7	me all right? MR. HABEL: All okay. MR. MICHAEL PIMER: A lot of you don't know who I am. I'm Michael Pimer. I've lived in New Haven, West Haven my entire life. I'm 79, shortly to be 80. I've been a harbormaster for New Haven for sixteen years. I rode the Spider, which	2 3 4 5 6 7	has got to approve that, but you want to keep this in mind that maybe West Haven ought to get on the ball and do that prior to your filling in, if you're going to fill in, and like I said, I approve of that. There's also we have all kinds of moans and groans, because I know the people very well over here in Morris Cove that don't want anything
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	me all right? MR. HABEL: All okay. MR. MICHAEL PIMER: A lot of you don't know who I am. I'm Michael Pimer. I've lived in New Haven, West Haven my entire life. I'm 79, shortly to be 80. I've been a harbormaster for New Haven for sixteen years. I rode the Spider, which laid down the cable and kept track of the cable going	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	has got to approve that, but you want to keep this in mind that maybe West Haven ought to get on the ball and do that prior to your filling in, if you're going to fill in, and like I said, I approve of that. There's also we have all kinds of moans and groans, because I know the people very well over here in Morris Cove that don't want anything going on in the borrow pit, but that borrow pit's so
2 3 4 5 7 8 9	me all right? MR. HABEL: All okay. MR. MICHAEL PIMER: A lot of you don't know who I am. I'm Michael Pimer. I've lived in New Haven, West Haven my entire life. I'm 79, shortly to be 80. I've been a harbormaster for New Haven for sixteen years. I rode the Spider, which laid down the cable and kept track of the cable going across the Long Island Sound while it was in the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	has got to approve that, but you want to keep this in mind that maybe West Haven ought to get on the ball and do that prior to your filling in, if you're going to fill in, and like I said, I approve of that. There's also we have all kinds of moans and groans, because I know the people very well over here in Morris Cove that don't want anything going on in the borrow pit, but that borrow pit's so full of mud that it's unbelievable. I've dove down
2 3 5 6 7 8 9 10	me all right? MR. HABEL: All okay. MR. MICHAEL PIMER: A lot of you don't know who I am. I'm Michael Pimer. I've lived in New Haven, West Haven my entire life. I'm 79, shortly to be 80. I've been a harbormaster for New Haven for sixteen years. I rode the Spider, which laid down the cable and kept track of the cable going across the Long Island Sound while it was in the harbor.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	has got to approve that, but you want to keep this in mind that maybe West Haven ought to get on the ball and do that prior to your filling in, if you're going to fill in, and like I said, I approve of that. There's also we have all kinds of moans and groans, because I know the people very well over here in Morris Cove that don't want anything going on in the borrow pit, but that borrow pit's so full of mud that it's unbelievable. I've dove down there. UConn almost lost a diver in it, because it's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	me all right? MR. HABEL: All okay. MR. MICHAEL PIMER: A lot of you don't know who I am. I'm Michael Pimer. I've lived in New Haven, West Haven my entire life. I'm 79, shortly to be 80. I've been a harbormaster for New Haven for sixteen years. I rode the Spider, which laid down the cable and kept track of the cable going across the Long Island Sound while it was in the harbor. I have been doing marine stuff for Yale, for Southern Connecticut, for just about all the universities. These cores he took up, we took them, a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	has got to approve that, but you want to keep this in mind that maybe West Haven ought to get on the ball and do that prior to your filling in, if you're going to fill in, and like I said, I approve of that. There's also we have all kinds of moans and groans, because I know the people very well over here in Morris Cove that don't want anything going on in the borrow pit, but that borrow pit's so full of mud that it's unbelievable. I've dove down there. UConn almost lost a diver in it, because it's so sludgy, absolutely horrible stuff, but you can cap
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	me all right? MR. HABEL: All okay. MR. MICHAEL PIMER: A lot of you don't know who I am. I'm Michael Pimer. I've lived in New Haven, West Haven my entire life. I'm 79, shortly to be 80. I've been a harbormaster for New Haven for sixteen years. I rode the Spider, which laid down the cable and kept track of the cable going across the Long Island Sound while it was in the harbor. I have been doing marine stuff for Yale, for Southern Connecticut, for just about all the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	has got to approve that, but you want to keep this in mind that maybe West Haven ought to get on the ball and do that prior to your filling in, if you're going to fill in, and like I said, I approve of that. There's also we have all kinds of moans and groans, because I know the people very well over here in Morris Cove that don't want anything going on in the borrow pit, but that borrow pit's so full of mud that it's unbelievable. I've dove down there. UConn almost lost a diver in it, because it's so sludgy, absolutely horrible stuff, but you can cap it as long as you don't
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	me all right? MR. HABEL: All okay. MR. MICHAEL PIMER: A lot of you don't know who I am. I'm Michael Pimer. I've lived in New Haven, West Haven my entire life. I'm 79, shortly to be 80. I've been a harbormaster for New Haven for sixteen years. I rode the Spider, which laid down the cable and kept track of the cable going across the Long Island Sound while it was in the harbor. I have been doing marine stuff for Yale, for Southern Connecticut, for just about all the universities. These cores he took up, we took them, a little different, but they were still called vibracore, and we took vibracore samples back 50 years	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	has got to approve that, but you want to keep this in mind that maybe West Haven ought to get on the ball and do that prior to your filling in, if you're going to fill in, and like I said, I approve of that. There's also we have all kinds of moans and groans, because I know the people very well over here in Morris Cove that don't want anything going on in the borrow pit, but that borrow pit's so full of mud that it's unbelievable. I've dove down there. UConn almost lost a diver in it, because it's so sludgy, absolutely horrible stuff, but you can cap it as long as you don't Years ago we were convinced, when
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	me all right? MR. HABEL: All okay. MR. MICHAEL PIMER: A lot of you don't know who I am. I'm Michael Pimer. I've lived in New Haven, West Haven my entire life. I'm 79, shortly to be 80. I've been a harbormaster for New Haven for sixteen years. I rode the Spider, which laid down the cable and kept track of the cable going across the Long Island Sound while it was in the harbor. I have been doing marine stuff for Yale, for Southern Connecticut, for just about all the universities. These cores he took up, we took them, a little different, but they were still called vibracore, and we took vibracore samples back 50 years ago. Had to have a diver on the bottom to guide the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	has got to approve that, but you want to keep this in mind that maybe West Haven ought to get on the ball and do that prior to your filling in, if you're going to fill in, and like I said, I approve of that. There's also we have all kinds of moans and groans, because I know the people very well over here in Morris Cove that don't want anything going on in the borrow pit, but that borrow pit's so full of mud that it's unbelievable. I've dove down there. UConn almost lost a diver in it, because it's so sludgy, absolutely horrible stuff, but you can cap it as long as you don't Years ago we were convinced, when they built the highway, that you could dredge out there, and it wouldn't affect the beaches. Well, all of Morris Cove lost a beach. Off of the Sound School
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	me all right? MR. HABEL: All okay. MR. MICHAEL PIMER: A lot of you don't know who I am. I'm Michael Pimer. I've lived in New Haven, West Haven my entire life. I'm 79, shortly to be 80. I've been a harbormaster for New Haven for sixteen years. I rode the Spider, which laid down the cable and kept track of the cable going across the Long Island Sound while it was in the harbor. I have been doing marine stuff for Yale, for Southern Connecticut, for just about all the universities. These cores he took up, we took them, a little different, but they were still called vibracore, and we took vibracore samples back 50 years ago. Had to have a diver on the bottom to guide the thing, because we didn't have the good system they got	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	has got to approve that, but you want to keep this in mind that maybe West Haven ought to get on the ball and do that prior to your filling in, if you're going to fill in, and like I said, I approve of that. There's also we have all kinds of moans and groans, because I know the people very well over here in Morris Cove that don't want anything going on in the borrow pit, but that borrow pit's so full of mud that it's unbelievable. I've dove down there. UConn almost lost a diver in it, because it's so sludgy, absolutely horrible stuff, but you can cap it as long as you don't Years ago we were convinced, when they built the highway, that you could dredge out there, and it wouldn't affect the beaches. Well, all of Morris Cove lost a beach. Off of the Sound School there is also a borrows pit, and I was going to ask is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	me all right? MR. HABEL: All okay. MR. MICHAEL PIMER: A lot of you don't know who I am. I'm Michael Pimer. I've lived in New Haven, West Haven my entire life. I'm 79, shortly to be 80. I've been a harbormaster for New Haven for sixteen years. I rode the Spider, which laid down the cable and kept track of the cable going across the Long Island Sound while it was in the harbor. I have been doing marine stuff for Yale, for Southern Connecticut, for just about all the universities. These cores he took up, we took them, a little different, but they were still called vibracore, and we took vibracore samples back 50 years ago. Had to have a diver on the bottom to guide the thing, because we didn't have the good system they got today, but here is what I want to say.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	has got to approve that, but you want to keep this in mind that maybe West Haven ought to get on the ball and do that prior to your filling in, if you're going to fill in, and like I said, I approve of that. There's also we have all kinds of moans and groans, because I know the people very well over here in Morris Cove that don't want anything going on in the borrow pit, but that borrow pit's so full of mud that it's unbelievable. I've dove down there. UConn almost lost a diver in it, because it's so sludgy, absolutely horrible stuff, but you can cap it as long as you don't Years ago we were convinced, when they built the highway, that you could dredge out there, and it wouldn't affect the beaches. Well, all of Morris Cove lost a beach. Off of the Sound School there is also a borrows pit, and I was going to ask is that where that light line was by buoy 5 in the West
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	me all right? MR. HABEL: All okay. MR. MICHAEL PIMER: A lot of you don't know who I am. I'm Michael Pimer. I've lived in New Haven, West Haven my entire life. I'm 79, shortly to be 80. I've been a harbormaster for New Haven for sixteen years. I rode the Spider, which laid down the cable and kept track of the cable going across the Long Island Sound while it was in the harbor. I have been doing marine stuff for Yale, for Southern Connecticut, for just about all the universities. These cores he took up, we took them, a little different, but they were still called vibracore, and we took vibracore samples back 50 years ago. Had to have a diver on the bottom to guide the thing, because we didn't have the good system they got today, but here is what I want to say. Approve the project. I don't know	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	has got to approve that, but you want to keep this in mind that maybe West Haven ought to get on the ball and do that prior to your filling in, if you're going to fill in, and like I said, I approve of that. There's also we have all kinds of moans and groans, because I know the people very well over here in Morris Cove that don't want anything going on in the borrow pit, but that borrow pit's so full of mud that it's unbelievable. I've dove down there. UConn almost lost a diver in it, because it's so sludgy, absolutely horrible stuff, but you can cap it as long as you don't Years ago we were convinced, when they built the highway, that you could dredge out there, and it wouldn't affect the beaches. Well, all of Morris Cove lost a beach. Off of the Sound School there is also a borrows pit, and I was going to ask is that where that light line was by buoy 5 in the West River outside the main channel?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	me all right? MR. HABEL: All okay. MR. MICHAEL PIMER: A lot of you don't know who I am. I'm Michael Pimer. I've lived in New Haven, West Haven my entire life. I'm 79, shortly to be 80. I've been a harbormaster for New Haven for sixteen years. I rode the Spider, which laid down the cable and kept track of the cable going across the Long Island Sound while it was in the harbor. I have been doing marine stuff for Yale, for Southern Connecticut, for just about all the universities. These cores he took up, we took them, a little different, but they were still called vibracore, and we took vibracore samples back 50 years ago. Had to have a diver on the bottom to guide the thing, because we didn't have the good system they got today, but here is what I want to say. Approve the project. I don't know how you're going to do anything unless you do move the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	has got to approve that, but you want to keep this in mind that maybe West Haven ought to get on the ball and do that prior to your filling in, if you're going to fill in, and like I said, I approve of that. There's also we have all kinds of moans and groans, because I know the people very well over here in Morris Cove that don't want anything going on in the borrow pit, but that borrow pit's so full of mud that it's unbelievable. I've dove down there. UConn almost lost a diver in it, because it's so sludgy, absolutely horrible stuff, but you can cap it as long as you don't Years ago we were convinced, when they built the highway, that you could dredge out there, and it wouldn't affect the beaches. Well, all of Morris Cove lost a beach. Off of the Sound School there is also a borrows pit, and I was going to ask is that where that light line was by buoy 5 in the West River outside the main channel? MR. RANDALL: Might be.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	me all right? MR. HABEL: All okay. MR. MICHAEL PIMER: A lot of you don't know who I am. I'm Michael Pimer. I've lived in New Haven, West Haven my entire life. I'm 79, shortly to be 80. I've been a harbormaster for New Haven for sixteen years. I rode the Spider, which laid down the cable and kept track of the cable going across the Long Island Sound while it was in the harbor. I have been doing marine stuff for Yale, for Southern Connecticut, for just about all the universities. These cores he took up, we took them, a little different, but they were still called vibracore, and we took vibracore samples back 50 years ago. Had to have a diver on the bottom to guide the thing, because we didn't have the good system they got today, but here is what I want to say. Approve the project. I don't know how you're going to do anything unless you do move the cable, but that's your problem. The spoils that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	has got to approve that, but you want to keep this in mind that maybe West Haven ought to get on the ball and do that prior to your filling in, if you're going to fill in, and like I said, I approve of that. There's also we have all kinds of moans and groans, because I know the people very well over here in Morris Cove that don't want anything going on in the borrow pit, but that borrow pit's so full of mud that it's unbelievable. I've dove down there. UConn almost lost a diver in it, because it's so sludgy, absolutely horrible stuff, but you can cap it as long as you don't Years ago we were convinced, when they built the highway, that you could dredge out there, and it wouldn't affect the beaches. Well, all of Morris Cove lost a beach. Off of the Sound School there is also a borrows pit, and I was going to ask is that where that light line was by buoy 5 in the West River outside the main channel? MR. RANDALL: Might be. MR. MICHAEL PIMER: There's a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	me all right? MR. HABEL: All okay. MR. MICHAEL PIMER: A lot of you don't know who I am. I'm Michael Pimer. I've lived in New Haven, West Haven my entire life. I'm 79, shortly to be 80. I've been a harbormaster for New Haven for sixteen years. I rode the Spider, which laid down the cable and kept track of the cable going across the Long Island Sound while it was in the harbor. I have been doing marine stuff for Yale, for Southern Connecticut, for just about all the universities. These cores he took up, we took them, a little different, but they were still called vibracore, and we took vibracore samples back 50 years ago. Had to have a diver on the bottom to guide the thing, because we didn't have the good system they got today, but here is what I want to say. Approve the project. I don't know how you're going to do anything unless you do move the cable, but that's your problem. The spoils that you're going to take out of the harbor, Sandy Point	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	has got to approve that, but you want to keep this in mind that maybe West Haven ought to get on the ball and do that prior to your filling in, if you're going to fill in, and like I said, I approve of that. There's also we have all kinds of moans and groans, because I know the people very well over here in Morris Cove that don't want anything going on in the borrow pit, but that borrow pit's so full of mud that it's unbelievable. I've dove down there. UConn almost lost a diver in it, because it's so sludgy, absolutely horrible stuff, but you can cap it as long as you don't Years ago we were convinced, when they built the highway, that you could dredge out there, and it wouldn't affect the beaches. Well, all of Morris Cove lost a beach. Off of the Sound School there is also a borrows pit, and I was going to ask is that where that light line was by buoy 5 in the West River outside the main channel? MR. RANDALL: Might be. MR. MICHAEL PIMER: There's a 36-foot sailboat sitting in the bottom of it. It's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	me all right? MR. HABEL: All okay. MR. MICHAEL PIMER: A lot of you don't know who I am. I'm Michael Pimer. I've lived in New Haven, West Haven my entire life. I'm 79, shortly to be 80. I've been a harbormaster for New Haven for sixteen years. I rode the Spider, which laid down the cable and kept track of the cable going across the Long Island Sound while it was in the harbor. I have been doing marine stuff for Yale, for Southern Connecticut, for just about all the universities. These cores he took up, we took them, a little different, but they were still called vibracore, and we took vibracore samples back 50 years ago. Had to have a diver on the bottom to guide the thing, because we didn't have the good system they got today, but here is what I want to say. Approve the project. I don't know how you're going to do anything unless you do move the cable, but that's your problem. The spoils that you're going to take out of the harbor, Sandy Point has pretty much disappeared, the jetty. That jetty	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	has got to approve that, but you want to keep this in mind that maybe West Haven ought to get on the ball and do that prior to your filling in, if you're going to fill in, and like I said, I approve of that. There's also we have all kinds of moans and groans, because I know the people very well over here in Morris Cove that don't want anything going on in the borrow pit, but that borrow pit's so full of mud that it's unbelievable. I've dove down there. UConn almost lost a diver in it, because it's so sludgy, absolutely horrible stuff, but you can cap it as long as you don't Years ago we were convinced, when they built the highway, that you could dredge out there, and it wouldn't affect the beaches. Well, all of Morris Cove lost a beach. Off of the Sound School there is also a borrows pit, and I was going to ask is that where that light line was by buoy 5 in the West River outside the main channel? MR. RANDALL: Might be. MR. MICHAEL PIMER: There's a 36-foot sailboat sitting in the bottom of it. It's been there for five years, and people sail right over
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	me all right? MR. HABEL: All okay. MR. MICHAEL PIMER: A lot of you don't know who I am. I'm Michael Pimer. I've lived in New Haven, West Haven my entire life. I'm 79, shortly to be 80. I've been a harbormaster for New Haven for sixteen years. I rode the Spider, which laid down the cable and kept track of the cable going across the Long Island Sound while it was in the harbor. I have been doing marine stuff for Yale, for Southern Connecticut, for just about all the universities. These cores he took up, we took them, a little different, but they were still called vibracore, and we took vibracore samples back 50 years ago. Had to have a diver on the bottom to guide the thing, because we didn't have the good system they got today, but here is what I want to say. Approve the project. I don't know how you're going to do anything unless you do move the cable, but that's your problem. The spoils that you're going to take out of the harbor, Sandy Point has pretty much disappeared, the jetty. That jetty protected City Point in West Haven and New Haven,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	has got to approve that, but you want to keep this in mind that maybe West Haven ought to get on the ball and do that prior to your filling in, if you're going to fill in, and like I said, I approve of that. There's also we have all kinds of moans and groans, because I know the people very well over here in Morris Cove that don't want anything going on in the borrow pit, but that borrow pit's so full of mud that it's unbelievable. I've dove down there. UConn almost lost a diver in it, because it's so sludgy, absolutely horrible stuff, but you can cap it as long as you don't Years ago we were convinced, when they built the highway, that you could dredge out there, and it wouldn't affect the beaches. Well, all of Morris Cove lost a beach. Off of the Sound School there is also a borrows pit, and I was going to ask is that where that light line was by buoy 5 in the West River outside the main channel? MR. RANDALL: Might be. MR. MICHAEL PIMER: There's a 36-foot sailboat sitting in the bottom of it. It's been there for five years, and people sail right over the top of it, because they don't know it's there.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	me all right? MR. HABEL: All okay. MR. MICHAEL PIMER: A lot of you don't know who I am. I'm Michael Pimer. I've lived in New Haven, West Haven my entire life. I'm 79, shortly to be 80. I've been a harbormaster for New Haven for sixteen years. I rode the Spider, which laid down the cable and kept track of the cable going across the Long Island Sound while it was in the harbor. I have been doing marine stuff for Yale, for Southern Connecticut, for just about all the universities. These cores he took up, we took them, a little different, but they were still called vibracore, and we took vibracore samples back 50 years ago. Had to have a diver on the bottom to guide the thing, because we didn't have the good system they got today, but here is what I want to say. Approve the project. I don't know how you're going to do anything unless you do move the cable, but that's your problem. The spoils that you're going to take out of the harbor, Sandy Point has pretty much disappeared, the jetty. That jetty	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	has got to approve that, but you want to keep this in mind that maybe West Haven ought to get on the ball and do that prior to your filling in, if you're going to fill in, and like I said, I approve of that. There's also we have all kinds of moans and groans, because I know the people very well over here in Morris Cove that don't want anything going on in the borrow pit, but that borrow pit's so full of mud that it's unbelievable. I've dove down there. UConn almost lost a diver in it, because it's so sludgy, absolutely horrible stuff, but you can cap it as long as you don't Years ago we were convinced, when they built the highway, that you could dredge out there, and it wouldn't affect the beaches. Well, all of Morris Cove lost a beach. Off of the Sound School there is also a borrows pit, and I was going to ask is that where that light line was by buoy 5 in the West River outside the main channel? MR. RANDALL: Might be. MR. MICHAEL PIMER: There's a 36-foot sailboat sitting in the bottom of it. It's been there for five years, and people sail right over

12 (Pages 42 to 45)

46		48
that is another borrows pit 26-foot in depth in some	1	consider putting that channel back to 12 foot. We had
places, not too many, probably an eighth to a quarter	2	an oil disposal unit 50 foot this side of the Kimberly
mile long you can use for dredge material.	3	Avenue Bridge called Farnham Environmental Protection.
The West River. This is my favorite	4	They offloaded tugboat sludge out of the bilge, and
project, why I'm here tonight, guys. I belong to City	5	they made that's beside the point.
Point Yacht Club. We got 350 plus members. We have	6	Not too good a job, but they had
no water. Number of years ago, a lot of years ago,	7	water enough for tugboats, and they had it all
Kimberly Avenue Bridge, they decided it needed to be	8	along. This is what I'm trying to tell you. I'm not
replaced. The Corps did this with the agreement of	9	making this story up. They come in, they pump the
New Haven and West Haven, which contributed to it, and	10	bilges, and then they got rid of it. I don't know
they built a temporary bridge.	11	where they put it. That's not the subject tonight.
The temporary bridge was built to	12	But the river itself needs to be put
temporary specs, which means the uphill grade don't	13	back to what it was initially, and Sandy Point needs
mean a thing except it's not permitted in a permanent	14	to be built up again with dredge material from the
bridge. Well, eight, ten years ago they made it	15	main channel, and that would save Water Street and the
permanent. Now the traffic coming across crashes into	16	restaurants and the people at City Point and the
the traffic getting off the highway, because they	17	school, and I think I've talked enough, folks.
cannot see over the top. Not part of the dredging	18	MR. RANDALL: Thank you.
problem, but it also stopped us from dredging	19	MR. HABEL: Okay, thank you,
upriver.	20	Mr. Pimer. Ms. Dicks, and next up would be Robert
The City of New Haven has 12 foot of	21	Pimer.
water to the end of Pequonnock Yacht Club, and then it	22	MS. DICKS: I'm Renata Dicks, and
becomes six. It wasn't that way. Now I believe	23	I'm a Morris Cove resident, and I'm one of many people
Congress zipped it up to six foot so they wouldn't	24	here who have been to numerous Army Corps of Engineer
have to dredge it anymore. We have boats bigger and	25	meetings that have dealt with our harbor, our Morris
47		49
deeper than six foot.	1	Cove borrow pit, and the dredging of both New Haven as
We were told to keep it dredged. We	2	well as Bridgeport, and I have to say I'm delighted to
had to have commercial vessels, fishermen, dredgers,	3	see for the first time that the plans are to fill the
bigger boats inside of the bridge to get it dredged	4	borrow pit with clean fill.
outside of the bridge up to it, which is a navigable	5	We would be anxious to see what the
channel, navigable to six foot. Commercial boats	6	clean fill is and be reassured that that will indeed
aren't six foot. They're a little deeper.	7	not affect the houses that get this water into their
We plow our way through the mud till	8	basements, but I'm just so happy not to see the idea
we get to City Point where now we got 12 feet. We	9	of having bridge sludge tucked into that borrow pit
would like to see that resumed back 12 foot right up	10	and capped and us ongoing having to fight that idea.
to the bridge. We're not asking you to go under the	11	So thank you for putting that at the
bridge. City Point Yacht Club has picked up the price	12	top of options, and hopefully that clean fill will be
of dredging the main channel last time we dredged our	13	very clean, and we will have a very healthy Morris
marina. We at least would like to see the Army Corps	14`	Cove with new life able to grow on top of it. Thank
of Engineers keep the channel.	15	you.
We might have to go back to	16	MR. HABEL: Okay, thank you. I'll
Congress, I think I'm right about that, put it back to	17	have a few comments on Morris Cove, and then we'll get
12 foot and leave it there, but look into the future.	18	on with your questions. At the last meeting that we
We're building a waterfront project there. They're	19	had on this project downtown almost a year ago we

- going to plan on putting -- they're going to have
  - their own marina. They want to invite people in with
  - boats that draw more than six foot to visit, spend
  - money in the City of West Haven and New Haven. You got to have the water.
    - So I'm here tonight to ask you to

(Pages 46 to 49) 

talked with some of you that were there about Morris

Cove, and there had been prior meetings, as Renate

that borrow pit exists on the bottom of New Haven

respect to dredge material.

said, about what should happen with Morris Cove with

What I said last year was as long as

631-277-2700

SUZANNE HAND & ASSOCIATES, INC.

HANDREPORTING.COM

	50	1	52
1	Harbor, somebody's going to want to fill it with	1	done in 2023 here, but if it could be at that time
2	something, and the Corps and the state had proposed	2	period, I think it's very important like for the
3	putting material from Bridgeport there. Sometimes it	3	Amtrak bridge and the safety of those folks. God
4	takes the government a while to listen, but we heard	4	forbid you get a fire there. It's the only access.
5	you, and we're not going to do that.	5	There's no road access to get there.
6	But the borrower pit does present an	6	So I am here for City Point Yacht
7	opportunity for the Corps and the State and the City	7	Club, and I'm not sure if there's anybody here from
. 8	to save a little bit of money by putting 400,000,	8	Pequonnock or West Haven, but everything my dad said
9	600,000 cubic yards of material in the borrower pit	9	about Sandy Point is very true. We need that jetty
10	rather than haul it out to Central Long Island Sound	10	point. I commend you guys. I think the borrow pit, I
11	and to cap that material over maybe with some portion	11	think the rock on the outside of the west wall, all
12	of the sand that we have.	12	the areas you mentioned tonight are great avenues for
13	We're not going to put material into	13	putting your material and not just sending it offshore
14	the Morris Cove borrow pit that Connecticut DEEP and	14	at a big expense to the government or ourselves.
15	EPA do not approve of. The material is going to have	15	I would like to give just a little
16	to meet their requirements for unconfined open water	16	brief history just so people don't think I'm just some
17	placement, which is our definition of a marine world	17	officer from a yacht club. I'm a 30-year tugboat
18	of what is clean versus not clean.	18	captain, and I come from the days of my family running
19	Right now the plan is, pending the	19	pilot boats, wooden pilot boats, and I've actually
20	outcome of the current round of sampling and testing	20	worked with the New Haven/Bridgeport pilots when they
21	and maybe even some additional sampling and testing	21	would back ships into New Haven terminal un-tug
22	later in the year, to take the material that is in the	22	assisted.
23	channel that is immediately adjacent to Morris Cove	23	We've come a long way, and the
24	and put it into the Morris Cove borrow pit, bring that	24	widening of that channel out by the main wall, that's
25	pit back up to the elevation of the surrounding area	25	a godsend. If you got to move the cable, you got to
	51		53
1	so that it's then available to the shellfish industry	1	move the cable. I've worked with Northeast pilots,
2	or whoever else wants to use it.	2	Sandy Hook pilots. I've dove and done research with
3	You will be given the opportunity to	3	Yale, Southern Connecticut, the Army Corps of
4	view all of those test results and the opinions of	4	Engineers. I put four years in the U.S. Coast Guard.
5	those agencies and comment on it. Robert Pimer, and	5	I'm not shooting off the hip. I think you did a
6	next up after Robert will be it looks like Joseph	6	fantastic presentation. Thank you.
7	Gilbert.	7	MR. HABEL: Okay, thank you. And
8	MR. ROBERT PIMER: Yeah, my name is	8	before we have the next speaker come up, which is
9	Bob Pimer. I promise not to talk as long as my father	9	Anstress Farwell
10	did. I'd just like to give a little brief history,	10	MS. FARWELL: I'm going to pass.
11	because my main concern is the West River. I'm the	11	MR. HABEL: You're going to pass,
12	semior trustee for City Point Yacht Club. I've been	12	okay. Ned Taylor. Okay, you'll be next, but I do
13	an officer there on and off for the last 20 something	13	want to talk about West River a little bit. West
14	years, and I won't go into relating most of the things	14	River is an authorized federal navigation project. It
15	my dad said.	15	has a 12-foot entrance channel that goes partly up the
16	The river does need to get back to	16	river and then a 6-foot channel that used to go even
	5		
17	12 feet. We do allow the New Have I mean West	17	farther up the river before Congress de-authorized the
		17 18	farther up the river before Congress de-authorized the upper end.
17	12 feet. We do allow the New Have I mean West	1	
17 18	12 feet. We do allow the New Have I mean West Haven's fireboat, which will be coming this spring, to	18	upper end.
17 18 19	12 feet. We do allow the New Have I mean West Haven's fireboat, which will be coming this spring, to use our facility for zero dollars, the West Haven	18 19	upper end. I understand that West Haven is
17 18 19 20	12 feet. We do allow the New Have I mean West Haven's fireboat, which will be coming this spring, to use our facility for zero dollars, the West Haven Police Department. It's also right now that New Haven was good enough to build another fireboat. Our channel's the only access to protect the Amtrak	18 19 20	upper end. I understand that West Haven is working with our navigation maintenance group, Eddie
17 18 19 20 21	12 feet. We do allow the New Have I mean West Haven's fireboat, which will be coming this spring, to use our facility for zero dollars, the West Haven Police Department. It's also right now that New Haven was good enough to build another fireboat. Our	18 19 20 21	upper end. I understand that West Haven is working with our navigation maintenance group, Eddie O'Donnell and his people, to try to get the West River
17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	12 feet. We do allow the New Have I mean West Haven's fireboat, which will be coming this spring, to use our facility for zero dollars, the West Haven Police Department. It's also right now that New Haven was good enough to build another fireboat. Our channel's the only access to protect the Amtrak railroad bridge north of 95. So I would love for you guys to	18 19 20 21 22 23 24	upper end. I understand that West Haven is working with our navigation maintenance group, Eddie O'Donnell and his people, to try to get the West River studied and funded for maintenance dredging. If the City wants to look beyond the depths that are currently provided in the Congressional authorization,
17 18 19 20 21 22 23	12 feet. We do allow the New Have I mean West Haven's fireboat, which will be coming this spring, to use our facility for zero dollars, the West Haven Police Department. It's also right now that New Haven was good enough to build another fireboat. Our channel's the only access to protect the Amtrak railroad bridge north of 95.	18 19 20 21 22 23	upper end. I understand that West Haven is working with our navigation maintenance group, Eddie O'Donnell and his people, to try to get the West River studied and funded for maintenance dredging. If the City wants to look beyond the depths that are

14 (Pages 50 to 53)

631-277-2700 SUZANNE HAND & ASSOCIATES, INC. HANDREPORTING.COM

· · ·	54		56
1	talk to you after the meeting about how to go about	1	channel done and so forth.
2	doing that. Okay, Mr. Taylor.	2	Yes, the big thing is pollution. I
3	MR. TAYLOR: My name is Ned Taylor,	3	don't want to see that happen, okay, and I can't tell
4	and I've lived here in Morris Cove for about the same	4	you the fish and what have you that are missing, but
5	length of time as you've been the harbormaster, okay,	5	whatever. I hate to say the last flat fish I caught
6	and the reason I'm here is I'm worried about the	6	tasted like Mobil 1, but I know that's not you. Thank
7	material.	7	you.
8	Number 1, I'm all for doing this	8	MR. HABEL: Thank you. The next
9	work on the channel. We need business in New Haven.	9	speaker is Laura Chan. She left, okay. Martin Torres
10	Boy, we need something to set off the taxes. I hope we	10	Quintero, and after Martin will be Laura Moore.
11	do something. The reason I'm here about it is because	11	MR. TORRES QUINTERO: Yeah,
12	the material. I was here for the '55 dredging.	12	greetings to everybody. I'm Martin Torres Quintero,
13	That's the one with all the gray clay that's in back	13	and I'm the outdoor event coordinator for the City of
14	of the airport, which is East Shore Park, and I'm also	14	New Haven, so I work for the City, and I have a list
15	the president of the Fort Nathan Hale Restoration	15	of comments and questions, but I'm just going to be
16	Group, and every time we dig a hole for a bench post,	16	brief, and I'll just ask some questions.
17	we run right into it.	17	We run, in the City of New Haven,
18	Second was the one where they took	18	one of the largest recreational boating programs, so I
19	the sand and everything, put it over and built IKEA,	19	would like to know if you have taken into
20	so forth and so forth, and then somebody from the	20	consideration or will take into consideration the
21	Engineering Department had a bright idea of putting	21	impact that this probably will have on the canoeing,
22	the excess sand all along the rock underneath the	22	paddleboard and sailing programs that we run at some
23	chiffs and everything else.	23	parks that will be affected by this. Those parks are
24	Today I defy you to find one grain.	24	Lighthouse Point Park, East Shore Park, and Criscuolo
25	It got all sucked up, and then it goes around the	25	Park.
2.5	n got an sucked up, and men n goes around the	2.5	1 arx.
	55		57
1	corner and comes into our fort. I'm losing my moat. So	1	I would also like you to take into
2	if you have an extra little bit, dig out my moat, if	2	consideration the fact that we're about to finish the
3	you will.	3	boathouse on Long Wharf, so that is supposed to be
4	But the biggest thing I'm worried	4	now once it's finished it's going to be one of the
5	about is pollution. The entire Morris Cove/West Haven	5	largest human powerboating facilities in the state.
6	area is surrounded by signs that say don't take the	6	So I noticed that on the widening of the channel,
7	shellfish. It's polluted. Don't take it. When I was	7	that's basically going to some of the areas we are
8	growing up, we used to clam the hell out of it. You	8	currently expanding our boating programs, so that's
9	name it, blue shell crabs, everything else, and we	9	one I would like to take into consideration.
10	don't have it today. Now the next thing the fishermen	10	(2) I would also like to know what
11	are telling me at the fort is the sandworms are gone.	11	the timeline is for the project, because obviously
12	They've died or they're just plain gone.	12	this is going to impact some of the wildlife that had
13	So the pollution part is wherever	13	moved to New Haven Harbor, particularly sensitive
14	you're going to put this material, I'm not too happy	14	migratory birds. As you may know, we have now bald
15	about putting it in Morris Cove, because I don't know	15	eagles that are nesting nearby, and we have some other
16	what's in it. So when you do your core samples or	16	species such as snowy owls that and it's just a
17	whatever, I'd like to see the material.	17	matter of like I just want to take into
18	And the last thing is when you're	18	consideration when the sensitive times for these guys
19	looking around on the bottom, I have three cannons	19	are.
20	that are missing from the fort. If you find three,	20	And also obviously if I could have a
21	they're ours. 1759 they went in, so also the	21	request to have better delineation of the channel, to
22	biggest thing is we stick out the closest to the	22	also let the recreational boaters know what to do,
23	channel, so anything goes by, people love to come to	23	because obviously, as you may know, paddle board and
24	the fort and say they're almost onboard ship. That	24	kayaking have become the No. 1 activity in the Greater
25	ship is almost within reach, so I'd like to see the	25	New Haven waterways. So we have a lot of people that

15 (Pages 54 to 57)

	58		60
1	go there and recreate, and obviously a paddleboard	1	MR. RANDALL: No, no, no, no,
2	and a kayak are not going to mix well with a tugboat	2	definitely not. The silt and clays are, especially
3	and a barge or an oil tanker.	3	the glacial material, would be suitable for the marsh
4	So that's those are the ones that	4	creation at Sandy Point. We would basically construct
5	I have, and I'll just be more than happy to pass this	5	a containment structure on the outside and backfill it
6	to somebody. I have this, thank you.	6	so it could be used for marsh sediments.
7	MR. HABEL: Thank you, Martin. We'd	7	Central Long Island Sound Disposal
8	be happy to take into consideration whatever	8	Site and the remediation of those PRE-NEPA disposal
9	information you provide, and if you give your contact	9	that are out there and then the use of the Morris Cove
10	information to Barbara.	10	borrow pit.
11	MR. TORRES QUINTERO: Yeah, it's	11	MS. MOORE: So when you dump stuff
12	there with my e-mail.	12	in the borrow pit, is it just the heaviness of the
13	MR. HABEL: She would be happy to	13	material that takes it into that pit? Like how does
14	talk to you.	14	it get there?
15	MR. TORRES QUINTERO: All right,	15	MR. RANDALL: Yeah, so silt and clay
16	thank you.	16	the best explanation I've ever heard of it is: the
17	-	17	diameter of a silt and clay particle is kind of
18	MR. HABEL: Okay. Laura Moore, and next would be Julia Merk.	18	similar to like cooking flour, right, that you use in
19	MS. MOORE: So I'm Laura Moore. I'm	10	the kitchen. So you would think if you just throw it
20	just a neighbor here, not representing anybody but	20	in the water, it would go everywhere.
20		20	But if you took that same flour and
22	myself. However, I do go out and swim in the harbor.	21	add some water to it, right, you get a ball of dough.
23	My family does, we kayak, so the biggest concern is pollution. What I wanted to do was actually synopsize	23	So when we dredge it up, it's basically been
24	a httle bit and see if I understand what you	23	
25	-	24	compressed over time, and it has water within it, so it kind of acts like a giant solid, just kind of drops
2.5	presented. So at this time you do not have the	2.5	it kind of acts like a grant sond, just kind of drops
	59		61
1	results of chemical or biological testing; is that	1	down to the bottom.
2	correct?	2	I mean, there is some resuspension
3	MR. RANDALL: We just received them	3	that happens, but the Corps spent years and decades
4	prior to Christmas break. We don't have them here	4	modeling the effects of when it goes down and what
5	today, yes.	5	happens to that material. So the results of the
6	MS. MOORE: So what's the plan for	6	chemistry and all those tests that I talked about
7	presenting that? I know this is going to go on for	7	basically get put into models, and that tells us
8	another year and a half, so there's going to be an	8	whether it's suitable to be done like that, to be
9	additional meeting in six months? Three months?	9	disposed of like that, or whether it's not.
10	It'll be on your Web site? How will we get that	10	So that whole process is
11	information?	11	ongoing right now, and that will all be
12	MR. HABEL: That information will be	12	presented and laid out in a draft report.
13	made available this spring with the publication of the	13	MS. MOORE: Okay. So once we know
14	draft report.	14	what's in it
15	MS. MOORE: Okay. And that's posted	15	MR. RANDALL: Absolutely, yeah,
16	on your Web site?	16	yeah.
17	MR. HABEL: That'll also be posted	17	MS. MOORE: That'll be much easier to
18	on our Web site, yes, and it'll be that will be	18	understand like, oh, it's going to end up on the
19	done before the public hearings.	19	beach, and it's okay, it's not okay, that kind of
20	MS. MOORE: So now you talked a lot	20	thing.
21	about the sand and the rock and what your plans were	21	MR. RANDALL: Okay, exactly.
22	for those, and then there was this huge volume of silt	22	MS. MOORE: That's all of my
23	and clay, and I didn't hear any talk about what the	23	questions. Thank you.
24	plan for that was. I mean, what I assume that's	24	MS MERK: Hi. I'm Julia Merk. I've
25	sort of unsuitable for any kind of like	25	lived in the cove for about four years now. I think

16 (Pages 58 to 61)

		<u>,                                     </u>	
	62		64
1	most of the questions and comments that I had have	1	last item on how you would dispose of this material.
2	been addressed, but I guess I don't expect an answer	2	MS. BLUMERIS: Right.
3	to this question, but hypothetically would you support	3	MR. OZYCK: And so my question was
4	this project if it was happening in your backyard, in	4	those two things I think are things that I've heard
5	the water that you swim in, and your family plays in	5	from a number of people, that they're very concerned
6	and so just	6	about where those type of materials would be placed,
7	MR. RANDALL: Yeah, absolutely.	7	in what communities, and how they would be handled.
8	MS. MERK: You guys we know how	8	You know, it was interesting. The
9	we all feel about it, but	9	long-time fisherman/tugboat operator, you know, he's
10	MS. SHEIFFELE: I live in Worchester	10	eaten a lot of fish in his day, and he said recently
11	Square. I wish I lived on the water, but	11	they've tasted like petroleum. So it's not hard to
12	MS. MERK: So you would feel	12	connect the dots as to where that petroleum product is
13	comfortable taking your kids in the water and	13	coming from.
14	MR. RANDALL: As a matter of fact,	14	And one of my concerns has been it's
15	my parents still live in	15	great to have economic vitality, widen the channel so
16	MS. MERK: I'm not asking about you.	16	we can get more ships in here. I'm not sure how much
17	MR. RANDALL: So we come down here	17	that benefits the City of New Haven. It may benefit
18	quite often, and we go out fishing in New Haven and	18	the State of Connecticut. It may benefit the
19	swim down there.	19	communities north of us such as New York,
20	MS. MERK: Do you eat the fish?	20	Massachusetts and even Vermont.
21	MR. RANDALL: What's that?	21	They're looking at making a rail
22	MS. MERK: Do you eat the fish?	22	connection to get more cargo to go up there, but yet
23	MR. RANDALL: Absolutely.	23	the Port Authority has not lived up to its
24	MS. MERK: All right. And others,	24	environmental mandates that were part of its creation,
25	do you all live around here or	25	and so there's supposed to be a greenway connection
	63		65
1	MR. HABEL: No, we don't.	1	between this community and downtown, and that has not
2	MR. HABEL: No, we don't. MS. MERK: Would you feel	2	between this community and downtown, and that has not happened and now they're actually looking at selling a
2 3	MR. HABEL: No, we don't. MS. MERK: Would you feel comfortable going into this water while this is going	2 3	between this community and downtown, and that has not happened and now they're actually looking at selling a parcel of that land.
2 3 4	MR. HABEL: No, we don't. MS. MERK: Would you feel comfortable going into this water while this is going on?	2 3 4	between this community and downtown, and that has not happened and now they're actually looking at selling a parcel of that land. So you sort of say, hey, you know,
2 3 4 5	MR. HABEL: No, we don't. MS. MERK: Would you feel comfortable going into this water while this is going on? MR. HABEL: I've been doing this	2 3 4 5	between this community and downtown, and that has not happened and now they're actually looking at selling a parcel of that land. So you sort of say, hey, you know, this sounds like a great idea, but maybe we should
2 3 4 5 6	MR. HABEL: No, we don't. MS. MERK: Would you feel comfortable going into this water while this is going on? MR. HABEL: I've been doing this work for 39 years now. If I wasn't comfortable with	2 3 4 5 6	between this community and downtown, and that has not happened and now they're actually looking at selling a parcel of that land. So you sort of say, hey, you know, this sounds like a great idea, but maybe we should really look at who benefits and who pays the bears
2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. HABEL: No, we don't. MS. MERK: Would you feel comfortable going into this water while this is going on? MR. HABEL: I've been doing this work for 39 years now. If I wasn't comfortable with it, I wouldn't be doing it.	2 3 4 5 6 7	between this community and downtown, and that has not happened and now they're actually looking at selling a parcel of that land. So you sort of say, hey, you know, this sounds like a great idea, but maybe we should really look at who benefits and who pays the bears the burden. So I don't know if you guys have any
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. HABEL: No, we don't. MS. MERK: Would you feel comfortable going into this water while this is going on? MR. HABEL: I've been doing this work for 39 years now. If I wasn't comfortable with it, I wouldn't be doing it. MS. MERK: All right. That was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	between this community and downtown, and that has not happened and now they're actually looking at selling a parcel of that land. So you sort of say, hey, you know, this sounds like a great idea, but maybe we should really look at who benefits and who pays the bears the burden. So I don't know if you guys have any comments on that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. HABEL: No, we don't. MS. MERK: Would you feel comfortable going into this water while this is going on? MR. HABEL: I've been doing this work for 39 years now. If I wasn't comfortable with it, I wouldn't be doing it. MS. MERK: All right. That was thanks.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	between this community and downtown, and that has not happened and now they're actually looking at selling a parcel of that land. So you sort of say, hey, you know, this sounds like a great idea, but maybe we should really look at who benefits and who pays the bears the burden. So I don't know if you guys have any comments on that. MS. SHEIFFELE: I'd certainly like
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. HABEL: No, we don't. MS. MERK: Would you feel comfortable going into this water while this is going on? MR. HABEL: I've been doing this work for 39 years now. If I wasn't comfortable with it, I wouldn't be doing it. MS. MERK: All right. That was thanks. MR. HABEL: Okay. Next is Chris	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	between this community and downtown, and that has not happened and now they're actually looking at selling a parcel of that land. So you sort of say, hey, you know, this sounds like a great idea, but maybe we should really look at who benefits and who pays the bears the burden. So I don't know if you guys have any comments on that. MS. SHEIFFELE: I'd certainly like to have that conversation with you, Chris. We're not
2 3 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. HABEL: No, we don't. MS. MERK: Would you feel comfortable going into this water while this is going on? MR. HABEL: I've been doing this work for 39 years now. If I wasn't comfortable with it, I wouldn't be doing it. MS. MERK: All right. That was thanks. MR. HABEL: Okay. Next is Chris Olier or	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	between this community and downtown, and that has not happened and now they're actually looking at selling a parcel of that land. So you sort of say, hey, you know, this sounds like a great idea, but maybe we should really look at who benefits and who pays the bears the burden. So I don't know if you guys have any comments on that. MS. SHEIFFELE: I'd certainly like to have that conversation with you, Chris. We're not selling land. The state's trying to take it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. HABEL: No, we don't. MS. MERK: Would you feel comfortable going into this water while this is going on? MR. HABEL: I've been doing this work for 39 years now. If I wasn't comfortable with it, I wouldn't be doing it. MS. MERK: All right. That was thanks. MR. HABEL: Okay. Next is Chris Olier or MR. OZYCK: Ozyck.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	between this community and downtown, and that has not happened and now they're actually looking at selling a parcel of that land. So you sort of say, hey, you know, this sounds like a great idea, but maybe we should really look at who benefits and who pays the bears the burden. So I don't know if you guys have any comments on that. MS. SHEIFFELE: I'd certainly like to have that conversation with you, Chris. We're not selling land. The state's trying to take it. MS. OZYCK: Okay. That's not what
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. HABEL: No, we don't. MS. MERK: Would you feel comfortable going into this water while this is going on? MR. HABEL: I've been doing this work for 39 years now. If I wasn't comfortable with it, I wouldn't be doing it. MS. MERK: All right. That was thanks. MR. HABEL: Okay. Next is Chris Olier or MR. OZYCK: Ozyck. MR. HABEL: Ozyck. Sorry about	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	between this community and downtown, and that has not happened and now they're actually looking at selling a parcel of that land. So you sort of say, hey, you know, this sounds like a great idea, but maybe we should really look at who benefits and who pays the bears the burden. So I don't know if you guys have any comments on that. MS. SHEIFFELE: I'd certainly like to have that conversation with you, Chris. We're not selling land. The state's trying to take it. MS. OZYCK: Okay. That's not what your minutes show, but that's fine.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. HABEL: No, we don't. MS. MERK: Would you feel comfortable going into this water while this is going on? MR. HABEL: I've been doing this work for 39 years now. If I wasn't comfortable with it, I wouldn't be doing it. MS. MERK: All right. That was thanks. MR. HABEL: Okay. Next is Chris Olier or MR. OZYCK: Ozyck. MR. HABEL: Ozyck. Sorry about that, Chris.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	between this community and downtown, and that has not happened and now they're actually looking at selling a parcel of that land. So you sort of say, hey, you know, this sounds like a great idea, but maybe we should really look at who benefits and who pays the bears the burden. So I don't know if you guys have any comments on that. MS. SHEIFFELE: I'd certainly like to have that conversation with you, Chris. We're not selling land. The state's trying to take it. MS. OZYCK: Okay. That's not what your minutes show, but that's fine. MR. HABEL: Chris, in terms of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. HABEL: No, we don't. MS. MERK: Would you feel comfortable going into this water while this is going on? MR. HABEL: I've been doing this work for 39 years now. If I wasn't comfortable with it, I wouldn't be doing it. MS. MERK: All right. That was thanks. MR. HABEL: Okay. Next is Chris Olier or MR. OZYCK: Ozyck. MR. HABEL: Ozyck. Sorry about that, Chris. MR. OZYCK: Chris Ozyck. I live at	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	between this community and downtown, and that has not happened and now they're actually looking at selling a parcel of that land. So you sort of say, hey, you know, this sounds like a great idea, but maybe we should really look at who benefits and who pays the bears the burden. So I don't know if you guys have any comments on that. MS. SHEIFFELE: I'd certainly like to have that conversation with you, Chris. We're not selling land. The state's trying to take it. MS. OZYCK: Okay. That's not what your minutes show, but that's fine. MR. HABEL: Chris, in terms of looking at upland placement for some of the material,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. HABEL: No, we don't. MS. MERK: Would you feel comfortable going into this water while this is going on? MR. HABEL: I've been doing this work for 39 years now. If I wasn't comfortable with it, I wouldn't be doing it. MS. MERK: All right. That was thanks. MR. HABEL: Okay. Next is Chris Olier or MR. OZYCK: Ozyck. MR. HABEL: Ozyck. Sorry about that, Chris. MR. OZYCK: Chris Ozyck. I live at 603 Quinnipiac Avenue. So I was struck on this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	between this community and downtown, and that has not happened and now they're actually looking at selling a parcel of that land. So you sort of say, hey, you know, this sounds like a great idea, but maybe we should really look at who benefits and who pays the bears the burden. So I don't know if you guys have any comments on that. MS. SHEIFFELE: I'd certainly like to have that conversation with you, Chris. We're not selling land. The state's trying to take it. MS. OZYCK: Okay. That's not what your minutes show, but that's fine. MR. HABEL: Chris, in terms of looking at upland placement for some of the material, originally when we started this study, we had a whole
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. HABEL: No, we don't. MS. MERK: Would you feel comfortable going into this water while this is going on? MR. HABEL: I've been doing this work for 39 years now. If I wasn't comfortable with it, I wouldn't be doing it. MS. MERK: All right. That was thanks. MR. HABEL: Okay. Next is Chris Olier or MR. OZYCK: Ozyck. MR. HABEL: Ozyck. Sorry about that, Chris. MR. OZYCK: Chris Ozyck. I live at 603 Quinnipiac Avenue. So I was struck on this presentation, I was sitting up front, I was happy,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	between this community and downtown, and that has not happened and now they're actually looking at selling a parcel of that land. So you sort of say, hey, you know, this sounds like a great idea, but maybe we should really look at who benefits and who pays the bears the burden. So I don't know if you guys have any comments on that. MS. SHEIFFELE: I'd certainly like to have that conversation with you, Chris. We're not selling land. The state's trying to take it. MS. OZYCK: Okay. That's not what your minutes show, but that's fine. MR. HABEL: Chris, in terms of looking at upland placement for some of the material, originally when we started this study, we had a whole list of things. We knew what we had done back in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. HABEL: No, we don't. MS. MERK: Would you feel comfortable going into this water while this is going on? MR. HABEL: I've been doing this work for 39 years now. If I wasn't comfortable with it, I wouldn't be doing it. MS. MERK: All right. That was thanks. MR. HABEL: Okay. Next is Chris Olier or MR. OZYCK: Ozyck. MR. HABEL: Ozyck. Sorry about that, Chris. MR. OZYCK: Chris Ozyck. I live at 603 Quinnipiac Avenue. So I was struck on this presentation, I was sitting up front, I was happy, because when the presentation showed the core	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	between this community and downtown, and that has not happened and now they're actually looking at selling a parcel of that land. So you sort of say, hey, you know, this sounds like a great idea, but maybe we should really look at who benefits and who pays the bears the burden. So I don't know if you guys have any comments on that. MS. SHEIFFELE: I'd certainly like to have that conversation with you, Chris. We're not selling land. The state's trying to take it. MS. OZYCK: Okay. That's not what your minutes show, but that's fine. MR. HABEL: Chris, in terms of looking at upland placement for some of the material, originally when we started this study, we had a whole list of things. We knew what we had done back in the '50s.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. HABEL: No, we don't. MS. MERK: Would you feel comfortable going into this water while this is going on? MR. HABEL: I've been doing this work for 39 years now. If I wasn't comfortable with it, I wouldn't be doing it. MS. MERK: All right. That was thanks. MR. HABEL: Okay. Next is Chris Olier or MR. OZYCK: Ozyck. MR. HABEL: Ozyck. Sorry about that, Chris. MR. OZYCK: Chris Ozyck. I live at 603 Quinnipiac Avenue. So I was struck on this presentation, I was sitting up front, I was happy, because when the presentation showed the core samplings for the zero to five foot, it was described	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	between this community and downtown, and that has not happened and now they're actually looking at selling a parcel of that land. So you sort of say, hey, you know, this sounds like a great idea, but maybe we should really look at who benefits and who pays the bears the burden. So I don't know if you guys have any comments on that. MS. SHEIFFELE: I'd certainly like to have that conversation with you, Chris. We're not selling land. The state's trying to take it. MS. OZYCK: Okay. That's not what your minutes show, but that's fine. MR. HABEL: Chris, in terms of looking at upland placement for some of the material, originally when we started this study, we had a whole list of things. We knew what we had done back in the '50s. As somebody mentioned, the airport
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. HABEL: No, we don't. MS. MERK: Would you feel comfortable going into this water while this is going on? MR. HABEL: I've been doing this work for 39 years now. If I wasn't comfortable with it, I wouldn't be doing it. MS. MERK: All right. That was thanks. MR. HABEL: Okay. Next is Chris Olier or MR. OZYCK: Ozyck. MR. HABEL: Ozyck. Sorry about that, Chris. MR. OZYCK: Chris Ozyck. I live at 603 Quinnipiac Avenue. So I was struck on this presentation, I was sitting up front, I was happy, because when the presentation showed the core samplings for the zero to five foot, it was described as silty clay, nonplasticky, and I don't know if you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	between this community and downtown, and that has not happened and now they're actually looking at selling a parcel of that land. So you sort of say, hey, you know, this sounds like a great idea, but maybe we should really look at who benefits and who pays the bears the burden. So I don't know if you guys have any comments on that. MS. SHEIFFELE: I'd certainly like to have that conversation with you, Chris. We're not selling land. The state's trying to take it. MS. OZYCK: Okay. That's not what your minutes show, but that's fine. MR. HABEL: Chris, in terms of looking at upland placement for some of the material, originally when we started this study, we had a whole list of things. We knew what we had done back in the '50s. As somebody mentioned, the airport and the park and the City had a proposal to do some
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. HABEL: No, we don't. MS. MERK: Would you feel comfortable going into this water while this is going on? MR. HABEL: I've been doing this work for 39 years now. If I wasn't comfortable with it, I wouldn't be doing it. MS. MERK: All right. That was thanks. MR. HABEL: Okay. Next is Chris Olier or MR. OZYCK: Ozyck. MR. HABEL: Ozyck. Sorry about that, Chris. MR. OZYCK: Chris Ozyck. I live at 603 Quinnipiac Avenue. So I was struck on this presentation, I was sitting up front, I was happy, because when the presentation showed the core samplings for the zero to five foot, it was described as silty clay, nonplasticky, and I don't know if you caught it, it also said faint odor of petroleum, and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	between this community and downtown, and that has not happened and now they're actually looking at selling a parcel of that land. So you sort of say, hey, you know, this sounds like a great idea, but maybe we should really look at who benefits and who pays the bears the burden. So I don't know if you guys have any comments on that. MS. SHEIFFELE: I'd certainly like to have that conversation with you, Chris. We're not selling land. The state's trying to take it. MS. OZYCK: Okay. That's not what your minutes show, but that's fine. MR. HABEL: Chris, in terms of looking at upland placement for some of the material, originally when we started this study, we had a whole list of things. We knew what we had done back in the '50s. As somebody mentioned, the airport and the park and the City had a proposal to do some shorefront resilience fill along the downtown
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. HABEL: No, we don't. MS. MERK: Would you feel comfortable going into this water while this is going on? MR. HABEL: I've been doing this work for 39 years now. If I wasn't comfortable with it, I wouldn't be doing it. MS. MERK: All right. That was thanks. MR. HABEL: Okay. Next is Chris Olier or MR. OZYCK: Ozyck. MR. HABEL: Ozyck. Sorry about that, Chris. MR. OZYCK: Chris Ozyck. I live at 603 Quinnipiac Avenue. So I was struck on this presentation, I was sitting up front, I was happy, because when the presentation showed the core samplings for the zero to five foot, it was described as silty clay, nonplasticky, and I don't know if you caught it, it also said faint odor of petroleum, and so that is I think a concern that a lot of people will	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	between this community and downtown, and that has not happened and now they're actually looking at selling a parcel of that land. So you sort of say, hey, you know, this sounds like a great idea, but maybe we should really look at who benefits and who pays the bears the burden. So I don't know if you guys have any comments on that. MS. SHEIFFELE: I'd certainly like to have that conversation with you, Chris. We're not selling land. The state's trying to take it. MS. OZYCK: Okay. That's not what your minutes show, but that's fine. MR. HABEL: Chris, in terms of looking at upland placement for some of the material, originally when we started this study, we had a whole list of things. We knew what we had done back in the '50s. As somebody mentioned, the airport and the park and the City had a proposal to do some shorefront resilience fill along the downtown waterfront. But after we got a look at the nature of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. HABEL: No, we don't. MS. MERK: Would you feel comfortable going into this water while this is going on? MR. HABEL: I've been doing this work for 39 years now. If I wasn't comfortable with it, I wouldn't be doing it. MS. MERK: All right. That was thanks. MR. HABEL: Okay. Next is Chris Olier or MR. OZYCK: Ozyck. MR. HABEL: Ozyck. Sorry about that, Chris. MR. OZYCK: Chris Ozyck. I live at 603 Quinnipiac Avenue. So I was struck on this presentation, I was sitting up front, I was happy, because when the presentation showed the core samplings for the zero to five foot, it was described as silty clay, nonplasticky, and I don't know if you caught it, it also said faint odor of petroleum, and so that is I think a concern that a lot of people will have here as to where that material is going.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	between this community and downtown, and that has not happened and now they're actually looking at selling a parcel of that land. So you sort of say, hey, you know, this sounds like a great idea, but maybe we should really look at who benefits and who pays the bears the burden. So I don't know if you guys have any comments on that. MS. SHEIFFELE: I'd certainly like to have that conversation with you, Chris. We're not selling land. The state's trying to take it. MS. OZYCK: Okay. That's not what your minutes show, but that's fine. MR. HABEL: Chris, in terms of looking at upland placement for some of the material, originally when we started this study, we had a whole list of things. We knew what we had done back in the '50s. As somebody mentioned, the airport and the park and the City had a proposal to do some shorefront resilience fill along the downtown waterfront. But after we got a look at the nature of the dredge material and that it wasn't really
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. HABEL: No, we don't. MS. MERK: Would you feel comfortable going into this water while this is going on? MR. HABEL: I've been doing this work for 39 years now. If I wasn't comfortable with it, I wouldn't be doing it. MS. MERK: All right. That was thanks. MR. HABEL: Okay. Next is Chris Olier or MR. OZYCK: Ozyck. MR. HABEL: Ozyck. Sorry about that, Chris. MR. OZYCK: Chris Ozyck. I live at 603 Quinnipiac Avenue. So I was struck on this presentation, I was sitting up front, I was happy, because when the presentation showed the core samplings for the zero to five foot, it was described as silty clay, nonplasticky, and I don't know if you caught it, it also said faint odor of petroleum, and so that is I think a concern that a lot of people will	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	between this community and downtown, and that has not happened and now they're actually looking at selling a parcel of that land. So you sort of say, hey, you know, this sounds like a great idea, but maybe we should really look at who benefits and who pays the bears the burden. So I don't know if you guys have any comments on that. MS. SHEIFFELE: I'd certainly like to have that conversation with you, Chris. We're not selling land. The state's trying to take it. MS. OZYCK: Okay. That's not what your minutes show, but that's fine. MR. HABEL: Chris, in terms of looking at upland placement for some of the material, originally when we started this study, we had a whole list of things. We knew what we had done back in the '50s. As somebody mentioned, the airport and the park and the City had a proposal to do some shorefront resilience fill along the downtown waterfront. But after we got a look at the nature of

631-277-2700 SUZANNE HAND & ASSOCIATES, INC.

17 (Pages 62 to 65) HANDREPORTING.COM

	66		68
1	committing that none of the dredgings will end up	1	You may want to have a similar
2	being mixed with concrete and used in an upland cap?	. 2	meeting in West Haven, because its Harbor Commission
3	MR. HABEL: The Corps has no plans	3	has recently adopted a new plan, and there are some
4	for that, no.	4	facilities in West Haven near the mouth of the West
5	MR. OZYCK: Okay. And so what will	5	River but in the harbor, which, you know, might be
6	happen to the petroleum-smelling material from one to	6	affected by this or might be added to the project
7	five feet in the channel?	7	even.
8	MR. HABEL: If the material passes	8	So I'd like to just leave a brochure
9	all of the tests to EPA's satisfaction and DEEP's	9	for the Watershed Commission and my card for future
10	satisfaction, then our plan is that any material we	10	communications purposes.
11	don't use in marsh creation would go out to the	11	MR. RANDALL: Thank you.
12	Central Long Island Sound site where it would be used	12	MR. COCHRAN: And I think most of
13	as cover material for some of the older disposal	13	the other thoughts that I have had really have been
14	mounds from back in the '50s, '60s, and even before	14	would be echoing things people have already said. I
15	material that was put out there, before there was any	15	would be very interested in looking at those sampling
16	sampling and testing of that.	16	results when they do become available, obviously.
17	MR. OZYCK: And should the samples	17	MR. HABEL: Okay. Thank you, Frank.
18	not (?) meet those criteria, where will that material go?	18	MR. MICHAEL PIMER: I'm here
19	MR. HABEL: We don't know. We would	19	representing the Harbor Management Commission from the
20	have to come up with a plan to contain those	20	City of West Haven. That's what I wrote down. West
21	materials.	21	Haven is well aware of it.
22	MR. OZYCK: Is there a practice of	22	MR. HABEL: Steven.
23	one solution to pollution is dilution, of diluting the	23	MR. ORTIZ: Hi, Steven Ortiz, a
24	polluted material enough so that it does meet that	24	life-long resident of the City of New Haven. Just a
25	criteria, or will you keep it as one element and not	25	couple questions. Was this meeting a mandatory
	67		69
1	mix it with other materials?	1	scheduled meeting?
2	MR. HABEL: Well, that's one way of	2	MR. HABEL: No, it's not.
3	putting material upland and satisfying the state's	3	MR. ORTIZ: So I feel like the only
4	requirements. I don't believe EPA would allow you to	4	unanswered question is the results of the core
5	undertake that practice to make it suitable for open	5	testing. I felt like maybe you could have postponed
6	water placement.	6	the meeting till you had that, because not everybody's
	MR. OZYCK: Okay. Thank you.	7	going to have the same amount of time to come to all
8	MR. HABEL: Okay. Next is Frank	8	the meetings.
9	Cochran, and after him Steven Ortiz.	9	Having said that, is there going to
10 11	MR. COCHRAN: Hi. My name is Frank	10	be a set date where you release all those actual
12	Cochran. I live at 433 Edgewood Avenue in New Haven. I'm here this evening primarily to just make contact	11 12	meetings, because I think primarily the biggest
13	on behalf of the West River Watershed Coalition, which	13	concern is the ecological effect with the shellfish
14	is a group of a very large number of organizations	14	and the fishing and the birds and every other animal that revolves around the shore.
15	including five cites, two of which are New Haven, West	15	So I don't know if you can answer
16	Haven, and we are undertaking all kinds of studies and	16	that question now, but will we have a date where we
17	projects around the West River, so I'm very interested	17	can sit here and listen to those results and the
18	in the maintenance dredging prospect that was	18	action plan to deal with those results?
19	inentioned earlier, but I also want to be in contact	19	MR. HABEL: Yes, there will be. We
20	here.	20	don't have a date yet. We have one checkpoint to get
21	There are other resources. There	21	by with D.C., and then we've got to begin preparing
22	are also oyster beds in the where the West River	22	the draft document that will go to the public, and as
23	empties into the liarbor, and I wanted to make one	23	Barbara and I said earlier, sometime this spring that
24	other point. I don't guess there's anybody from the	24	will be published. It will be made available through
25	City of West Haven here tonight.	25	our Web site.
1			

18 (Pages 66 to 69)

	70		72
1	We'll give notice to the various	1	going to top it off, right?
2	neighborhood groups in the City to try to spread the	2	MR. HABEL: If we were to put dredge
3	word on that, and once that's gone out, there is a	3	material in the cove pit, we would cover it with
4	public comment period that's 30 to 45 days. In the	4	probably a layer of sand so that it could be used for
5	middle of that period we would have one or more public	5	oysters.
6	hearings.	6	MS. PINSKY: Right. We've already
7	MR. ORTIZ: Okay, all right, thank	7	proven that stuff can be permeated into the
8	you.	8	neighborhood with the tides always coming over the
9	MR. HABEL: John Cox? Linda Pinsky.	9	wall and going into the underground. That would
10	MS. PINSKY: I've been around for	10	permeate in people's yards and lawns and grass, and
11	the first block with the bridge dredging issue, and	11	people would be eating stuff that they've grown, the
12	I'm suspicious that you might be trying to use this as	12	vegetables that are touching the stuff and putting it
13	an issue to still put the bridge dredgings in there,	13	in their face and getting contaminated.
14	in our pit.	14	I'm a nurse. I know this, and I
15	I'm also suspicious that our	15	know a lot of people are sickened. Stop polluting it.
16	neighborhood has a high cancer cluster, and I don't	16	Stop putting these ideas in it. Move on. Find
17	want to see anything that goes into our neighborhood	17	somewhere else. We don't need it, and as for the
18	to be contaminated.	18	traffic, we don't need that either. You have other
19	I also don't like that we are being	19	harbors that are larger that these boats can go to.
20	called to a meeting with only a short notice, and that	20	It makes me suspicious as to why you're picking on New
20	more people could not have been coming because of	20	Haven again.
22	opportunity. I also don't trust the DEP results, and	22	New Haven's not it isn't a
23	I would want independent results as well, because I'm	23	beautiful place. We don't need more boats coming in
24	suspicious of the DEP results, because they have shown	23	here either. We need it to be a quiet, sleepy,
25	very lack of concern over what goes into the water	24	beautiful town that can make money by tourists or by
2.5	very lack of concern over what goes into the water	2.5	beautiful town that can make money by tourists of by
	71		73
1			
	here.	1	ingenuity, by tech. There are a lot of things that we
2	here. I think you guys should just leave	1 <sup>°</sup> 2	ingenuity, by tech. There are a lot of things that we have smart people to do things. We don't need more
2 3	I think you guys should just leave	1 <sup>.</sup> 2 3	have smart people to do things. We don't need more
2 3 4	I think you guys should just leave our pit alone. Just leave it alone. Move on. The	2	have smart people to do things. We don't need more boats coming in here polluting, throwing bottles into
3	I think you guys should just leave our pit alone. Just leave it alone. Move on. The odor from the harbor as you drive by is usually pretty	2 3	have smart people to do things. We don't need more
3 4	I think you guys should just leave our pit alone. Just leave it alone. Move on. The	2 3 4	have smart people to do things. We don't need more boats coming in here polluting, throwing bottles into the water, throwing garage. It always washes up on my
3 4 5	I think you guys should just leave our pit alone. Just leave it alone. Move on. The odor from the harbor as you drive by is usually pretty horrendous. I don't want that permeating our little	2 3 4 5	have smart people to do things. We don't need more boats coming in here polluting, throwing bottles into the water, throwing garage. It always washes up on my beach. MR. HABEL: That's the end of the
3 4 5 6	I think you guys should just leave our pit alone. Just leave it alone. Move on. The odor from the harbor as you drive by is usually pretty horrendous. I don't want that permeating our little cove. Connecticut has become the fourth	2 3 4 5 6	have smart people to do things. We don't need more boats coming in here polluting, throwing bottles into the water, throwing garage. It always washes up on my beach.
3 4 5 6 7 8	I think you guys should just leave our pit alone. Just leave it alone. Move on. The odor from the harbor as you drive by is usually pretty horrendous. I don't want that permeating our little cove. Connecticut has become the fourth state in the country of people leaving. In	2 3 4 5 6 7	have smart people to do things. We don't need more boats coming in here polluting, throwing bottles into the water, throwing garage. It always washes up on my beach. MR. HABEL: That's the end of the people who had signed up to speak. Is there anyone
3 4 5 6 7	I think you guys should just leave our pit alone. Just leave it alone. Move on. The odor from the harbor as you drive by is usually pretty horrendous. I don't want that permeating our little cove. Connecticut has become the fourth state in the country of people leaving. In Connecticut more people are leaving than coming.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	have smart people to do things. We don't need more boats coming in here polluting, throwing bottles into the water, throwing garage. It always washes up on my beach. MR. HABEL: That's the end of the people who had signed up to speak. Is there anyone else who wishes to say something? Yes, sir, could you
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	I think you guys should just leave our pit alone. Just leave it alone. Move on. The odor from the harbor as you drive by is usually pretty horrendous. I don't want that permeating our little cove. Connecticut has become the fourth state in the country of people leaving. In Connecticut more people are leaving than coming. We're a little beach area in New Haven. The only	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	have smart people to do things. We don't need more boats coming in here polluting, throwing bottles into the water, throwing garage. It always washes up on my beach. MR. HABEL: That's the end of the people who had signed up to speak. Is there anyone else who wishes to say something? Yes, sir, could you come up, please? Please state your name for the stenographer.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	I think you guys should just leave our pit alone. Just leave it alone. Move on. The odor from the harbor as you drive by is usually pretty horrendous. I don't want that permeating our little cove. Connecticut has become the fourth state in the country of people leaving. In Connecticut more people are leaving than coming. We're a little beach area in New Haven. The only little jewel of Connecticut, as the independent paper	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	have smart people to do things. We don't need more boats coming in here polluting, throwing bottles into the water, throwing garage. It always washes up on my beach. MR. HABEL: That's the end of the people who had signed up to speak. Is there anyone else who wishes to say something? Yes, sir, could you come up, please? Please state your name for the
3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11	I think you guys should just leave our pit alone. Just leave it alone. Move on. The odor from the harbor as you drive by is usually pretty horrendous. I don't want that permeating our little cove. Connecticut has become the fourth state in the country of people leaving. In Connecticut more people are leaving than coming. We're a little beach area in New Haven. The only little jewel of Connecticut, as the independent paper once said, and I don't want to see it contaminated. I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	have smart people to do things. We don't need more boats coming in here polluting, throwing bottles into the water, throwing garage. It always washes up on my beach. MR. HABEL: That's the end of the people who had signed up to speak. Is there anyone else who wishes to say something? Yes, sir, could you come up, please? Please state your name for the stenographer. MR. SCHWARTZ: My name is Ed Schwartz, and I live on Quinnipiac Avenue, and you
3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11	I think you guys should just leave our pit alone. Just leave it alone. Move on. The odor from the harbor as you drive by is usually pretty horrendous. I don't want that permeating our little cove. Connecticut has become the fourth state in the country of people leaving. In Connecticut more people are leaving than coming. We're a little beach area in New Haven. The only little jewel of Connecticut, as the independent paper once said, and I don't want to see it contaminated. I don't want to see it messed with. I want to see it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	have smart people to do things. We don't need more boats coming in here polluting, throwing bottles into the water, throwing garage. It always washes up on my beach. MR. HABEL: That's the end of the people who had signed up to speak. Is there anyone else who wishes to say something? Yes, sir, could you come up, please? Please state your name for the stenographer. MR. SCHWARTZ: My name is Ed Schwartz, and I live on Quinnipiac Avenue, and you touched very briefly on what the dredging is going to
3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	I think you guys should just leave our pit alone. Just leave it alone. Move on. The odor from the harbor as you drive by is usually pretty horrendous. I don't want that permeating our little cove. Connecticut has become the fourth state in the country of people leaving. In Connecticut more people are leaving than coming. We're a little beach area in New Haven. The only little jewel of Connecticut, as the independent paper once said, and I don't want to see it contaminated. I don't want to see it messed with. I want to see it protected. It deserves to be protected.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	have smart people to do things. We don't need more boats coming in here polluting, throwing bottles into the water, throwing garage. It always washes up on my beach. MR. HABEL: That's the end of the people who had signed up to speak. Is there anyone else who wishes to say something? Yes, sir, could you come up, please? Please state your name for the stenographer. MR. SCHWARTZ: My name is Ed Schwartz, and I live on Quinnipiac Avenue, and you
3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	I think you guys should just leave our pit alone. Just leave it alone. Move on. The odor from the harbor as you drive by is usually pretty horrendous. I don't want that permeating our little cove. Connecticut has become the fourth state in the country of people leaving. In Connecticut more people are leaving than coming. We're a little beach area in New Haven. The only little jewel of Connecticut, as the independent paper once said, and I don't want to see it contaminated. I don't want to see it messed with. I want to see it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	have smart people to do things. We don't need more boats coming in here polluting, throwing bottles into the water, throwing garage. It always washes up on my beach. MR. HABEL: That's the end of the people who had signed up to speak. Is there anyone else who wishes to say something? Yes, sir, could you come up, please? Please state your name for the stenographer. MR. SCHWARTZ: My name is Ed Schwartz, and I live on Quinnipiac Avenue, and you touched very briefly on what the dredging is going to be in the Quinnipiac River. It's a very marine
3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	I think you guys should just leave our pit alone. Just leave it alone. Move on. The odor from the harbor as you drive by is usually pretty horrendous. I don't want that permeating our little cove. Connecticut has become the fourth state in the country of people leaving. In Connecticut more people are leaving than coming. We're a little beach area in New Haven. The only little jewel of Connecticut, as the independent paper once said, and I don't want to see it contaminated. I don't want to see it messed with. I want to see it protected. It deserves to be protected. It's got a long history. It's got a long history, and it's got a long membership of New	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	have smart people to do things. We don't need more boats coming in here polluting, throwing bottles into the water, throwing garage. It always washes up on my beach. MR. HABEL: That's the end of the people who had signed up to speak. Is there anyone else who wishes to say something? Yes, sir, could you come up, please? Please state your name for the stenographer. MR. SCHWARTZ: My name is Ed Schwartz, and I live on Quinnipiac Avenue, and you touched very briefly on what the dredging is going to be in the Quinnipiac River. It's a very marine intensive area, as you well know, including oysters,
3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	I think you guys should just leave our pit alone. Just leave it alone. Move on. The odor from the harbor as you drive by is usually pretty horrendous. I don't want that permeating our little cove. Connecticut has become the fourth state in the country of people leaving. In Connecticut more people are leaving than coming. We're a little beach area in New Haven. The only little jewel of Connecticut, as the independent paper once said, and I don't want to see it contaminated. I don't want to see it messed with. I want to see it protected. It deserves to be protected. It's got a long history. It's got a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	have smart people to do things. We don't need more boats coming in here polluting, throwing bottles into the water, throwing garage. It always washes up on my beach. MR. HABEL: That's the end of the people who had signed up to speak. Is there anyone else who wishes to say something? Yes, sir, could you come up, please? Please state your name for the stenographer. MR. SCHWARTZ: My name is Ed Schwartz, and I live on Quinnipiac Avenue, and you touched very briefly on what the dredging is going to be in the Quinnipiac River. It's a very marine intensive area, as you well know, including oysters, barge building, etcetera, kayaking, recreational use,
3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	I think you guys should just leave our pit alone. Just leave it alone. Move on. The odor from the harbor as you drive by is usually pretty horrendous. I don't want that permeating our little cove. Connecticut has become the fourth state in the country of people leaving. In Connecticut more people are leaving than coming. We're a little beach area in New Haven. The only little jewel of Connecticut, as the independent paper once said, and I don't want to see it contaminated. I don't want to see it messed with. I want to see it protected. It deserves to be protected. It's got a long history. It's got a long history, and it's got a long membership of New Haven and it's parallel to very exotic places. It's a lovely cove. It's a lovely place to live, and we	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	have smart people to do things. We don't need more boats coming in here polluting, throwing bottles into the water, throwing garage. It always washes up on my beach. MR. HABEL: That's the end of the people who had signed up to speak. Is there anyone else who wishes to say something? Yes, sir, could you come up, please? Please state your name for the stenographer. MR. SCHWARTZ: My name is Ed Schwartz, and I live on Quinnipiac Avenue, and you touched very briefly on what the dredging is going to be in the Quinnipiac River. It's a very marine intensive area, as you well know, including oysters, barge building, etcetera, kayaking, recreational use, and I would appreciate a hitle better explanation of
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	I think you guys should just leave our pit alone. Just leave it alone. Move on. The odor from the harbor as you drive by is usually pretty horrendous. I don't want that permeating our little cove. Connecticut has become the fourth state in the country of people leaving. In Connecticut more people are leaving than coming. We're a little beach area in New Haven. The only little jewel of Connecticut, as the independent paper once said, and I don't want to see it contaminated. I don't want to see it messed with. I want to see it protected. It deserves to be protected. It's got a long history. It's got a long history, and it's got a long membership of New Haven and it's parallel to very exotic places. It's a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	have smart people to do things. We don't need more boats coming in here polluting, throwing bottles into the water, throwing garage. It always washes up on my beach. MR. HABEL: That's the end of the people who had signed up to speak. Is there anyone else who wishes to say something? Yes, sir, could you come up, please? Please state your name for the stenographer. MR. SCHWARTZ: My name is Ed Schwartz, and I live on Quinnipiac Avenue, and you touched very briefly on what the dredging is going to be in the Quinnipiac River. It's a very marine intensive area, as you well know, including oysters, barge building, etcetera, kayaking, recreational use, and I would appreciate a hitle better explanation of what you're going to be doing north of the Tomlinson
3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	I think you guys should just leave our pit alone. Just leave it alone. Move on. The odor from the harbor as you drive by is usually pretty horrendous. I don't want that permeating our little cove. Connecticut has become the fourth state in the country of people leaving. In Connecticut more people are leaving than coming. We're a little beach area in New Haven. The only little jewel of Connecticut, as the independent paper once said, and I don't want to see it contaminated. I don't want to see it messed with. I want to see it protected. It deserves to be protected. It's got a long history. It's got a long history, and it's got a long membership of New Haven and it's parallel to very exotic places. It's a lovely cove. It's a lovely place to live, and we don't need anybody contaminating it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	have smart people to do things. We don't need more boats coming in here polluting, throwing bottles into the water, throwing garage. It always washes up on my beach. MR. HABEL: That's the end of the people who had signed up to speak. Is there anyone else who wishes to say something? Yes, sir, could you come up, please? Please state your name for the stenographer. MR. SCHWARTZ: My name is Ed Schwartz, and I live on Quinnipiac Avenue, and you touched very briefly on what the dredging is going to be in the Quinnipiac River. It's a very marine intensive area, as you well know, including oysters, barge building, etcetera, kayaking, recreational use, and I would appreciate a hitle better explanation of what you're going to be doing north of the Tomlinson Bridge in the Quinnipiac River and what kind of
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	I think you guys should just leave our pit alone. Just leave it alone. Move on. The odor from the harbor as you drive by is usually pretty horrendous. I don't want that permeating our little cove. Connecticut has become the fourth state in the country of people leaving. In Connecticut more people are leaving than coming. We're a little beach area in New Haven. The only little jewel of Connecticut, as the independent paper once said, and I don't want to see it contaminated. I don't want to see it messed with. I want to see it protected. It deserves to be protected. It's got a long history. It's got a long history, and it's got a long membership of New Haven and it's parallel to very exotic places. It's a lovely cove. It's a lovely place to live, and we don't need anybody contaminating it. We went through studies of stuff	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	have smart people to do things. We don't need more boats coming in here polluting, throwing bottles into the water, throwing garage. It always washes up on my beach. MR. HABEL: That's the end of the people who had signed up to speak. Is there anyone else who wishes to say something? Yes, sir, could you come up, please? Please state your name for the stenographer. MR. SCHWARTZ: My name is Ed Schwartz, and I live on Quinnipiac Avenue, and you touched very briefly on what the dredging is going to be in the Quinnipiac River. It's a very marine intensive area, as you well know, including oysters, barge building, etcetera, kayaking, recreational use, and I would appreciate a hitle better explanation of what you're going to be doing north of the Tomlinson Bridge in the Quinnipiac River and what kind of disruption that's going to have on the recreation and

MR. HABEL: Well, we don't have to form a CAD. There's a pit there already. MS. PINSKY: Right, but you were

19 (Pages 70 to 73)

are both parts of the Federal Navigation Project for

New Haven. The Mill River has an authorized depth of

631-277-2700 SUZANNE HAND & ASSOCIATES, INC. HANDREPORTING.COM

	74		76
1	12 feet. I believe the Quinnipiac has a split depth	1	submitted to the Corps either in writing or by e-mail.
2	of 16 in the lower end and 12 in the upper end.	2	Certainly any comments you submit to the state or City
3	Right now we have no plans to	3	Port Authority can also get referred to us.
4	conduct any maintenance dredging or improvement	4	We at the Corps and our partners,
5	dredging of either of those two waterway segments. We	5	the New Haven Port Authority and the Connecticut Port
6	had talked with the Port Authority and the City when	6	Authority, extend our appreciation to all who took the
7	we started this study, and they both expressed to us	7	time to involve themselves in this public meeting.
8	that there was no need for dredging in those areas.	8	I'd like to thank all of you, once
9	MR. SCHWARTZ: Okay, thank you.	9	again, for taking the time to provide us with your
10	MR. HABEL: Yes.	10	questions, thoughts, and feedback. This concludes
11	MS. VISSER: Hello. My name is Rika	11	this public information hearing. Thank you again.
12	Visser, and I live in Morris Cove. I think I heard,	12	(Whereupon, this public information
13	and I'm not sure if I heard correctly, that the	13	hearing was concluded at 8:18 p.m.)
14	buildings around the harbor, the guarding structures,	14	nearing was concluded at 8.18 p.m.)
15	would have to be updated, but it's not part of this	15	
16		16	
17	project.	1	
1	So my question is how would that	17	
18	play out if the channel is wider and the ships are	18	
19	bigger, but the logistics around that is not in place?	19	
20	How would that work? Whose responsibility will it be	20	
21	to make sure that that actually connects?	21	
22	MR. HABEL: The project is being	22	
23	built so that the users of the harbor that bring in	23	
24	the bigger ships will either be able to bring in	24	
25	larger ships or will be able to act more efficiently	25	
	75		77
1	by getting rid of the practice of offloading cargo out	1	CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER
2	in the Sound.	2	I, Jacqueline V. McCauley, a Notary Public
3	MS. VISSER: Okay.	3	duly commissioned and qualified in and for the State
4	MR. HABEL: All of the terminals	4	of Connecticut, do hereby certify that the NEPA
5	have represented to the Corps that with the exception	5	Scoping Session for the New Haven Harbor Improvement
6	of deepening some of their berth areas, their	6	Study was taken on January 10, 2018 at 6:30 p.m., and
7	facilities already have the existing capacity to	7	reduced to writing under my supervision; that this
8	support those increases in use. So they've told us	8	hearing is a true record of the testimony given during
9	they don't need any more facilities. They just need to	9	the hearing.
10	dredge a little bit of their berths, and even if they	10	I further certify that I am neither attorney
11	did need to conduct some improvements, that would be	11	nor counsel for, nor related to, nor employed by any
12	on them to study and permit implement.	12	of the parties to the action in which this hearing is
13	MS. VISSER: Okay. Just for my	13	taken, and further, that I am not a relative or
14	education, are those terminals privately owned or	14	employee of any attorney or counsel employed by the
15	owned by the City?	15	parties hereto, or financially interested in the
16	MR. HABEL: All of them are	16	action.
17	privately owned in New Haven.	17	IN WITNESS HEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand
18	COURT REPORTER: Could you spell	18	and affixed my seal this 18th day of January, 2018.
19	your first and last name for me, please?	19	
20	MS. VISSER: My name is Rika,	20	Jacqueline V. McCauley
21	R-I-K-A, and my last name is Visser, V-I-S-S-E-R.	21	Notary Public
22	MR. HABEL: Thank you. Anyone else?	22	
23	Okay. We've heard your many thoughtful remarks	23	My Commission expires: 12/31/2019
24	tonight and questions. Thank you very much.	24	
25	Additional written questions and feedback may be	25	
	-		

20 (Pages 74 to 77)

### **Agency and Public Correspondence**

From: Corsair, Cynthia [mailto:cynthia\_corsair@fws.gov]
 Sent: Wednesday, April 25, 2018 2:56 PM
 To: Randall, Todd A CIV USARMY CENAE (US) <Todd.A.Randall@usace.army.mil>
 Subject: [Non-DoD Source] Re: [EXTERNAL] FW: Sandy Point Site Visit - tomorrow (UNCLASSIFIED)

#### Hi Todd,

Sorry for the delay in getting my comments to you. Thanks for a great site visit at Sandy Point a few weeks ago. It was very helpful for me to see the site and hear about the big picture for this project.

I'm glad to hear that the salt marsh restoration alternative is moving forward. Based on what I saw at our site visit and my (limited) knowledge of the current wildlife value of the site, I think this alternative provides a great opportunity to improve the quality of the site by restoring and expanding the existing marsh habitat while retaining the important tidal flats that provide foraging habitat for many species. I am still working on getting some more information on the level of priority this site may have in relation to the saltmarsh sparrow. As I mentioned, we are in the process of developing habitat models for this species that will identify areas currently of high importance as well as areas that have the highest potential to provide suitable habitat and benefit the species. I will keep you posted on that.

Overall, it seems this project will have beneficial effects to many species. Of course, we require the Corps to follow the standard consultation procedures for federal agencies under Section 7 of the ESA and follow minimization and monitoring guidelines, and this can all be addressed as the project moves forward.

As far as your CBRA question, I was able to confirm that the only federal funding prohibition within Otherwise Protected Areas (OPAs) is on federal flood insurance. This is the case for the Sandy Point site (which is an OPA, unit CT-15P) so you should not have any restrictions related to CBRA. Here is the website that contains this information: <u>Blockedhttps://www.fws.gov/cbra/CBRA-</u> <u>Prohibitions.html</u>.

I look forward to seeing this project progress! Thanks for your coordination.

Cindy

On Thu, Apr 19, 2018 at 9:18 AM, Randall, Todd A CIV USARMY CENAE (US) < Todd.A.Randall@usace.army.mil > wrote:

CLASSIFICATION: UNCLASSIFIED

Hi Cindy,

Thanks again for coming to the site visit a few weeks back to discuss the New Haven Harbor dredging project and the possibility of using the Sandy Point site as a salt marsh creation area.

Would it be possible to drop me an email with your thoughts on the sandy point site? i.e., what resources and which habitats does USFWS believe should we be concerned about in planning the salt marsh creation?, any thoughts on high marsh/low marsh/mudflat ratios? I was hoping you could also relay the CBRA information you spoke of at the visit so I can address that in the Draft EIS.

As an FYI, we had a meeting with our sponsors and they are on-board with the salt marsh creation being part of the project. In addition, we were granted permission this week by our HQ to move forward with the marsh creation as part of the preferred plan, so it looks as if it will definitely be incorporated into the Feasibility Study/DEIS as a preferred alternative.

Thanks again for helping out. I look forward to receiving the Service's comments.

TODD

#### Blumeris, Barbara R CIV USARMY CENAE (US)

From: Sent: To: Subject: Renate Dicks <rmdicks@gmail.com> Tuesday, January 16, 2018 11:34 AM Blumeris, Barbara R CIV USARMY CENAE (US) [EXTERNAL] New haven harbor navigation Improvement Feasibility Study & ...

Dear Ms. Blumeris,

On January 10, 2018, I attended the Public Informational Meeting, National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) Scoping, New Haven Harbor Navigation Improvement Feasibility Study and Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) New Haven, Connecticut. As requested on the comment card, I am sending my comments and questions via email.

Name: Renate M. Dicks

Address: 37 Florence Avenue, New Haven, CT 06512-3944

Affiliation: member, East Shore Management Team

Please check box to be added to the mailing list \_X\_\_

I, as part of a group of neighbors, I was delighted that for the first time it was stated that the borrow pit will be filled with "clean fill". We thank you for hearing us. As was obvious at the hearing, we neighbors are still concerned about the composition of the "clean fill". We ask that you please make available the results of the sampling as soon as possible for our review. Thank you for letting me know by return email that you received my feedback. Renate

#### Blumeris, Barbara R CIV USARMY CENAE (US)

From:	eric@tprgllc.com
Sent:	Friday, January 12, 2018 12:47 PM
То:	Blumeris, Barbara R CIV USARMY CENAE (US)
Cc:	Eric A. Stern
Subject:	[EXTERNAL] Comment - NH Harbor Scoping Meeting - TPRG - Stern

Barbara - truly apologize if you got multiple emails from this subject. Every email to you has bounced back from your server. Sending from TPRG server.

Dear Barbara,

Appreciate the time you and your colleagues from the USACE NED spent with the public at large in presenting an update of the New Haven Harbor, CT Deep Draft Navigation Improvement Study/Scoping Meeting - January 10, 2018.

I am representing Tipping Point Resources Group, LLC which you and the USACE NED has some familiarity with having presented seminar(s) Applying Regional Sediment Manufacturing to Innovative Stabilization for Brownfield Beneficial Use (USACE NED) on 15 February 2017 and to the New England Regional Dredging Team; Pneumatic Flow Tube Mixing for Stabilization of Contaminated Sediments - 23 March 2017.

The comment is directed to the slide on Beneficial Use Alternatives - specifically the elimination of 2 Alternatives (A) Use of Fill for Coastal Resiliency Projects in New Haven and (B) Structural Fill. Both of these alternatives are connected to developing a solution for the fine silt/clay fractions that that could be restricted for placement in CLIS. These are sediments that are found closer to New Haven Terminal that may pose a challenge since this is a industrial fuel terminal / scrap metal Port. As it was mentioned, the sediment chemistry, sediment toxicity and bio-assemblage/community data has only recently been received by the USACE NED before the holiday and of course needs to go through QA/QC before any release to the public. One sediment core slide closer to the Terminal approach did show a oily, fuel smelling (PAH?) signal - not unexpected. Hence there may be a fraction of the total project volume (silt/clay) that perhaps may need another management approach if it can't go to CLIS (contaminated material followed by a clean cap etc).

From the perspective of Coastal Resiliency, The Port of New Haven is in a flood plain. Risk models that the USACE is aware of has shown storm surge within the Port area including concerns for the New Haven Treatment Plant. There has been recent press from the Connecticut Port Authority and Scott Bates (Chairperson of the CT Port Authority Board of Directors) that is signaling a new "era" for New Haven Port development that includes rail expansion and infrastructure. I would think that to do this Coastal Resiliency and the application of beneficial use of sediments would be a driver raising elevation of this Port using structural fill. Structural fill that would be amended dredged material that is not suitable for CLIS. Stabilized dredged material is not developmental. It is applied everywhere globally and used for brownfield development, increasing elevation, capping landfills etc. The Port of NY and NJ has applied Stabilization/Solidification (S/S) to over 20M yd3 not suitable for HARS off of Sandy Hook, NJ. Hence this is applying 2 beneficial use alternatives that have been eliminated to come full circle as a Best Management Practice.

Related to Tipping Point and the application of the Pneumatic Flow Tube Mixing (PFTM) Process. PFTM is a delivery system for S/S. S/S is an industry standard. What was presented to the USACE was the application of S/S but using a more efficient and smaller footprint delivery system as compared to pug mills and or Portland cement addition directly to a dredged material receiving scow. It is expected that Tipping Point in early 2018 will be permitted to operate at New Haven Terminal for the processing and offloading of dredged material applying the PFTM system for beneficial use. Again this is not developmental or experimental -

The application of contaminated sediments using Structural Fill (S/S) for Coastal Resiliency (flood risk elevation) for beneficial use could be a positive benefit for the New Haven and Connecticut Port Authority (s) and the USACE NED.

We would certainly be available to discuss cost and volume considerations for feasibility. We further appreciate the great and important work that the USACE brings to the Ports and Security of this Nation.

Respectfully,

Eric A. Stern

Tipping Point Resources Group, LLC

Blockedwww.tprgllc.com <Blockedhttp://www.tprgllc.com>

201.247.3281

From:	lynne bonnett
То:	Blumeris, Barbara R CIV USARMY CENAE (US)
Subject:	[EXTERNAL] comments re New Haven Harbor Naviagiona Improvement Feasability Study and EIS
Date:	Tuesday, January 23, 2018 1:22:54 PM

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on your recent presentation at Nathan Hale School in New Haven CT on Jan. 10, 2018.

I have 3 items to ask about.

1) Have you talked to oyster businesses in New Haven re placing the dredged sand material on the east side of the harbor breakwater wall? What did they say? Will dumping the sand there be helpful to them?

2) What will you do with the millions of cubic yards of clay material that makes up the bulk of the dredged material?

3) Are you planning to work with Tipping Point, a new business in New Haven harbor? It is my understanding that the City of New Haven does not have any guidelines or requirements regarding the use of contaminated dredge material to create impervious material as Tipping Point proposes to do. Does the New Haven Port Authority have guidelines for the use of this material and/or requirements for placement of this material in our harbor and who would oversee the Port Authority's use of this material in our harbor? Who would oversee the US Army Corps of Engineers use of contaminated dredge material in our harbor should they work with Tipping Point or another like business to find end use for the dredge material from New Haven's navigation channel enlargement?

Thanks, Lynne Bonnett 675 Townsend Ave. unit 169 New Haven CT 06512.



Empowering Communities, Advocating Solutions.

225A Main Street • Farmingdale. New York 11735 (516) 390-7150
 744 Broadway • Albany, New York 12207 (518) 772-1862
 733 Delaware Road, Box 140 • Buffalo. New York 14223 (716) 831-3206
 2000 Teall Avenue, Suite #204 • Syracuse, New York 13206 (315) 472-1339
 2404 Whitney Avenue, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor • Hamden, Connecticut 06518 (203) 821-7050

July 31, 2017

Colonel Christopher Barron U.S. Army Corps of Engineers New England District 696 Virginia Road Concord, MA 01742

**Re: Support for CT DEEP Beneficial Reuse Pilot Project** 

Dear Colonel Barron:

On behalf of Citizens Campaign for the Environment (CCE) and our 80,000 members, I am writing to support the CT Department of Energy and Environmental Protection's (DEEP) pilot project for beneficial reuse of dredged sediment in New Haven Harbor. CCE is a non-partisan, non-profit organization that advocates solutions and empowers communities to protect public health and the environment in New York and Connecticut.

As you know, the Water Infrastructure Improvements for the Nation Act (WIIN 2016) established a pilot program to facilitate the beneficial reuse of dredged material, and approved a funding stream to help make individual beneficial reuse projects a reality. DEEP, along with the LIS Regional Dredging Team, has developed a proposal to reuse clean dredged material to strengthen tidal wetlands and mitigate shoreline erosion at three sites in New Haven Harbor. We understand that DEEP has submitted this proposal for your consideration.

CCE has long advocated for the reduction of open water disposal of dredged material in Long Island Sound, and we have consistently supported a transition towards more environmentally friendly beneficial reuse alternatives to help minimize potential adverse impacts to the LIS bottomlands and the aquatic ecosystems they support. We believe this collaborative federal/state partnership approach has the potential to stand as a model for additional beneficial reuse projects around LIS. Through the use of beneficial reuse techniques, Connecticut can help maintain Connecticut's shoreline, enhance natural ecosystems, and promote recreation in and around LIS for generations to come.

CCE strongly supports DEEP's proposal and respectfully urges the U.S. Army of Corps of Engineers to approve funding for this project as soon as possible. Furthermore, CCE urges the Corps to allow for and provide options to support additional projects in the LIS watershed, recognizing the Sound's extensive and long-term dredging needs.

Respectfully,

Harierie Capacito

Adrienne Esposito Executive Director



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE GREATER ATLANTIC REGIONAL FISHERIES OFFICE 55 Great Republic Drive Gloucester, MA 01930-2276

MAY 1 2017

John R. Kennelly Chief, Planning Division US Army Corps of Engineers 696 Virginia Road Concord, MA 01742-2751

## Re: Scoping Comments for the New Haven Harbor Federal Navigation Project in New Haven, Connecticut

Dear Mr. Kennelly:

We have received your letter, dated March 30, 2017, regarding the feasibility study to examine navigation improvements to the New Haven Harbor Federal Navigation Project (FNP) in New Haven, Connecticut. The existing New Haven FNP extends approximately five miles from Long Island Sound into New Haven Harbor and includes a main channel, maneuvering area, and turning basin. The New Haven FNP is currently authorized to a depth of -35 feet mean lower low water (MLLW) with channel widths varying form 400 feet to 800 feet along its length. The current authorized depth of the FNP is not adequate for larger ships using the harbor. You are conducting a feasibility study to evaluate alternatives including the deepening and widening of the channels and turning basin. You anticipate that the final project may generate between 4-5 million cubic yards of soft sediment dredge material and approximately 500,000 cubic years of rock. Further, you will be evaluating dredge material placement alternatives, including beach nourishment, habitat creation, borrow pit filling, shoreline resiliency, upland placement, open water disposal, and remediation capping alternatives.

Your letter requested the initiation of the essential fish habitat (EFH) consultation process for this project pursuant to the requirements under the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act (MSA). Specifically, you requested we provide information relevant to EFH species or habitat that may be present in New Haven Harbor and may be associated with any of the general placement alternatives. Additionally, your letter lists specific items you are seeking agency feedback on from the scoping meeting we attended on January 25, 2017. You requested agencies provide: information to assist in the development of reasonable alternatives; specific concerns based upon the project purpose and need; and information to identify opportunities to restore and enhance the environment, or avoid or minimize impacts specific to individual agency purviews. The requested information will inform the feasibility studies for this project implemented under your SMART planning process.

Multiple managed fish species have EFH designated for multiple life history stages in the project vicinity and within the vicinity of the placement areas. We are not able to provide comments regarding the effects of the proposed project on living marine resources or recommendations intended to minimize and avoid adverse impacts until the extent of the project and habitat related impacts are evaluated and provided in an EFH assessment. However, in order to assist you in developing the feasibility study and EFH assessment, we have provided information below



regarding fisheries resources known to occur in the vicinity of the proposed project. Initiation of EFH consultation under the MSA would occur when a complete and adequate EFH assessment is received.

#### **Essential Fish Habitat**

The MSA requires federal agencies to consult with us regarding any action or proposed action authorized, funded, or undertaken by the agency that may adversely affect EFH identified under the MSA. The EFH regulations at 50 CFR Section 600.920 outline that consultation procedure and enables federal agencies to use existing consultation/environmental review procedures to satisfy the MSA consultation requirements in certain circumstances.

The Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act (MSA) and the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (FWCA) require federal agencies to consult with us on their proposed activities. Insofar as a project involves EFH, this process is guided by the requirements of our EFH regulations at 50 CFR 600.905, which mandates the preparation of EFH assessments and generally outlines each agency's obligations in this consultation procedure. The required contents of an EFH assessment include: 1) a description of the action; 2) an analysis of the potential adverse effects of the action on EFH and the managed species; 3) conclusions regarding the effects of the action on EFH; and 4) proposed mitigation, if applicable. Other information that should be contained in the EFH assessment, if appropriate, includes: 1) the results of on-site inspections to evaluate the habitat and site-specific effects; 2) the views of recognized experts on the habitat or the species that may be affected; 3) a review of pertinent literature and related information; and 4) an analysis of alternatives to the action that could avoid or minimize the adverse effects on EFH. Upon submittal of an EFH assessment, we will provide official conservation recommendations for the proposed project.

EFH has been designated for a number of federally managed species within the proposed work area. A complete list of species and life stages that have been designated for the proposed project location can be found on the NMFS Habitat Conservation Division website at <a href="https://www.greateratlantic.fisheries.noaa.gov/hcd/list.htm">https://www.greateratlantic.fisheries.noaa.gov/hcd/list.htm</a>.

Among those species listed, particular attention should be focused on winter flounder, summer flounder, windowpane flounder, little skate, winter skate, and black sea bass habitat that may be adversely, or beneficially, affected by this project. For example, winter flounder adults use New Haven Harbor and surrounding waters for spawning and feeding, with eggs, larvae, and juveniles using shallow-waters in this area for early life history stage development. In-water activities that reduce habitat quality, or area, may adversely impact spawning activity and early life history stage development. Alternatively, black sea bass also occur within New Haven Harbor and could benefit through suitably sited oyster habitat creation. Other EFH species that are identified within the project footprint should be evaluated for adverse, or beneficial, effects resulting from the proposed project.

The EFH assessment should also consider and address the impacts of the proposed FNP improvement specifically, and net effect of the project including the placement area(s). The impact of the FNP improvement portion of the project should evaluate habitat and resources within the impact area, as well as construction related impacts (e.g. turbidity, sedimentation,

blasting, etc.). If blasting is necessary, the adverse impacts to habitat and resources that would result should be fully described and quantified, and measures to minimize and mitigate these impacts should be developed and included in the EFH assessment.

The net effect of the project on EFH should be described and detailed in the assessment as well, particularly if beneficial reuse of the dredge material is pursued to create, restore, or enhance fisheries habitat. Measures to minimize adverse impacts and improve existing conditions within degraded habitats through beneficial reuse of the dredge material for habitat creation, restoration, or enhancement should consider the managed fish species currently supported by the existing habitat, and the species that would be supported by the proposed habitat alteration. For example, if an area currently supports winter flounder spawning and egg development, the creation of oyster habitat within this area would benefit other species (e.g. black sea bass), but would result in a loss of EFH for a species currently identified to be at low population levels and in need of rebuilding (winter flounder).

#### **Resources under the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act**

The substrate found within the project area also serves as habitat for benthic organisms, such as shellfish and other invertebrates living within and on the surface of the sediment. These organisms contribute to the productivity of the federally managed species by acting as a food source for both juvenile and adult life stages of finfish. Shellfish resources of concern within the project area include lobster, soft-shelled clams, and blue mussels. Shellfish resources may be adversely affected by the proposed project through direct impact (i.e. dredging and in-water dredge material placement) or by elevated levels of suspended sediment that can interfere with spawning success, juvenile development, and feeding.

In addition, anadromous species occur within the project area including alewife and blueback herring, which use the New Haven Harbor complex for passage to upstream spawning locations. Elevated levels of suspended sediment can serve as an impediment to passage if work is performed during upstream and downstream migrations. In order to avoid adverse impacts on the resource, dredge material placement activities near river and streams should be timed accordingly. Upon review of the project information, we will provide recommendations in order to avoid and minimize adverse effects to the above referenced NMFS trust resources.

We appreciate the opportunity to provide these preliminary comments, and we look forward to further coordination during the SMART process and receiving your EFH assessment for the proposed final project. If you have any questions regarding the EFH and FWCA consultation, please contact Alison Verkade at 978-281-9266.

Sincerely

Christopher Boelke New England Field Office Supervisor Habitat Conservation Division

cc: Zach Jyllka, PRD Todd Randall, ACOE Barbara Blumeris, ACOE



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE GREATER ATLANTIC REGIONAL FISHERIES OFFICE 55 Great Republic Drive Gloucester, MA 01930-2276

Lawrence Oliver Chief, Planning Division Department of the Army, Corps of Engineers New England District 696 Virginia Road Concord, MA 01742-2751

APR - 3 2017

#### Re: New Haven Harbor: Navigation Improvement Project, Species Present Request

Dear Mr. Oliver,

Your letter, dated March 10, 2017, requested that we provide information on any known ESAlisted species that may be present in New Haven Harbor, Connecticut. At this point, you have not provided details on proposed construction activities; therefore, potential impacts to ESA-listed species are not clear. We offer the following information in an attempt to identify and address potential adverse impacts on listed species within the proposed project area.

#### ESA-Listed Species and Critical Habitat:

The following ESA-listed species under our jurisdiction may occur in the waters of Long Island Sound encompassed by the New Haven Harbor Federal Navigation Project:

Species	ESA Status	Expected Life Stages	Expected Behaviors	Expected TOY	Listing Rule/Date	Most Recent recovery plan date
Kemp's Ridley Sea Turtle	Endangered	Juveniles	Foraging; Migrating	May to November	35 FR 18319	NMFS et al. 2011
Leatherback Sea Turtle	Endangered	Adults; Juveniles	Foraging; Migrating	May to November	35 FR 849	NMFS & USFWS 1992
Loggerhead Sea Turtle; Northwest Atlantic DPS	Threatened	Adults; Subdults; Pelagic/ benthic juveniles	Foraging; Migrating	May to November	76 FR 58868	NMFS & USFWS 2008
Green Sea Turtle; North Atlantic DPS	Threatened	Adults; Juveniles	Foraging; Migrating	May to November	81 FR 20057	NMFS & USFWS 1991
Atlantic sturgeon (all 5 DPSs)	Endangered (Gulf of Maine DPS); Threatened (NY Bight, Chesapeake Bay, Carolina, and South Atlantic DPSs) (four others)	Adults and subadults	Foraging; Migrating	Year- round	77 FR 5880 and 77 FR 5914	N/A
Shortnose sturgeon	Endangered	Adults	Foraging; Migrating	April to November	32 FR 4001	NMFS 1998

While whales have been sighted in Long Island Sound, most sightings have been of humpback whales. The humpback whale DPS found in the waters of the northwest Atlantic Ocean (West Indies DPS) is no longer listed as endangered or threatened under the ESA (81 FR 62259). In the previous ten years, there have only been a few right whale sightings in Long Island Sound, with the furthest west being just south of Old Saybrook, CT (http://www.nefsc.noaa.gov/psb/surveys/).

As such, we do not anticipate ESA-listed whales to be present in the proposed project location; however, if the project's action area extends into the eastern portion of Long Island Sound (e.g., because of associated vessel traffic), it is possible that right whales could be present, with the highest likelihood from January to April. New Haven Harbor is not within proposed Atlantic sturgeon critical habitat, as the closest proposed critical habitat rivers are the Housatonic (~20 km west) and the Connecticut (~50 km east).

Additional information on ESA-listed species potentially present in New Haven Harbor, along with occurrence maps and species tables, can be found on our website at: <u>http://www.greateratlantic.fisheries.noaa.gov/protected/section7/guidance/maps/index.html</u>

#### **Effects Consideration:**

As listed species of sturgeon and sea turtles may occur in New Haven Harbor, any proposed inwater work has the potential to impact these species. As project plans develop, we recommend you consider the following mitigation/minimization measures:

- For activities that increase levels of suspended sediment, consider the use of silt management and/or soil erosion best practices (e.g., silt curtains).
- For activities that may cause the suspension of contaminated sediment, consider the use of appropriate containment measures.
- For work that will increase vessel traffic within the project area, consider restricting the number of trips taken by each vessel and restricting the speed at which the vessel can travel.
- For any impacts to habitat or conditions that temporarily render affected water bodies unsuitable for the above-mentioned species, consider the use of timing restrictions for inwater work.
- For activities that may affect underwater noise levels (e.g., blasting), consider the use of noise attenuating tools and strategies to avoid reaching noise levels that will cause injury or behavioral disturbance to sturgeon and sea turtles (see the table below for more information regarding blasting noise criteria for injury/behavioral disturbance).

Sound Source	Sea Turtles			Sturgeon		
	PTS*	TTS*	Behavior	PTS	Behavior	
Blasting/Explosions**	$\geq$ 46 psi, 230 dB re 1 $\mu$ Pa <sub>Peak</sub> or 198 dB re 1 $\mu$ Pa <sup>2</sup> -s (SEL)		≥166 dB 1 µPa <sub>RMS</sub>	>75.6 psi, and peak impulse levels >18.4 psi- msec	150 dB dB re 1 μPa RMS	

\* PTS = Permanent Threshold Shift (injury); TTS = Temporary Threshold Shift (injury) \*\* For sea turtle thresholds, see Baker 2008. For sturgeon injury thresholds, see Moser 1999. For fish behavior, we use the same behavior threshold used for pile driving (AKRF and Popper 2012, Stadler and Woodbury 2009). We can provide these references upon request.

#### **ESA** Conclusion

As project details become finalized, a consultation pursuant to section 7 of the ESA will likely be necessary. As the lead Federal Action Agency, you will be responsible for determining the extent to which the proposed action may affect listed species. If you determine that the proposed action may affect a listed species, you should submit your determination of effects, along with justification and a request for concurrence to the attention of the Section 7 Coordinator, NMFS, Greater Atlantic Regional Fisheries Office, Protected Resources Division, 55 Great Republic Drive, Gloucester, MA 01930 (please send electronically to <u>nmfs.gar.esa.section7@noaa.gov</u>). After reviewing this your request, we will decide if we have all of the information necessary to initiate a consultation under section 7 of the ESA. Should you have any questions about these comments or about the section 7 consultation process in general, please contact Zach Jylkka at (978) 282-8467 or by email (<u>Zachary.Jylkka@noaa.gov</u>). For questions related to Essential Fish Habitat, please contact Alison Verkade with our Habitat Conservation Division at (978) 281-9266 or by email (<u>Alison.Verkade@noaa.gov</u>).

Sincerely,

Mark Murray-Brown Section 7 Coordinator Protected Resources Division

EC: Verkade, NMFS/HCD; Jylkka, NMFS/PRD; Blumeris, USACE; Randall, USACE

File Path: H:\Section 7 Team\Section 7\Non-Fisheries\ACOE\Technical Assistance\2017\New Haven Harbor Navigation Improvement\Species Present Request


# CITY OF WEST HAVEN, CONNECTICUT HARBOR MANAGEMENT COMMISSION

City Hall | 355 Main Street West Haven, Connecticut 06516



CITY HALL 1898-1967

March 9, 2018

Ms. Barbara Blumeris Project Manager U.S. Army Corps of Engineers New England District 696 Virginia Road Concord, MA 01742-2751

# Re: New Haven Harbor Deep Draft Navigation Improvement Study

Dear Ms. Blumeris:

On behalf of the City of West Haven Harbor Management Commission (HMC), I am writing to provide some preliminary comments regarding the ongoing New Haven Harbor Deep Draft Navigation Improvement Study (Study) by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). In addition, I wish to request a more formal role for the City of West Haven in the Study's planning process.

The HMC has a special interest in the Study insofar as it will affect the West Haven Harbor Management Area which defines West Haven's municipal jurisdiction for harbor management purposes. (The Harbor Management Area includes much of the western half of New Haven Harbor.) It is the responsibility of the HMC to plan for the most desirable use of the Harbor Management Area for recreational, commercial, and other purposes, and for protection of the natural coastal environment. West Haven's first municipal Harbor Management Plan, now being prepared with authority provided by the Connecticut General Statutes and West Haven Code of Ordinances, has been reviewed by the USACE and currently is awaiting approval by the State of Connecticut.

Following state approval of the Harbor Management Plan, and its adoption by the West Haven City Council, the HMC will implement specific statutory authorities for the review of all proposed actions affecting the Harbor Management Area to ensure that those actions are consistent with the Plan.

A representative of the HMC attended the USACE's January 10, 2018 public meeting concerning the Study and reported on that meeting to the HMC. During its meeting on March 8, 2018, the HMC approved unanimously a motion to transmit the following comments to the USACE.

1. The New Haven Harbor navigation improvement project being evaluated by the USACE includes matters of critical importance to the City of West Haven, particularly with respect to the project's impacts on Sandy Point and the West River channel.

- 2. A priority project of the City of West Haven concerns replacement of the undersized outfall pipe from the City's water pollution control plant near Sandy Point, and burial of the new pipe at a sufficient depth in Sandy Point to avoid adverse impacts on natural littoral processes. The City also wishes to enhance habitat value at Sandy Point, including fisheries habitat and habitat for nesting shorebirds. Any future plans by the USACE to create wetlands in this area using dredged material from New Haven Harbor therefore must be developed in coordination with the City of West Haven to avoid conflicts with West Haven's plans.
- 3. The HMC is aware that the Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection (DEEP) is applying for funds available through Sec. 1122 of the Water Resources Development Act of 2016 to evaluate the feasibility of using dredged material to restore/create wetlands at Sandy Point. The HMC is supportive of DEEP's application in this regard, with the understanding that the planned evaluation will be coordinated with the City's own and ongoing resiliency and restoration projects at Sandy Point, and looks forward to partnering with DEEP, the USACE, the Connecticut Port Authority (CPA), and others on this important project. Please note that our pending Harbor Management Plan encourages and supports enhancement of intertidal resources, including tidal wetlands, to the extent feasible, and where such enhancement will improve the quality of natural coastal resources through improvements to water quality, scenic quality, fish and wildlife habitat, and other natural values.
- 4. Currently, the West River federal channel terminating near the mouth of the West River provides the only deeper water access to the West Haven shoreline. In 2018, the HMC has received a substantial grant of funds from the CPA to plan development of a new boat launching facility on the West River. This facility will provide access to the Harbor Management Area and Long Island Sound via the West River channel for the general public and emergency services. In addition, the West River channel provides navigation access to the shoreline of West Haven's Haven South Redevelopment Area. The HMC is encouraging the development of boating access facilities in conjunction with redevelopment of this area. Accordingly, the future of the West River federal channel, including its authorized dimensions and maintenance, should be planned with consideration of the City of West Haven's needs and interests.

For the reasons stated above, we request that the City of West Haven, acting through the HMC, be recognized as a major stakeholder in the USACE's ongoing Study.

We look forward to discussing West Haven's interests with you in more detail at your earliest convenience, and to developing appropriate means of communication and coordination. You may contact me at (203) 314-8230 or genepacwestcov@hotmail.com or Assistant City Planner Dave Killeen at (203) 937-3580 or dkilleen@westhaven-ct.gov.

Thank you for your consideration.

Sincerely,

Sugere Pacapellisux

Eugene Pacapelli, Chairman West Haven Harbor Management Commission

cc:

, . . . <sup>1</sup>.

Hon. Nancy R. Rossi, Mayor of West Haven Hon. Toni N. Harp, Mayor of New Haven Congresswoman Rosa DeLauro Mr. Joseph Salvatore, CT Port Authority Ms. Judi Sheiffele, New Haven Port Authority Mr. Brian Thompson, CT DEEP



# CITY OF WEST HAVEN, CONNECTICUT HARBOR MANAGEMENT COMMISSION

City Hall | 355 Main Street West Haven, Connecticut 06516



CITY HALL 1898-1967

March 17, 2017

Mr. Todd Randall U.S. Army Corps of Engineers New England District 696 Virginia Road Concord, MA 01742-2751

RE: Proposed Dredging of New Haven Harbor

Dear Mr. Randall:

The Harbor Management Commission is aware that there is an effort to begin planning for the dredging of New Haven Harbor. The Commission is in the process of completing a Harbor Management Plan for West Haven and is supportive of efforts to dredge New Haven Harbor. This is important since West Haven shares a border with the Harbor but also because the only accessible deep water for West Haven is located along the Harbor and its confluence with the West River.

Since the federal channel extends westerly to the West Haven border and continues up into the West River, the Commission asks that plans to dredge New Haven Harbor also consider the feasibility of dredging the channel up the West River to its intersection with Interstate-95. Extension of this dredging to include this segment of the federal channel will help to better serve the commercial and recreational boating needs of West Haven, will help to implement our draft Harbor Management Plan and will provide an important access for emergency services (an existing police boat and a pending fire boat). It will also result in a comprehensive treatment of the Harbor that will not require a separate, future dredging project.

The Commission supports the efforts of the Corps of Engineers to identify appropriate beneficial uses for the dredged material, including upland uses to support water-dependent uses and increase coastal resilience. Please contact us if you have any questions on this request or would like to discuss it with us in further detail.

Thank you for your consideration,

upno facapellizit Eugene Pacapelli

Chairman West Haven Harbor Management Commission

Cc: Mayor Edward O'Brien Edward O'Donnel, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Joseph Salvatore, CT Port Authority



79 Elm Street • Hartford, CT 06106-5127

www.ct.gov/deep

Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employ

# February 27, 2017

Todd Randall U.S. Army Corps of Engineers New England Division 696 Virginia Road Concord, Massachusetts 01742

> RE: New Haven Harbor Dredging Feasibility Study and Environmental Impact Statement Scoping Comments

## Dear Mr. Randall:

The Department of Energy and Environmental Protection (DEEP) thanks you for the opportunity to submit these scoping comments as you begin your Deep Draft Navigational Impact Study for New Haven Harbor. We understand that a range of alternative configurations will be considered including deepening the existing 35' main channel to a depth in the range of 37' to 45' MLLW and widening the channel by up to 100'. Options for methodology and equipment will be considered in the study as well as various sediment disposal options including beneficial reuse. DEEP looks forward to following the progress of this study and has previously committed its intent to be a Cooperating Agency in the study effort (January 24, 2017 letter to Mr. Lawrence Oliver).

First of all, DEEP would like to express its support for maintaining and enhancing the Federal Navigation Project at New Haven Harbor. The State of Connecticut, through policies adopted as part of its federally-approved Coastal Zone Management Program, supports development of ports and harbors and encourages enhancement of existing federal navigation channels. Connecticut General Statutes speaking to this support include:

- Section 22a-92(b)(1)(c): to promote, through existing state and local planning, development, promotional and regulatory authorities, the development, reuse or redevelopment of existing urban and commercial fishing ports giving highest priority and preference to water dependent uses, including but not limited to commercial and recreational fishing and boating uses; and
- Section 22a-92(c)(1)(C): to initiate in cooperation with the federal government and the continuing legislative committee on state planning and development a long-range planning program for the continued maintenance and enhancement of federally maintained navigation facilities in order to effectively and efficiently plan and provide

for environmentally sound dredging and disposal of dredged materials; to encourage, through the state permitting program for dredging activities, the maintenance and enhancement of existing federally maintained navigation channels.

DEEP sees the Feasibility Study and Environmental Impact Statement as valuable planning tools in the process of developing the optimal project for the New Haven Harbor navigation channel enhancement. The EIS should include a detailed justification for the expansion option ultimately selected for implementation. DEEP will also look for the EIS to propose a project which minimizes shellfish impacts to the extent practical and which incorporates appropriate mitigation for all unavoidable shellfish impacts.

## Regulatory Programs

The proposed channel enhancement dredging will require a Federal Coastal Consistency Determination from DEEP. In addition, a Section 401 Water Quality Certification will be necessary for the sediment disposal activities of this project. Both of these approvals would be obtained through the DEEP Land and Water Resources Division. DEEP looks forward to working with the Corps to assess the suitability of various disposal options, based on sediment characteristics and quality, whether employing upland disposal, beach nourishment, island or marsh creation, or open water disposal.

## Fisheries Issues

A major concern from a fisheries perspective is the effect that the project will have on the quality of fish habitat. It is likely that deepening the existing Federal Navigation Project from -35 feet to -42 feet MLLW would have only a minimal effect. On the other hand, it is possible that widening the channel may have a very significant negative effect because shallow water habitat (roughly -10 to -15 feet MLLW) would be converted to deep water habitat. In addition, the bottom habitat in the channel is subjected to chronic disturbance by ship traffic. The additional magnitude of this effect would depend largely on how much new bottom area is created as the channel is widened.

To better understand what the effects of channel widening might be, the benthic habitat in the existing channel and the area proposed to be dredged should be characterized in terms of physical characteristics and the nature of the macrobenthic invertebrate community. The existing channel bottom habitat and associated macroinvertebrate communities would represent what could be expected to develop after the dredging is completed, and that can be compared to what currently exists in the shallower waters outside of the channel. The differences should be quantified for each widening scenario being considered in the feasibility study.

Fish habitat quality is also dependent on water quality. In this case, seasonal dissolved oxygen (DO) levels may be most important parameter. It is possible that in the summer months DO in the federal channel decreases to concentrations lower than what occurs in the shallower waters adjacent to the channel. Furthermore, DO may decrease to concentrations that could exclude fish from the channel's bottom water layer. Existing water quality data, if available, could be used to evaluate this issue; otherwise water quality data should be acquired.

Fish use of the bottom habitat in the channel compared to that of adjacent bottom habitat should be evaluated. Existing information may be used for this purpose if it is sufficient, otherwise the feasibility and effectiveness of conducting a fish survey should be discussed with DEEP and NOAA Fisheries.

The DEEP Fisheries Division routinely evaluates dredging projects in New Haven Harbor for the need to recommend time-of-year restrictions (TOYs) to protect specific fisheries resources. TOYs have been recommended for past Federal Navigation Project maintenance dredging projects, most recently a project in 2013. For that project, TOYs were developed to protect anadromous fish migration and winter flounder reproduction (see Special Conditions in the State Water Quality Certificate #201300217-KR). For the purposes of the EIS, these TOYs may serve as a guide for what the Fisheries Division may recommend for this improvement project. However, the need for TOYs is always determined on a case-by-case basis using the most current information. Implementation of this project is some number of years in the future so it is not possible at this time to provide specific TOYs.

# Beneficial Reuse of Dredged Materials

DEEP supports the beneficial reuse of the sediments dredged to deepen and widen the Federal Navigation Project. Reuse opportunities will depend on the texture of the dredged materials, their cleanliness, ecological resources at the potential reuse sites and cost. DEEP looks forward to working with the Corps to develop the sediment sampling protocols for this project.

A check with the DEEP Waste Engineering and Enforcement Division revealed no anticipated opportunities for reuse of the dredged materials as potential cover material for any upcoming landfill closures. Likewise, the DEEP Remediation Division is not aware of any upcoming remediation projects which could make use of the dredged materials five to ten years from now. However, the DEEP State Parks Division is very interested in suitable New Haven Harbor dredged materials for beach nourishment at either Silver Sands State Park in Milford or Hammonasset Beach State Park in Madison, given suitable grain size and sediment quality. The interest in these sediments is not time sensitive so the timing of the channel deepening and widening is less of an issue for this purpose. Potentially significant volumes of dredged materials could be accommodated at these parks, particularly at Hammonasset.

Potential sediment reuse options such as marsh creation or artificial islands may be problematic in that such contained disposal facilities may likely require lengthy study periods to assess the current ecology and uses in the affected areas. Any such potential confined disposal areas would need to be assessed for the current fishing, lobstering, clamming, oystering, etc., uses they support and suitable compensation would need to be developed for impacts to these uses. Notwithstanding these issues, DEEP supports the further evaluation of a marsh creation project at Sandy Point in West Haven, as identified in the Long Island Sound Dredged Material Disposal Plan. DEEP is aware of at least two local projects which may provide opportunities for beneficial reuse of dredged materials. The Town of East Haven has a potential use for a large volume of fill on approximately ten acres for an economic development project in connection with an expansion of an existing Town Fair Tire facility. The ten acre site is the upland portion of a larger property which the Town may transfer to Town Fair Tire. Mr. Sal Brancati, Economic Development Director for East Haven, may be contacted at (203) 468-3205 for more information on this project.

In addition, the City of New Haven is proposing a living shoreline, green infrastructure project at Long Wharf which will include a dune/berm system and wetland creation, both requiring fill material. This project may be able to take advantage of materials from the channel dredging and expansion. Donna Hall, Senior Project Planner with the City of New Haven, can be contacted at (203) 946-7842 or at <u>dhall@newhavenct.gov</u>.

### Cross Sound Cable

Pursuant to approvals granted by the Connecticut Siting Council in Docket No. 208 (2001) and by Connecticut DEEP in Permit 200102720-MG and Certificate of Permission COP-2004-086-MG issued in 2002 and 2004, respectively, Cross Sound Cable Company LLC installed a 330MW direct current cable from United Illuminating's East Shore Substation on Waterfront Street in New Haven to Shoreham, Long Island.

The route of the Cross Sound Cable in New Haven Harbor runs within the Federal Navigation Project channel for 3.8 miles, buried to a minimum depth of 6' below channel bottom except in areas where the presence of ledge prevented that depth from being achieved. The planning and permitting for the Cross Sound Cable envisioned that the cable would need to be temporarily relocated should the navigation channel be dredged, and condition #21 of the 2002 DEEP permit requires Cross Sound Cable Company to remove and relocate the cable as necessary to accommodate future operations by the Corps in the channel, while condition #24 of that permit required Cross Sound Cable Company to post a \$1,000,000 performance bond for emergency repairs, removal or relocation of the cable.

A new Certificate of Permission from the DEEP Land and Water Resources Division will be required for the temporary relocation and then reburial of the Cross Sound Cable. Micheal Gryzwinski will be the contact in this regard and he can be reached at (860) 424-3674 or at <u>micheal.gryzwinski@ct.gov</u>. Recognizing the need for the temporary relocation and then post-dredging reburial of the cable, DEEP asks that the sequencing and methodology of the pre-dredging and post-dredging cable work be covered in detail in the upcoming EIS. This will promote the efficiency with which we can process the necessary regulatory approvals. This cable relocation and reburial will also be subject to time-of-year restrictions which, like those for the other elements of this project, will be specified by the DEEP Fisheries Division after the project parameters are defined. Cross Sound Cable Company is also encouraged to contact the Connecticut Siting Council to ascertain what, if any, modifications may be necessary to the approval given for the cable in the Docket 208 decision.

4

## Shorebird Considerations

The upcoming EIS will need to consider and evaluate impacts to piping plovers and least terns from the dredging work and the disposal of the dredged materials. If dredged materials are used to nourish nearby beaches, this may create or enhance suitable nesting habitat for piping plovers. It may also require review and post-construction monitoring by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. The Quinnipiac River marsh and its confluence with the harbor provide outstanding habitat for many wildlife species, including a number that are state-listed, and the harbor is both an important wintering area and a stopover site for many wildlife species. DEEP would like to see an assessment of potential impacts, both positive and negative, to these resources.

Thank you again for the chance to offer these scoping comments. DEEP wishes the Corps well with this study. Should you have any questions concerning these comments, please feel free to contact me at (860) 424-4110 or at <u>frederick.riese@ct.gov</u>.

Respectfully yours,

Frederick 2. Greek

Frederick L. Riese Senior Environmental Analyst

cc: Brian Thompson, DEEP Land and Water Resources Micheal Gryzwinski, DEEP Land and Water Resources Peter Francis, DEEP Land and Water Resources Kristal Kallenberg, DEEP Land and Water Resources George Wisker, DEEP Land and Water Resources Tom Tyler, DEEP State Parks Peter Aarrestad, DEEP Fisheries



February 22, 2017

Mr. Todd Randall U.S. Army Corps of Engineers New England District 696 Virginia Road Concord, MA 01742

Subject: New Haven Harbor Navigation Improvement Feasibility Study – Comments

Dear Mr. Randall:

The newly established Connecticut Port Authority (herein know as CPA) would like to offer comments on the New Haven Harbor Feasibility Study and Environmental Impact Statement (EIS). CPA board members and staff attended both the public informational meeting and the agency scoping meeting held in January. In addition to attendance at the meetings, the December 2016 Federal Register Notice of Intent and the final Long Island Sound Dredge Material Management Plan (DMMP) have been reviewed specific to the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and project disposal alternatives for Long Island Sound.

The New Haven Federal Navigation Channel serves Connecticut's busiest port complex and critical driver for the State's economy. The CPA request that the Corps investigate all proposed navigation improvements to the existing New Haven Harbor Federal navigation project. The navigation inefficiencies continue to exist within the main channel and turning basin. The main channels were last maintenance dredged in 2014, generating approximately one million cubic yards of sediment utilizing open water disposal. As we embark into a feasibility study to improve the navigation condition of the harbor it is very important to the CPA that project alternatives are investigated v. open water disposal.

CPA offers the following potential options for consideration into the plan;

#### Marsh Creation and Restoration:

Sandy Point Marsh Creation Site, West Haven, 70 acre site, 1.10 million cubic yard capacity. A CAD Cell developed would meet the needs of New Haven's unsuitable upper tributary channels materials, prior to nourishing the marsh area atop it (West, Mill and Quinnipiac Rivers). This will also serve as a coastal protection feature. The Cell could be design to accommodate the size needed.

To include; Habitat Restoration at Leetes Island Marsh, Guilford, 35 acre site.

#### **Beach Nourishment Sites:**

If sand deposits are located within the project limits as were found during the 1956 improvement to the -35-foot channel could be used on local beaches at Prospect Beach, West Haven and Lighthouse Point Park Beach, New Haven. CPA suggest that these two location be investigated as well as others in the project area. To include; Hammonassett State Park Beach, Westbrook Beach sites, Rocky Neck State Park Beach, and others identified in the LIS DMMP (PEIS, 2015, table 6-22)

#### Morris Cove Borrow Pit Filling:

The Morris Cove borrow pit was created in 1956 to generate fill for the construction of Interstate 95. The pit remains and now has the opportunity to get filled with New Haven Harbor parent material sediments. The current area is identified as low productivity due to low concentrations of dissolved oxygen. The restored pit (600,000 cubic yards received) would turn this area into a productive shellfish resource which it currently is not. The beach front may also be considered for nourishment.

#### Confined Disposal Facilities (CDF's)

The existing two New Haven (west) breakwater structures be considered as the primary intended location for a CDF. The existing structures can be expanded and diked to create an island, development of wetlands, wildlife habitat, or park or a combination of all. The CDF size is open for discussion.

To include; Faulkner Island, Duck Island Roads, Twotree Island, and Groton Black Ledge as possible CDF locations as discussed in the LIS DMMP.

Upland Placement and Innovative Treatment:

Processing and Upland transport for use in Brownfield sites.

Use as construction fill.

Use as fill in land elevation efforts for coastal resiliency (City of New Haven, west side of harbor, west side of Bridgeport Harbor Dike plan, and Stratford Point restoration project).

#### Shellfish Habitat Creation:

New Haven Harbor east breakwater area. Place sediments to -8-foot depth to establish shellfish beds. Current depths are too deep to cultivate shellfish. This "fill" area would create new and productive habitat in a low stress area.

#### New Haven Port Terminal Infrastructure Improvements:

Terminal expansion by constructing CDF's to increase their facility foot print. Terminal owners and operators have indicated to CPA interest in expansion.

#### Resilience and Climate Adaption:

The CPA suggest that the Corps engages the Connecticut Institute for Resilience and Climate Adaption (CIRCA) to discuss potential project(s) along our coastline. CIRCA's mission is to increase the resilience and sustainability of vulnerable communities along CT coast and inland waterways. <u>http://circa.uconn.edu/</u>

The opportunity to utilize New Haven Harbor's dredge sediment to construct nearshore berms, restore wetlands and marsh's, raise land elevations, construct CDF islands is a one-time offering to the State to plan and execute these types of projects.

In addition, the CPA supports the Corps efforts to enforce the Cross Sound Cable owner(s) into compliance of their approved permit to relocate if the channel is deepened. It is also supported that the cost to relocate the cable not be included into the cost benefit analysis for the project. Your authority through the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899, to handle physical encroachments within a channel is encouraged in this matter.

The CPA supports the Corps efforts to investigate and recommend beneficial use alternatives for the New Haven Harbor Navigation project. Please review our recommendations and let us know if we can be of any further assistance in your decision making process. The New Haven Navigation Deepening project is a vital part to Connecticut's long term growth of our maritime sector.

If you have any questions please contact,

Joseph Salvatore, Program Manager - 860-270-8199 - Joseph.salvatore@ct.gov

Sincerely

Scott Bates Chairman, Connecticut Port Authority

Cc: Evan Matthews, Executive Director

## **CITY OF NEW HAVEN** TONI N. HARP, MAYOR



# PREPARED COMMENT OF THE CITY OF NEW HAVEN

RE: NEW HAVEN HARBOR NAVIGATION IMPROVEMENT PROJECT FEASIBILITY STUDY

February 20, 2017

## I. Summary

The City of New Haven ("City") respectfully offers this written comment concerning the above-referenced project, the environmental impact study and public scoping meeting. The City of New Haven, together with the New Haven Port Authority, supports the feasibility study and the efforts of the Army Corps of Engineers, New England Division ("ACOE"), to improve the navigability of New Haven Harbor and, in turn, to support the economic development of the Port of New Haven ("the Port"). There is significant unrealized economic potential due to the current depth of the federal navigation channel. The current depth restricts the type of ships that call on New Haven and all but forecloses opportunities for container services to call on New Haven. While the City is a regional leader in petroleum and other commodities; direct and indirect economic value will be enhanced substantially through improved navigation for larger ships and more diverse trade. The deepening of the federal navigation channel is likewise consistent with the City's forward thinking vision for sustainable economic growth and, more importantly, is consistent with the interests of the United States by supporting economic development through intermodal and waterborne transportation.

## II. Context

The City is the socio-economic center of south central Connecticut and among the fastest growing cities in New England in terms of both population and economic significance. For the first time since 1991, there are over 80,000 jobs in the City, making up approximately a quarter of the jobs in the New Haven MSA. Economic drivers in higher education, the life sciences, advanced manufacturing, information technologies and supporting service industries are catalyzing new job growth. New Haven also is a major transportation hub. In addition to the Port, New Haven is home to two Interstate Highways (91 & 95); the Northeast Corridor rail line; and freight rail. The Port is the largest deep-water commercial port in Connecticut and a leading port of call on the Atlantic Seaboard. The Port is ranked #51 in the nation for domestic trade (5.9 million short tons) and #53 in the nation for foreign trade (2.7 million short tons) based on 2013 volume. The Port of New Haven moves 55% of the annual tonnage entering through Connecticut ports, including 71% of all petroleum and 98% of all manufactured products.<sup>1</sup> The City established a 366-acre Port district and the Port Authority itself to facilitate job growth through waterborne transportation. With assistance for the new Connecticut Port Authority, New Haven is even more well-positioned to attract new business.

# III. Key Considerations

Due to the nature of this project, incorporating project feasibility and environmental considerations, the City respectfully requests that the ACOE take into account the following:

- a. Protection and mitigation of potential impacts to New Haven's well-established aquaculture industry, including shellfish beds and other facilities;
- Development of a cost-effective approach to the disposal of dredge material in containerized cells and/or through use of the Central LIS facility, adaptive reuse of material and/or living shoreline applications within New Haven Harbor and in support of New Haven's coastal resiliency program; and
- c. Relocation of the Transenergie "Cross Sound Cable" on a temporary or permanent basis at no cost or inconvenience to the deepening project, nor adverse effect to the cost-benefit analysis of the project; and
- d. Inclusion of meaningful community input by engaging the New Haven Board of Alders, community residents and the environmental justice community as well as commercial interests.

# IV. Closing

The City appreciates the efforts of the ACOE, working with partners at the Connecticut Port Authority and New Haven Port Authority, to undertake this important and timely project. In light of the economic development potential of the Port of New Haven, the demonstrated needs of the shipping community and the readiness of the Port to accommodate responsible growth, the City supports the project and looks forward to a constructive partnership from planning through to implementation.

Respectfully submitted,

CITY OF NEW HAVEN

Michael Piscitelli, AICP Deputy Economic Development Administrator City of New Haven 165 Church Street New Haven, CT 06510

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> New Haven Official Statement, 2016.



POST OFFICE BOX 9663 NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT 06536 (203) 467-1997 FAX (203) 469-5956

# **GATEWAY TERMINAL**

To:U.S Army Corps of Engineers & New Haven Port AuthorityFrom:Gateway TerminalDate:January 24, 2017Re:New Haven Harbor Navigation Improvement Feasibility Study and Environmental Impact Statement

Gateway Terminal (GT) appreciates the opportunity to offer the following comments relative to the New Haven Harbor Navigation Improvement Feasibility Study and Environmental Impact Statement at the public hearing jointly convened by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers – New England District, and the New Haven Port Authority on January 24, 2017.

GT strongly supports the proposed feasibility study regarding the potential to dredge New Haven harbor to benefit the Port of New Haven and the region as a whole. We would direct your attention to the Connecticut Port Authority's (CPA) first Annual Report, wherein the CPA states the following:

New Haven is Connecticut's largest seaport and is located on the northern shore of Long Island Sound on the central Connecticut coast. The main channels were last maintenance dredged in 2014, the Mill River and Quinnipiac Rivers in 1982 and 1989. This project will serve multiple users that require a deeper depth at their berths to accommodate the calling of deeper draft vessels. The deeper depth channel will produce a greater annual net benefit to the terminal operators and the NHPA.

GT, which was founded 30 years ago, is the largest shipping operator in the port of New Haven. We currently handle hundreds of thousands of tons of cargo each year at our facility on Waterfront Street. The materials we handle include salt, petroleum products, iron and steel products, scrap metals, cement, aggregates, fertilizers and other dry and break bulk cargo. Gateway directly employs in excess of 150 people at our New Haven facilities, and we support numerous other transportation related businesses through our activities in the Port of New Haven. In addition, we recently acquired adjacent properties to allow for us to continue to grow our business and compete in the marketplace to handle an expanding list of commodities and materials.

We have done all of this while being severely limited by the depth of the channel into our facilities in New Haven; which forces us to turn away business opportunities as well as prosecute our existing business in an inefficient manner.

Improving the conditions in the port of New Haven by dredging the harbor to a depth in excess of the current 35 feet is essential if we are to compete with the larger and much deeper ports in Boston, Providence, New York/New Jersey and Philadelphia. With the expansion of the width and depths of the Panama Canal as well as the dredging of competing harbors along the East Coast of the United States to handle super cargo ships (far in excess of 45 ft) puts increased pressure on us to compete in the marketplace. While competitors move efficiently in and out of these ports, we often have to lighter ships in the harbor at anchorage in order to allow them to pass through the shallow channel to our docks. This adds time and cost related to handling the cargo several times before offloading it to our facilities and ultimately makes us less attractive in an increasingly competitive market.

Ensuring the viability of the Port of New Haven into the future should be both the goal and the responsibility of the local, state and federal government if we are to act as responsible stewards of this economic resource. Working together, we can ensure that this dredging and improvement project is planned and executed in a responsible way, taking into account the concerns all interested parties. Proceeding with this feasibility study is a prudent and necessary first step.

# <u>USACE Responses to DFR/EIS Public Comments</u> (To be included after Public Review)